This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

# THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

## GENERAL INDEX

TO

VOLUMES I.-X.

1895-1905

PREPARED BY

DAVID MAYDOLE MATTESON

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

New York
THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
LONDON: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.
1906

905
A51
cop. 1

Press of
The New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

105156

# NOTE

THE first number of the AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW appeared in October, 1895, and the journal has been issued quarterly since then. Each of the first ten volumes has its own index. The present general index has not been made by consolidating these, but has been constructed *de novo*. Its main purpose is to present an analysis of the articles and documents contained in these first ten volumes of the REVIEW. The names of contributors are entered in small capitals; the titles of the articles in italics under the names of the writers. If the contribution is an introduction to a document it is preceded by (Introd. to Doc.); if a bibliography, by (Bibl.). In the topical titles of the index a comprehensive reference (usually to a whole article) is followed by entries giving the analysis or else by a word in brackets indicating the heading under which the particular topic is analyzed; but this cross reference is not used when the heading under which the analysis can be found is obvious from the wording of the entry. The cross references at the end of titles indicate a more general connection. If the topic is a document or a bibliography the entry is followed by (doc.) or (bibl.).

Reviews are entered under the reviewer, author, editor, translator, and writer of an introduction. The name of a reviewer is entered in small capitals, and (R) precedes the title of the work reviewed. In other cases the word "reviewed" is used. Subordinate connection with a book reviewed is indicated by (ed.), (trans.), or (introd.). The title of a book reviewed is placed in quotation marks; but only such portion of the title is given as is necessary to identify the work, and a biography is entered under the heading of the subject by means of the word "by" or "biog. by". The index is not a complete subject catalogue of the reviews. They are entered under the subjects when these are distinct and limited, or else uncommon, and the delimiting facts are shown by the titles of the books. This plan calls for the subject entry of biographies, books on special periods, such as the Restoration or the reign of one monarch, and books on such fields as the Philippines; in general, the attempt has been made to give a subject catalogue of such books as are not usually searched for under the names of the authors. The compiler recognizes the inconvenience of this personal selection; but with the limited space at his disposal it has not been possible to do justice to all the departments of the REVIEW, and the reviews have been entered fully by title in the separate indexes.

The obituary notices are the only items in the department of Notes and News which find a place in the index.

Abbreviations have been freely used; all of them are thought to be self-explanatory. A colon after the initial of a given name denotes the most common English name or its foreign equivalent, after the system used by the American Library Association. These are as follows: A:—Augustus; B:—Benjamin; C:—Charles (Carl, Carlos); D:—David; E:—Edward; F:—Frederick; G:—George; H:—Henry (Heinrich); I:—Isaac; J:—John (Jean, Juan, Johann, Giovanni); L:—Louis (Lewis, Ludwig, Luis); N:—Nicholas; P:—Peter (Pierre, Pedro, Pietro); R:—Richard; S:—Samuel; T:—Thomas; W:—William (Wilhelm, Guillaume).

In the analysis, if the topic begins on one page and extends to the next the reference is to the first page only unless the topic is continued on the second page in a new paragraph; when the topic extends over more than two pages, the reference is to the first and last page. The reference to articles entered under the name of the contributor is to the first and last pages, but reviews are entered as of the first page only.

In the arrangement of headings Cutter, *Rules for a Dictionary Catalog* (ed. of 1904), has been followed, except that the names of monarchs have been given in their English equivalents. Attention is especially called to the fact that a foreign personal name beginning with a prefix (unless in a French or Belgian name that contains an article, as le, la, l', du, des; or unless the prefix has been made a part of the main name, as in Decaen) is given under the part that follows the prefix; that a foreign compound surname is usually entered under the first part, and an English name under the last; and that forts, lakes, capes, etc., are to be found under the main words. For medieval personal names search should be made under the prenomen as well as under that which at some later time became the surname. Nobles are entered under the hereditary title.

D. M. M.

# The American Historical Review

## INDEX TO VOLUMES I–X.


ABASOLO, Mariano, 4. 636.

Abbo of Fleury on year 1000, 6. 430, 432.

Abbott, Edwin A., "St. Thomas", reviewed, 5. 117.

Abbott, Evelyn, "Greece", Vol. III, reviewed, 6. 346.

Abbott, Frank F., "Roman Polit. Institutions", reviewed, 7. 596.

Abbott, Lyman, "Ancient Hebrews", reviewed, 6. 772.

Abbott, S: W., "Public Hygiene and State Medicine in U. S.", reviewed, 5. 797.

ABBOTT, WILBUR C., (R) Plummer's Bede's "Hist. Eccl.", 2. 339; (R) Plummer's "Saxon Chronicles Parallel", 5. 557; on Parl. and Am. Rev., 6. 421; (R) Lady Burghclere's "G: Villiers", 10. 395; (R) Paul's "Modern Eng.", Vols. I, II, 430; (R) Bright's "England", Vol. V, 433.

Abélard, P:, by McCabe, reviewed, 7. 598.

Aberdeen, G: earl of, Vaughan's letters to (1830), 7. 502, 524.

Aberdeen University, Rait's "History", reviewed, 1. 755.

Abingdon, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 663–668.

Abolition, and civil war, 4. 335; minutes of conventions (bibl.), 5. 804.

Abrahams, B. L., "Expulsion of Jews", reviewed, 1. 372.

Acadia, Richard's "Acadia", reviewed, 2. 159; captured (1654), 4. 229, 244; Lescarbot on, 6. 683–689. *See also* Nova Scotia.

Acapulco in 1850, 9. 114.

Accessory Transit Company, 10. 792–811; route in Nicaragua, 793; and Walker, 795–802, 805; and Nicaragua, 798–799, 802–804, 809–810; factions, 798.

Achelis, Hans, (ed.) "Hippolytus Werke", Vol. I, reviewed, 4. 511.

Acton, J:, baron, "Study of Hist.", reviewed, 1. 517; (introd.) Gooch's "Annals of Politics and Culture", reviewed, 7. 128; death, 8. 187; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, 9. 142, 365, 10. 382, 403; on ethical values in hist., 9. 233–234; "Letters to Mary Gladstone", reviewed, 847.

Adam of Usk, and Social Revolt, 7. 273, 284; "Chronicon", reviewed, 10. 145.

Adam, J:, Jesuit, and Dutch in China, 2. 438.

Adams, Abijah, libel trial, 5. 62–63, 225–228.

ADAMS, ALICE D., (Bibl.) *Minutes of Abolition Conventions*, 5. 804–805.

Adams, Brooks, "Civilization and Decay", reviewed, 1. 568.

Adams, C: F., biog. by C: F. Adams, Jr., reviewed, 5. 774.

ADAMS, C: F., JR., *Battle of Bunker Hill*, 1. 401–413; *Battle of Long Island*, 650–670; on milit. hist., 5. 429; vice-pres. A. H. A., 435; "C: F. Adams", reviewed, 774; *Sifted Grain and Grain Sifters*, 6. 197–234; pres. A. H. A., 424, 7. 422; *Undeveloped*

*Function*, 203–232; "Lee at Appomattox", reviewed, 8. 145.

Adams, C: K., hist. seminary, 4. 11, 10. 521 n.; death, 8. 186; "United States", reviewed, 765.

ADAMS, EPHRAIM D., (R) Green's "Life and Letters", 7. 795; (R) "Letters of Dorothea, Princess Lieven", 8. 573; (R) Marriott's "G: Canning", 9. 410; (R) Gaussen's "Later Pepys", 10. 688; (R) Phillips's "G: Canning", 693; (Introd. to Doc.) *Eng. Peace Proposals before Leoben*, 827; (R) Rose's "Formation of Third Coalition against France", 896.

Adams, Franklin G., death, 5. 623.

ADAMS, G: B., (R) Rashdall's "Universities", 1. 520; "French Nation", reviewed, 2. 335; *Critical Period of Eng. Const. Hist.*, 5. 643–658; "European Hist.", reviewed, 730; (R) "Cal. of Docs. preserved in France", Vol. 1, 6. 351; *Anglo-Saxon Feudalism*, 7. 11–35; (R) Liebermann's "Leges Henrici Primi", 179; (ed.) "Select Docs. of Eng. Const. Hist.", reviewed, 541; (R) Kovalevsky's "Oekonomische Entwicklung Europas", Vol. II, 8. 381; (R) "Dialogus de Scaccario", 524; (R) Hassall's Stubb's "Introds. to Rolls Series", 527; (ed.) Bémont and Monod's "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 581; (R) Porée's "Abbaye du Bec", 581; (R) Norgate's "John Lackland", 9. 352; (R) Liebermann's "Gesetze der A.-S.", Vol. 1, 399; (R) Warner and Ellis's "Facsimiles of Charters", 399; (R) "Pipe Roll of Winchester", 403; (R) Flach's "Ancienne France", Vol. III, 777; (R) Gasquet's "Collec. Anglo-Premonstratensia", 852; (R) Lot's "Règne de Hugues Capet", "Fidèles ou Vassaux", 10. 143; on doctorate, 498; *Methods of Work in Hist. Seminaries*, 521–533.

ADAMS, H:, *Count Edward de Crillon*, 1. 51–69; hist. seminary, 4. 11, 10. 521 n.

ADAMS, H: C., (R) Sanborn's "Land Grants for Railways", 7. 185.

ADAMS, HERBERT B., (R) Stephens's "E: A. Freeman", 1. 149; sec. A. H. A., 3. 416, 5. 414; vice-pres., 6. 424; death, 7. 188; memoir, 432; bequest, 433, 8. 421; memorial prize, 9. 452.

Adams, J:, on number of loyalists, 1. 27, 29; and Transylvania, 80; on econ. encouragement, 513; office-seeking under, 2. 241–261 [*see* Civil service]; midnight appointments, 3. 270–271, 5. 682–686; elec. of 1800, 4. 111–128, 330, 5. 259; politics, 4. 292–312; self-criticism, 293; "Dissertation", 293–296; on settlement of Am., 295–296; on diffusion of knowledge, 295–297; and preliminaries of Rev., 297–299; and independence, 299; peace negotiations, 300–302; and state organization, 301; sources on polit. theory, 302 n.; on balanced govt., 303; relig. views, 303–305; as diplomat, 305; and England, 306; "Defence of Const.", 306–308; "Davila", 308–309; as pres., 310; consistency, 311–312; Chamberlain's "J: Adams", reviewed, 367; on caucus, 5. 253; and Nootka Sound trouble, 7. 710; "Defence" in France, 8. 468, 484; on St. Eustatius, 685, 701; and Nemours, 10. 275 n.; and Miranda, 277; and Blount conspiracy, 593; on Sherman and Ellsworth, 754.

Adams, J: Q., and public lands, 6. 23, 25; polit. influence, 204, 206–207; on emancipation by martial law, 230–234; on Russian-Am. trade (1811) (doc.), 341–344; and Monroe doctrine, 7. 78, 676–696, 8. 28–52 [*see* Monroe doctrine]; on commerce and treaty of 1803, 7. 496–498; and W. I. trade, 505, 517; petitions and Texas, 10. 73 n., 84, 92, 95.

Adams, S:, and Transylvania, 1. 80; "Writings", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 654.

Adams, T:, libel case, 5. 62.

Addison, Alex., on Madison's Report, 5. 243.

Addison, Dan. D., "Clergy in Am. Life and Letters", reviewed, 6. 576.

Addison, Jos., in San Marino, 6. 643; as poet, 10. 34.

Additional MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 330.
Ademantus, command, 9. 661.
Adet, P. A., and Jay treaty, 10. 272.
Admiralty, Marsden's "Select Pleas", Vol. II, reviewed, 3. 347; prize jurisdiction, 8. 707 n.; Cong. Com. of Appeals, 10. 759–761.
Admiralty Office, Eng., records on colon. hist., 10. 337.
Adrian IV, Thatcher's "Studies", reviewed, 9. 400.
Adrian of Verona, election, 5. 7.
Adriano, Alfonso, as colonel, 2. 4, 6.
Adson, Abbot, on Antichrist, 6. 432.
Ady. *See* Cartwright, Julia.
Afghanistan, Noyce's "Eng., India, and A.", reviewed, 9. 195.
Africa, diplomacy (1802), 9. 510. *See also* Royal African Co.
Agenais, Huguenots in, 4. 226.
Agriculture, French (1797), 2. 301; (16th cent.), 4. 224; colon. Va., 6. 81–100; Philadelphia Soc., 8. 460.
Ailly, P: d', and Marsiglio, 2. 599; and Ockam, 607.
Airy, Osmund, (ed.) Burnet's "My Own Time", reviewed, 3. 166, 6. 169; "Charles II.", reviewed, 10. 442.
Akers, C: E., "South America", reviewed, 10. 671.
Alabama, Buford's Kan. expedition, 6. 39–43; archives, 9. 444.
Alabama Historical Society, "Transactions", Vol. II, reviewed, 5. 171.
*Alabama* question, Cobden on, 2. 309–312, 317.
Alamanni, property in land, 8. 439–441.
Alaska, govt., 5. 678–679.
Albany, N. Y., and non-intercourse, 9. 72; and provincial convention, 81.
"Albany Argus" as organ, 6. 449.
"Albany Evening Register" as organ, 6. 449.
Albany Regency, organ, 6. 449.
Albemarle, W: earl of, suit, 9. 692.
Alberdingk Thijm, P: P. M., death, 9. 865.
Alberg, d', freemason, 6. 242.
Alberoni, Cardinal, and San Marino, 6. 644.
Albornoz, Cardinal, and San Marino, 6. 637.
Alcibiades, renewed leadership, 9. 651: Theramenes's loyalty, 653; victories, 656; rejected, 657.
ALDEN, EDMUND K., (R) Johnston's "Colonization of Africa", 5. 134; (R) Hemstreet's "Old New York", 617, 8. 169; (R) Gooch's "Politics and Culture", 7. 128; (R) Ulmann's "Landmark Hist. of N. Y.", 402; (R) Innes's "New Amsterdam", 8. 585.
ALDEN, G: H:, *State of Franklin*, 8. 271–293; (R) Summers's "Southwest Va.", 10. 921.
Alderman, Edwin A., on negro question, 9. 442.
Alengry, Franck, "Condorcet", reviewed, 10. 891.
Alexander the Great, divinity, 2. 429; biog. by Hogarth, reviewed, 3. 128; by Wheeler, reviewed, 6. 113.
Alexander IV, Pope, inquisition, 7. 652.
Alexander I of Russia, Vandal's "Napoléon et A.", reviewed, 2. 351.
Alexander of St. Elpidio on Marsiglio, 2. 596.
ALEXANDER, E. PORTER, at Gettysburg, 4. 673, 675; (R) Longstreet's "Lee and Longstreet at High Tide", 10. 903.
Alexander, W:. *See* Stirling.
Alexis of Russia, Chinese mission (1654), 2. 435–437.
Alfred the Great, biog. by Plummer, reviewed, 8. 380; Stevenson's Asser's "Life of A.", reviewed, 10. 211.
Alien and Sedition Acts, Cooper's fine, 6. 727–730, 733. *See also* Va. Resolutions.
Aliens, rights in Eng., 9. 290. *See also* Immigration, Naturalization.
Allaire, P., on Mex. revolt (1790–1) (doc.), 7. 711; on Am. affairs (1790), 717–719, 723–726.
Allan, J:, and N. S. Indians, 10. 68.
Allegiance, indelible, 9. 289, 294; determined by birth, 290. *See also* Naturalization.
Allègre, governor of Martinique, 6. 483.
Allen, A. V. G., "Christian Institutions", reviewed, 3. 523.
Allen, Ethan, prisoner, 1. 301–302.
Allen, Francis O., (ed.) "Enfield, Conn.", reviewed, 8. 547.

Allen, Jos. H., death, 3. 768.
Allen, Levi, negotiations, 8. 78, 80, 82.
Allerton, J:, on Plymouth conditions (1623) (doc.), 8. 294–301.
ALLINSON, F. G., (R) Cornish's "Dict. of Antiquities", 4. 385.
Almain, Jacques, and Marsiglio, 2. 600; on Ockam, 608.
Altamira, Rafael, "Enseñanza de la Hist.", reviewed, 1. 316.
ALVORD, CLARENCE W., (R) Seligman's "Econ. Interpretation of Hist.", 8. 517.
Alzog, J:, "Church Hist.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8. 797.
Amadeus of Spain, Whitehouse's "Sacrifice of a Throne", reviewed, 3. 540.
Amalfi, concessions in Levant, 6. 254.
Amar, Antonio, 3. 690.
Amauri de Béne, heretic, 7. 444.
Amendments, constitutional, desirable, 3. 408; Ames's "Proposed A. of Consti. of U. S.", reviewed, 4. 177; proposed, on pres. elec., 5. 267, 269; and compact theory, 478–479; Thirteenth, and Nevada, 8. 66.
America, Vatican archives, 2. 57–58; naming, 10. 41–51 [*see* Vespucci].
American Antiquarian Society, library (bibl.), 1. 378–380.
American Economic Association, meetings (1897), 3. 413–415; (1898), 4. 413; (1900), 6. 417–419; (1901), 7. 423, 428–430; (1902), 8. 411–412, 417; (1903), 9. 442, 448–450; (1904), 10. 492, 503–506.
American Historical Association, meetings (1895), 1. 587; (1896), 2. 379; (1897), 3. 405–417; (1898), 4. 409–422; (1899), 5. 423–439; (1900), 6. 413–428; (1901), 7. 421–436; (1902), 8. 409–425; (1903), 9. 437–455; (1904), 10. 489–510; Hist. MSS. Com., 1. 588, 2. 379, 3. 416, 4. 412; "Annual Reports", reviewed, 1. 752, 2. 572, 3. 766, 4. 761, 5. 384, 6. 606, 8. 582; Church. Hist. Section, 3. 407, 9. 451; Com. of Seven, 3. 410, 4. 411; and local societies, 3. 416, 10. 493, 501, 506, 508; and A. H. R., 3. 416, 4. 409; officers and committees (1898), 3. 416; (1899), 4. 421; (1900), 5. 438; (1901), 6. 427; (1902), 7. 434; (1903), 8. 423; (1904), 9. 453; (1905), 10. 508; functions, 4. 20, 7. 203; finances, 5. 436, 6. 425, 7. 432, 8. 421, 9. 451, 10. 490, 492; Com. on Colon. Admin., 4. 410, 425; Bibl. Com., 410; prizes, 411, 9. 452; honorary members, 5. 435, 6. 424; Public Archives Com., 5. 436; co-op. hist. project, 6. 424–426, 7. 433; and politics, 203, 212–214, 231–232; reprints, 8. 421; Pacific Coast Branch, 9. 451; round-table conferences, 10. 490, 492. *See also* committees by name.
American Historical Review, origin and mission, 1. 20–23, 4. 17; and A. H. A., 3. 416, 4. 409; and Carnegie Institution, 9. 452.
American Jewish Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 1. 577, 2. 570, 5. 796.
American Political Science Association, founded, 9. 439; meeting (1904), 10. 491.
American Revolution, and taxation, 1. 33–39, 3. 266–269, 8. 306, 312; N. Y.'s protest (1764), 1. 245; moderate solution before 1775, 250; army and Cong. (1775–6) (doc.), 289–310, 493–516; army supplies, 290–292; negro troops, 292, 309; foreign officers, 305, 309, 493, 499, 511–514; prizes, 294, 296, 305, 504; Va. troops (1775), 299–300, 501; Highlands forts, 303–304; Pa. line, 307; French aid (1776), 307; Bunker Hill, 401–413, 6. 99; Long Island, 1. 650–670; Witherspoon's influence, 671–679; Mobile (1780) (doc.), 696–699; brigade and division orders (Aug. 1776) (doc.), 302–310; desertions (1776), 305, 307; Span. policy, 4. 63–65; peace negotiations, 65–67, 300–302, 10. 250–255; J: Adams and, 4. 292–305; trade with enemy, 456, 461; Charleston (1780) (doc.), 478–501; Trevelyan's "Am. Rev.", Pts. 1, 11, reviewed, 5. 141, 9. 818; Va. fast (1774), 5. 309, 6. 80; Lodge's "Story", reviewed, 5. 362; philosophy, 467; Pitt and causes, 659–660, 673–675; Huntington's letters (doc.),

702–729; Boston, 703–711, 6. 301–341; condition of army, 5. 707, 720–728; N. Y. campaign, 711–715; militia, 714–715; N. J. campaign, 715–718; Newport, 719–722; Yorktown, 728; non-importation, 6. 84, 8. 307, 313–316, 319, 321–323; riflemen, 6. 100; Va. minute men, 104, 106; support in Parl., 421; N. Y. parties (1765–74), 7. 56–76 [*see* New York]; and democracy, 56; Brit. privateering, 286–303; Tomlinson's "History", reviewed, 772; Cooper's letters (1769–77) (doc.), 8. 301–330 [*see* Mass.]; Bolton's "Private Soldier", reviewed, 386; influence in France, 466; Clark's campaign (doc.), 491–506; news of French alliance, 497; North's conciliation, 497; agents and French aid (doc.), 506–508; St. Eustatius, 683–708; Fisher's "History", reviewed, 773; jealousy of army, 9. 97; "Combattants Français", reviewed, 201; and Frederick the Great, 460–478 [*see* Frederick]; Brit. attitude (March, 1775) (doc.), 525; and N. S., 10. 52–71 [*see* Nova Scotia]; French policy, 250–255; docs., 333; Hatch's "Admin. of Army", reviewed, 401; as popular movement, 559; Conn.'s early activity, 559–563; enthusiasm for France, 562, 572; financial problems, 566–568; Hunt's "Provincial Coms. of Safety", reviewed, 689; conditions (1778), 752; (1780), 765–767; payment of troops, 771, 775; mutiny, 778–780; Pfister's "Am. Rev.", reviewed, 880. *See also* Continental Congress, Independence, Loyalists.

Americans, hist. attitude, 4. 1, 10. 534; respect for precedent, 4. 2; staying power, 6. 210; lack of literary sense, 212; diffusiveness, 213.

Ames, Azel, "May-Flower", reviewed, 7. 367.

Ames, Fisher, and compact, 5. 477.

Ames, Herman V. (Introd. to Doc.), *Amendments to Fed. Consti.*, 2. 99–105; "Proposed Amendments of Const. of U. S.", reviewed, 4. 177; (R) Harley's "C: Thomson", 7. 369; (R) Hale's "Memories", McClure's "Recollections", 9. 184; (R) Konkle's "T: Smith", 10. 182.

Ames, W:, youth, 4. 107.

Amherst, W:, earl, Chinese mission, 2. 635–637.

Amiens, charter, 8. 650.

Amiens, Peace of, rupture, 4. 445; Bowman's "Prelim. Stages", reviewed, 6. 366; purpose, 9. 508.

Amis Réunis, 6. 242.

Amusements, Va. colon., 5. 293, 296, 297, 301, 313, 6. 78, 86, 87.

Anabaptists, Bax's "Anabaptists", reviewed, 9. 852.

Ancona, Ales. d', "Ricordi ed affetti", reviewed, 8. 591.

Anderson, Frank M., (R) Houston's "Nullification", 2. 559; *Contemp. Opinion of Va. and Ky. Resolutions*, 5. 45–63, 225–252; (R) Lodge's "Fighting Frigate", 8. 571; (R) Schouler's "Eighty Years of Union", 9. 613; (R) Bigelow's "German Struggle for Liberty", Vol. III, 834; "Select Docs. on Hist. of France", reviewed, 10. 407; (R) Whitehead's "Coligny", 868.

Anderson, Jos., and Jackson, 3. 286.

Anderson, Rasmus B., "Norwegian Immigration", reviewed, 1. 365.

Anderson, R: C., Span. tribe, 9. 766.

Anderson, T:, on cotton gin, 3. 94.

Andito, Uberto dell', podestà, 9. 257.

Andler, C:, "Bismarck", reviewed, 5. 569.

André, Friar, Mongol mission, 2. 431.

Andrew, J: A., by Pearson, reviewed, 10. 203.

Andrews, C: M., (R) Seebohm's "Tribal System", 1. 120; (R) LaGorce's "Second Empire", 731, 2. 356, 5. 131, 7. 148; (R) Conn. Hist. Soc.'s "Collections", Vols. III–V, 2. 186; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 354, 4. 357; (R) Maitland's "Domesday and Beyond", 3. 130; (R) Sloane's "Napoleon", 355; (R) Stern's "Europa seit 1815", Vols. II, III, 4. 153, 7. 357; (R) Forbes's "Napoleon III.", 4. 360; on neglected colon. hist., 416; (R) Patten's "Devel. of Eng. Thought", 5. 330;

on church hist., 427; on modern Eng. hist., 432; (R) Smith's "United Kingdom", 738; (R) Phillips's "Modern Europe", 7. 784; (R) Allen's "Enfield", 8. 546; "England", reviewed, 9. 544; *Materials in Brit. Archives for Am. Colon. Hist.*, 10. 325–349; (R) Kirkpatrick's "Lectures on 19th Cent.", 448; on doctorate in hist., 500; on Brit. archives, 503; (R) Dorman's "Brit. Empire", Vol. 11, 664; "Colon. Self-Govt.", reviewed, 869.

ANDREWS, E. B:, "Last Quarter-Century in U. S.", reviewed, 2. 561; (R) Trumbull's "War Memories", 4. 748; "U. S. in Our Own Time", reviewed, 9. 843.

Andrews, James D., (ed.) Wilson's "Works", reviewed, 1. 757.

Andromachus, theriac, 5. 204.

Angell, Israel, in Am. Rev., 5. 725.

ANGELL, JAMES B., *Turkish Capitulations*, 6. 254–259; (R) Schuyler's "Selected Essays", 839; (R) Landor's "China and Allies", 7. 388; (R) Hart's "Am. Foreign Policy", 606; (R) Edwards's "Sir W: White", 8. 180.

Anglo-Saxons, Liebermann's "Gesetze", Vol. 1, reviewed, 3. 525, 9. 399; Plummer's "Chronicles Parallel", reviewed, 5. 557; tendency of monarchy, 651; feudalism, 652 n., 7. 11–35 [*see* Feudalism]; Seebohm's "Tribal Custom", reviewed, 8. 333; property in land, 443–448.

Anjou, early jury, 8. 638–640.

"Annales Maximi", credibility, 7. 238.

Annapolis Convention, Sedgwick on, 4. 329; and Md., 5. 24.

Anne of England, McCarthy's "Reign", reviewed, 8. 757; poetry of reign, 10. 34.

Annexations, present Am. attitude, 7. 90. *See also* La. purchase, Mexican war, Texas.

Anselm, Saint, by Welch, reviewed, 7. 600.

Anson, Sir W: R., (ed.) Grafton's "Autobiog. and Corresp.", reviewed, 4. 715.

Anthony Ulrich of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel. *See* Wolfenbüttel.

Antidote, universal, 5. 203.

Anti-Federalists, Pa. (1788), 2. 263–265. *See also* Ratification.

Antiphon, oligarch, 9. 651; death, 655.

Antoine, J. B., (ed.) Godart's "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 726.

Appenzell, Richman's "Study", reviewed, 1. 372.

Apperson, G. L., "Bygone London Life", reviewed, 10. 687.

Apraxin, Stefan, retreat (1757), 3. 4, 5.

Aragon, Juana's tyranny, 1. 46; oath, 621. *See also* Spain.

Arbitration, international, Moore's "Hist. of Am.", reviewed, 4. 563; Darby's "Tribunals", reviewed, 5. 395. *See also* Venezuela.

Arbuthnot, Marriot, Charleston siege, 4. 479, 496, 499, 500.

Archer, Branch T., commissioner, 10. 73.

Archibald, A. W., "Trend of Centuries", reviewed, 8. 157.

Archives, *American:* colon. and state, 4. 6–7; local, 6; national, 7–8; preservation, 8–11, 7. 424, 10. 493; in Library of Congress, 4. 419, 7. 424; A. H. A. Commission, 5. 436, 6. 395, 7. 433, 8. 422, 9. 452, 10. 507; on Southwest, 7. 431; Van Tyne and Leland's "Guide", 8. 821, 9. 635; Miss. and Ala., 9. 444; of Department of State, 10. 502; Philippines and Porto Rico, 503.

*British on Am. Colonies:* article on, 10. 325–349, 503; unexplored, 325; availability, 325, 333–335; depositories, 326; in Bodleian library, 326–328; in Brit. Museum, 328–332; in Privy Council Office, 332; in Royal Institution, 333; in Public Record Office, 333–349; calendars there, 335; arrangement there, 336; records of Admiralty, 337–339; of Audit and Pipe Office, 340; of Treasury, 341–344; of abolished offices, 344; of War Office, 344–346; of Home Office, 346–348; of Foreign Office, 348; other docs. in Public Record Office, 348; Colon. Office papers, 349.

*European:* article on, 7. 653–662; character of contents, 653–654; church, 654 [*see* below]; Holy Roman Empire, 655; France, 655, 658 n.; England, 656–657, 658 n.; Bavaria, 656–657; multiplicity, 656, 658 n.; centralization, 656–658; guides, 658 n.; personal use, 658–661; search by deputy, 661; transcripts, 661; loan, 662; Spain, 9. 441.

*Vatican:* article on, 2. 40–58; extent, 40; separate collections, 41; access, 42–44; registers, 44–46; finan. records, 46–48; papers of secretariat, 48; miscellaneous papers, 49; publications, 49–58.

Ardascheff, Paul, "Intendants sous Louis XVI, Pièces Justificatives", reviewed, 10. 890.

Argall, S:, Council for N. Eng., 4. 697; and individualism, 8. 265.

Argenson, marquis d', Brette's "France d'après d'A.", reviewed, 5. 127; Rankin's "Argenson", reviewed, 7. 750.

Argentine. *See* Buenos Ayres.

Argès, Wouver d', La. plan, 9. 750, 757 n.

Arginusae, battle, 9. 657–663.

Argun, Persian king, 2. 433.

Argyll, Archibald, marquess of, Willcock's "Great Marquess", reviewed, 9. 403.

Aristides, by Plutarch (Perrin trans.), reviewed, 7. 537.

Aristocracy, J: Adams on, 4. 294, 306–312; Guilhiermoz's "Origine de la Noblesse en France", reviewed, 8. 165.

Aristocrates, leadership, 9. 652.

Aristophanes on Theramenes, 9. 663.

Aristotle on Theramenes, 9. 649, 654, 667.

Arkansas, reconstruction and representation (1864–5), 2. 462–466.

Arkansas Post, defence (1794), 2. 483.

Armagnac strife, Univ. of Paris and, 6. 440.

Armed Neutrality, origin, 9. 475–476.

Armistead, L: A., Gettysburg, 4. 676.

Armstrong, E:, "Lorenzo de' Medici", reviewed, 2. 134; "Charles V", 9. 23–35 [*see* Charles].

Armstrong, W:, Miranda expedition, 6. 517.

Army, military tenure, 5. 27–29; Fortescue's "Hist. of Brit. Army", Vol. III, reviewed, 9. 163. *See also* Colonel, and wars by name.

Arndt, W:, hist. seminary, 10. 524, 525 n.

Arneth, Alfred, ritter von, death, 3. 178.

Arnheim, F:, (trans.) Pirenne's "Geschichte Belgiens", reviewed, 5. 109, 8. 340.

Arnold, Benedict, Canadian expedition, 1. 291, 296; brig.-gen., 307; Codman's "Quebec Expedition", reviewed, 7. 399; Smith's "March to Quebec", reviewed, 9. 406; in Philadelphia, 10. 755.

Arnold, Matthew, as poet, 10. 39.

Arnold, T:, as historian, 6. 217.

Arnolinus, heretic, 7. 632.

Arras, bishop of, on Fed. Const., 8. 471 n.

Arriola, Juan de, 2. 621.

Arrow War, Leavenworth's "Arrow War", reviewed, 7. 404.

Artois, comte d', and Georges, 3. 624, 630.

ASAKAWA, KAN-ICHI, (R) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World", Vol. II, 10. 134; (R) Douglas's "Europe and Far East", 918.

Ascelin, Friar, and Mongols, 2. 430.

Ashbourne, Lord. *See* Gibson, E:

Ashley, Roscoe L., "Am. Federal State", reviewed, 8. 183.

ASHLEY, W: J., (R) Fitzmaurice's "Sir W: Petty", 1. 134; (R) Cheyney's "Rural Changes in Eng.", 573; (R) Stephens's "Turgot", 574; (R) "East Anglia Rising in 1381", 754; (R) Higgs's "Physiocrats", 2. 725; (R) Jenks's "Law and Politics in Middle Ages", 3. 704; (R) Bodley's "France", 4. 353; (R) Pirenne's "Belgien", Vol. I, 5. 109; on econ. hist., 430; "Surveys, Hist. and Econ.", reviewed, 6. 793; (R) "Nineteenth Century", 7. 783.

Ashmolean MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 327.

Asia, Am. interests, 7. 84; and New World, 10. 48.

Asser, "King Alfred", reviewed, 10. 211.
Assisi, Gordon's "Assisi", reviewed, 6. 608.
Assize. *See* Jury.
Aston, J:, Lollard, 4. 424, 426; recants, 429.
Asylum, San Marino and right of, 6. 643.
Athens, voting, 5. 1. *See also* Theramenes.
Athies, Gerard de, ransom, 8. 12.
Atkinson, C. T., "Michel de l'Hospital", reviewed, 6. 127.
Atkinson, G. H., and Whitman legend, 6. 281 n.
Attainder, Va. case, 1. 446–454 [*see* Philips, Josiah].
Aube, H. L. T., at Martinique, 6. 482–483.
Auber, C:, on year 1000, 6. 432.
Auckland MSS. on Am. Rev., 10. 330.
Augsburg, diet, 9. 28.
Augustus Caesar, by Shuckburgh and by Firth, reviewed, 8. 130.
Aumâle, duc d', "Princes de Condé", Vol. VII, reviewed, 2. 141; death, 769.
Aulan, Bailli d', and Mirabeau, 8. 674–675.
Aulard, F. Alphonse, as professor, 3. 422; "Études et Leçons sur la Rév. Fran.", 2d, 4th sers. reviewed, 715; 10. 892; "Hist. Polit. de la Rév. Fran.", reviewed, 7. 757; "Rév. Fran. et Congrégations", reviewed, 10. 889.
"Aurora" on Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 50.
Austin, Elijah E., Indian trade, 5. 518.
Austin, Moses, career (doc.), 5. 518–522; journey (1797) (doc.), 523–542.
Austin, Oscar P., "Expansion", reviewed, 10. 215.
Austin, Stephen F., on his father (doc.), 5. 518–522; commissioner, 10. 73.
Austria, interests (1786), 6. 245. *See also* rulers and wars by name.
Austrian Netherlands, Brit. attitude (1797), 10. 827, 830.
Avenel, Vicomte G. d', "Paysans et Ouvriers", reviewed, 5. 387; "Noblesse Française sous Richelieu", reviewed, 6. 781.
Avery, Elizabeth H., "Influence of French Immigration", reviewed, 1. 758.
Avery, Elroy M., "United States", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 852.
Avery, Waightstill, at college, 10. 543–544.
Avora, Gonzalo de, on Inquisition, 2. 614.
Azan, Paul, "Annibal dans les Alpes", reviewed, 8. 379.
Azurara, Gomes E. de, "Chronicle", reviewed, 5. 388.

BABCOCK, KENDRIC C:, (R) Fiske's "Essays", 8. 514.
Babut, E. C:, "Plus Ancienne Décrétale", "Concile de Turin", reviewed, 10. 627.
Bache, B: F., slanders Washington, 9. 100.
Bache, R: M., "Gen. Meade", reviewed, 3. 573.
Bacchus, Gurdon, 3. 697.
Backhoff, Feodor I., Chinese mission, 2. 435–437.
Bacon, Anthony, by Boger, reviewed, 9. 175.
Bacon, Ezekiel, and Miranda prisoners, 3. 677, 697.
Bacon, Francis, medicine, 5. 200.
Bacon, J:, and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 58, 228.
Bacon, Roger, "Opus Majus", reviewed, 3. 526.
BACON, T: R., (R) Adams's "European Hist.", 5. 730.
Bacon Rebellion, convention, 3. 478–479.
Badius, Jodocus, ed. of Ockam, 2. 608.
Baildon, W: P., "Chancery Cases", reviewed, 2. 718.
Bailly, J: S., on district assemblies, 10. 285; mayor of Paris, 297; and electors, 299; plan of reorganization, 302–304.
BAIN, JAMES, (Introd. to Doc.) *Jour. of Remarkable Occurrences in Quebec, 1775*, 4. 129–132; (Introd. to Doc.) *Siege of Charleston*, 478; (R) Jose's "Growth of Empire", 7. 815;

(R) Sedgwick's "Champlain", 8. 168; (R) Thwaites's "Marquette", 384; (R) Scott's "Notre Dame de Sainte-Foy", 584; (R) Bradshaw's "Self-Govt. in Canada", 9. 392; (R) Wood's "Fight for Canada", 10. 398.

BAIRD, H: M., "Huguenots and Revocation of Edict of Nantes", reviewed, 1. 338; *Hotman and the "Franco-Gallia"*, 609–630; on Huguenots, 4. 218; (R) Atkinson's "Michel de l'Hospital", 6. 127; (R) Lindsay's "Luther", 357; "Theo. Beza", reviewed, 551; (R) Richard's "Papauté et la Ligue Française", 7. 551.

Baisangar, Prince, Chinese mission, 2. 435.

Baker, Alpheus, Buford expedition, 6. 41, 43, 47.

Baker, Joshua, elected to Congress, 2. 461–462, 471.

Baker, Marcus, Venezuela boundary, 4. 475.

Baker, W: S., death, 3. 177.

Balard, J:, relig. persecution, 8. 231–233.

Balch, Edwin S., (trans.) Balch's "French in Am. Rev.", Vol. II, reviewed, 1. 160.

Balch, T:, "French in Am. Rev.", Vol. II, reviewed, 1. 160.

Baldwin, Col., Shays rebellion, 2. 695.

Baldwin, Abraham, character, 3. 333.

BALDWIN, SIMEON E., (R) Thayer's Cases on Const. Law", 1. 163; (R) Boutell's "Roger Sherman", 2. 536; (R) Chamberlain's "J: Adams", 4. 367; "Modern Polit. Institutions", reviewed, 582; (R) Russell's "Police Power", 7. 176; *Am. Business Corporations before 1789*, 8. 449–465; vice-pres. A. H. A., 10. 508; (R) Howard's "Matrimonial Institutions", 607; (R) Freund's "Police Power", 702.

Balfour, Nisbet, Charleston siege, 4. 490, 498.

Baliou, Jesuit, on Dutch and Chinese, 2. 442 n.

Balize, defence (1794), 2. 497.

Ball, J:, in Social Revolt, 7. 280, 459, 466, 482–483.

Ballads, Eng., 10. 29.

Ballagh, James C., "White Servitude in Va.", reviewed, 1. 156; "Slavery in Va.", reviewed, 8. 356.

Ballard, Adolphus, "Domesday Boroughs", reviewed, 10. 439.

Ballot, Am. use, 2. 666, 670–672. *See also* Suffrage, Voting.

Baltimore, and ratification of Const., 5. 27, 39–42, 218.

BANCROFT, F:, (R) Reid's "Lord J: Russell", 1. 349; (R) Gorham's "Stanton", 4. 745; "W: H. Seward", reviewed, 6. 152; (R) Curry's "Govt. of Confederate States", 7. 377.

Bancroft, G:, on Clayton-Bulwer Treaty (doc.), 5. 97; as historian, 6. 220; on Fed. Conven., 9. 480.

Bank of North America, 8. 458–459.

Bank of United States, Catterall's "Second Bank", reviewed, 8. 787.

Bankhead, C:, and Trist, 10. 317, 319.

Banking, Breckenridge's "Canadian System", reviewed, 1. 370; Bryan's "State Banking in Md.", reviewed, 4. 762; Knox's "Banking in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 377; Davis's "Banking in Mass. Province", reviewed, 7. 381; Templar activity, 8. 8–14.

Bapst, Germain, (ed.) Lejeune's "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 726.

Baptists, Whitsitt's "Question of Hist.", reviewed, 3. 589; and Zwingli, 4. 418; Vedder's "B. of Middle States", reviewed, 553; in Va. (1774), 5. 303; and colon. episcopacy (1769) (doc.), 6. 498–507; Bax's "Anabaptists", reviewed, 9. 852.

Barbary Powers, and Am. (1786), 4. 329.

Barbé, L: A., "Viscount Dundee", reviewed, 9. 855.

Barbe, R:, on Marsiglio, 2. 597–598.

Barbeau, J: B., in Ill. County, 4. 628.

Barbiera, Raffelo, "Principessa Belgiojoso", reviewed, 8. 590.

Barbour, D:, on Jamaica, 6. 495.

Barère de Vienzac, Bertrand, on declar. of rights, 8. 474; on balance of power, 484.

Bargot, W:, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
Barker, Capt., and Miranda prisoners, 3. 684–685.
Barlow, Joel, and plans against La., 3. 495, 508–510, 655.
Barnard, Francis P., (ed.) "Companion to Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 8. 380.
Barnave, Antoine P:, French Const. (1789), 8. 480.
Barnes, E:, on Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 59.
Barnes, D: L., office-seeker, 1. 281.
Barnes, James, "Naval Actions in War of 1812", reviewed, 2. 574.
Barney, Hiram, collector, 8. 61–62.
Barnwell, Rob. W., and compact, 5. 476; and Cooper's petition, 6. 732.
Baronius, Cardinal, on year 1000, 6. 430.
Barras, Paul, memoirs, 1. 473–489 [*see* Directory].
Barrau-Dihigo, L., "Gascogne", reviewed, 9. 852.
Barreda, Domingo, Inquisition, 4. 650.
Barrett, Jos. H., "Lincoln", reviewed, 10. 200.
Barrili, Anton G., (ed.) Mameli's "Scritti", reviewed, 8. 175.
Barrington, Boyd C., "Magna Charta and Other Charters", reviewed, 5. 387.
Barrington, R. I., Bicknell's "History", reviewed, 4. 198.
Barrio, Diego de, and Lucero, 2. 613.
Barroso, P:, and Martinez, 1. 211, 213.
Barrow, H:, by Powicke, reviewed, 6. 777.
Barrucand, Victor, (ed.) Choudieu's "Mémoires et Notes", reviewed, 3. 718.
Barry; Alfred, "Eccl. Expansion of Eng.", reviewed, 2. 372.
Barry, W:, "Papal Monarchy", reviewed, 9. 141.
Barthélemy, marquis de, in Directory, 1. 482–484; 18 Fructidor, 2. 298; and La., 10. 266.
Bartlet, James V., "Apostolic Age", reviewed, 6. 537.
Bascom, J:, "Growth of Nationality in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 172.
Bassett, J: S., on Va. colon. trade, 7. 430; (R) Clewell's "Wachovia in N. C.", 8. 363; (R) Stiles's "Four Years under Marse Robert", 9. 618; (R) Gordon's "Reminiscences", 842; (R) Smith's "Battle of New Orleans", 10. 426; (R) Buell's and Colyar's "Andrew Jackson", 667.
Bassett, R:, character, 3. 330.
Bastile, fall, 10. 294–296; demolition voted, 299.
Bastrop, baron de, and Austin, 5. 521–522.
Bates, Elias, in Mo., 5. 519.
Bates, Frank G., "R. I. and Formation of Union", reviewed, 5. 146.
Bateson, Mary, (ed.) "Cat. of Library of Syon Monastery", reviewed, 5. 124; (ed.) "Nar. of Changes in Ministry", 163; "Mediæval Eng.", reviewed, 9. 782.
Baton Rouge, defences (1793), 2. 482, 3. 498.
Batu Khan, and Ascelin, 2. 430.
Bavaria, archives, 7. 656–657.
Bax, Ernest B., "Marat", reviewed, 7. 142; "Anabaptists", reviewed, 9. 852.
Baxter, Elisha, elected to Congress, 2. 464–466, 470.
Baxter, James P., "Pioneers of New France in N. Eng.", reviewed, 1. 542.
Baxter, Simon, loyalist, 4. 285 n.
Bayard, James A., on instructing congressmen, 7. 667.
Bayet, C:, "France", Vol. II, reviewed, 9. 345.
Bayeux, cathedral cartulary, 8. 614–615; condition of see (12th cent.), 618–621; assizes, 621–630.
Bayles, G: J., on Am. ecclesiology, 6. 416.
Beach, J:, loyalist, 4. 278, 279 n.
Beach, S. F., and Cong., 2. 292.
Beale, Jos. H., (R) Marsden's "Pleas in Admiralty", Vol. II, 3. 347; (R) Lee's "Hist. Jurisprudence", 6. 531.
Beard, C:, "Luther", 8. 214.
Beard, C: A., "Justice of Peace in Eng.", reviewed, 10. 440.
Beardsley, Eben, on loyalists, 4. 277–278, 279 n.
Beaupoils, and plans against La., 3. 495, 656.

Beauregard, P. G. T., popularity (1865), 1. 98; and burning of Columbia, 7. 487; commends Price, 10. 356.
Beauvais, charter, 8. 641–647.
Beazley, C: R., "J: and Sebastian Cabot", reviewed, 4. 159; (ed.) Azurara's "Chronicle", reviewed, 5. 388.
Beck, F. K., Buford expedition, 6. 41.
BECKER, CARL, *Unit Rule in Nat. Nominating Conventions*, 5. 64–82; *Nominations in Colon. N. Y.*, 6. 260–275; *Rev. Parties and Methods in N. Y.*, 7. 56–76; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter from James Nicholson*, 8. 511; (R) Fellows's "Recent European Hist.", 801; *Election in N. Y. to Second Conti. Cong.*, 9. 66–85; (R) King's "Mazzini", 204; (R) Luetscher's "Polit. Machinery", 408; (R) Mace's "United States", 10. 919.
Becket, J:, Lollard, 4. 431.
Beckwith, G:, on Am. affairs (1790), 7. 719; on Bowles, 734.
Bede, Venerable, "Hist. Eccl.", reviewed, 2. 339.
Bedeman, Lawrence, Lollard, 4. 428.
Bedford, Gunning, character, 3. 330.
Bedford, Mass., burned, 5. 720.
Bedinger, Dan., office-seeker, 2. 247–254.
BEDWELL, C. E. A., (R) Hutchinson's "Middle Templars", Hopwood's "Middle Temple Records", 9. 794.
Beekman family, polit. control, 6. 261.
Beer, Adolph, death, 8. 187.
BEER, W:, (Introd. to Doc.) *Surrender of Fort Charlotte*, 1. 696; (R) Ficklen's "Louisiana", 9. 207.
Bekinsaw, J:, and Ockam, 2. 609.
Belcher, Jon., and Frost. *vs.* Leighton, 2. 235, 237.
Belgiojoso, Principessa Cristina, by Barbiera, reviewed, 8. 590.
Belgium, Vatican archives, 2. 55; Pirenne's "Geschichte", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 5. 109, 8. 340.
BELKNAP, G: E., (R) Franklin's "Memories", 4. 378; (Introd. to Doc.) *Bancroft and Buchanan on Clayton-Bulwer Treaty*, 5. 95–97; (R) Ellicott's "J: A. Winslow", 8. 147.
Belknap, Jeremy, on White Mts., 3. 62.
Belknap, Sir Rob., and Social Revolt, 7. 283.
Bell, Mrs. Arthur, (trans.) Lejeune's "Memoirs", reviewed, 3. 386.
Bell, E. R., Buford expedition, 6. 43, 45.
Bell, J:, and secession, 4. 340, 661–664; career, 651–664; early years, 654; polit. character, 655, 664; anti-Jackson leader, 655–657; Whig, 657; and Kansas, 659; unionist, 660; candidacy, 660.
Belloc, Hilaire, "Robespierre", reviewed, 7. 780.
Belluzi, Giambattista, 6. 642.
Belly, Félix, Nicaragua canal, 10. 810.
Beltran, Mateo, diary, 6. 63.
Bémont, C:, as professor, 3. 425; "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 8. 581.
Bencoolen, Eng. factory, 4. 248; ceded, 253.
Benedetti, Vincent, comte, "Studies in Diplomacy", reviewed, 1. 739.
Benedict XII, and Marsiglio, 2. 596.
Benham, W. G., (trans.) "Charters and Letters Patent of Colchester", reviewed, 10. 684.
Benjamin, Park, and Bennett, 6. 463.
BENNETT, C: E., (R) How and Leigh's "Rome", 2. 510; (R) Botsford's "Rome", 7. 123; (R) Johnston's "Private Life of Romans", 10. 619.
Bennett, Frank M., "Monitor and Navy under Steam", reviewed, 6. 820.
Bennett, James G., under Webb, 6. 456; early years, 458; and Albany Regency, 459; character of "Herald", 459–462; denounced, 462–464; influence, 465.
Benson, E: W., "Cyprian", reviewed, 3. 342.
Bentham, Jeremy, abstruseness, 6. 734.
Benton, Elbert J., "Wabash Trade Route", reviewed, 8. 807.
Benton, T: H., and public lands, 6. 22–24; and Texas, 10. 84.
Berckel, E. T. van, and Am. Rev., 8. 689, 696–697.
Beresford, J: P., and Miranda, 6. 520.
Beresford, W: C., at Buenos Ayres, 4. 449.
Berger, Arnold, "Luther", 8. 215.

Berger, Dan., "United Brethren in Christ", reviewed, 1. 168.
Berger, Élie, as professor, 3. 427.
Berlin Decree, form, 9. 283 n.
Bern and Geneva, 8. 221, 223, 224, 228.
Bernadine of Escalanta on oriental embassies, 2. 437.
Bernadotte, J. B. J. B., and Merchant Adventurers, 9. 285.
Bernard de Meung, formulary, 3. 207 n.
Bernard, Francis, attitude (1769), 8. 308, 311.
Bernard family, by Higgins, reviewed, 9. 371, 10. 656.
Bernheim, Abram C., death, 1. 191.
Bernis, Cardinal, policy (1758), 3. 230.
Berr, H:, (introd.) "Régions de la France", reviewed, 9. 852.
Berri, duc de, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 441.
Berrio, Antonio, in Venezuela, 6. 52.
Berry, G. G., (trans.) Langlois and Seignobos's "Study of Hist.", reviewed, 4. 383.
Bertha, Alex. de, "Hongrie Moderne", reviewed, 8. 578.
Berthaut, J: A:, and MacMahon (1876), 6. 768.
Bertholdi di Serravalle, J:, of San Marino, 6. 640.
Bertier de Sauvigny, L: B. F., murdered, 10. 304.
Besant, Sir Walter, "London in 18th Cent.", reviewed, 9. 154.
Besenval, baron de, and Paris (1789), 10. 304.
Bestuschef, Count Alex. P., fall, 3. 4–6.
Bestushev-Riumin, Konstantin, death, 2. 769.
Bevan, Edwyn R., "House of Seleucus", reviewed, 9. 126; "Jerusalem under High Priests", reviewed, 10. 681.
Beveridge, Albert J., "Russian Advance", reviewed, 10. 457.
Beverley, Rob., as historian, 1. 20; on natural scenery, 3. 50.
Beza, Theo., and Melville, 5. 288; biog. by Baird, reviewed, 6. 551.
Bezoar stone, 5. 204–206.
Bezold, F: von, on Lutheran Revolt, 8. 213.
Biard, P:, and Indians, 7. 47.
Bibber, Abraham van, at St. Eustatius, 8. 685, 690–691.
Bibliography, need of Am., 4. 14; committee estab., 410; reports, 5. 436, 8. 422, 10. 508.
Bibliotèque Nationale, 3. 429.
Bicknell, E:, "Ter. Acquisitions of U. S.", reviewed, 6. 173, 10. 445.
Bicknell, T: W., "Barrington, R. I.", reviewed, 4. 198.
Biddulph, J:, "Stringer Lawrence", reviewed, 8. 171.
Bidwell, Barnabas, and Miranda, 3. 690.
Biedermann, C:, death, 6. 868.
Biel, Gabriel, and Ockam, 2. 607.
Biencourt, descent, 6. 675.
Biessenteufel, F grant, 6. 58.
Big Springs convention, 4. 83.
Bigelow, J:, (R) Lavisse's "Victor Duruy", 1. 142; "S: J. Tilden", reviewed, 174.
Bigelow, J: Jr., (R) Dodge's "Gustavus Adolphus", 1. 331; (R) Lodge's "Revolution", 5. 362; "Santiago Campaign", reviewed, 376; (R) Johnston's "Storming of Stony Point", 6. 144; (R) Tomlinson's "Am. Rev.", 7. 772; (R) De Wet's "Three Years' War", 8. 793.
Bigelow, Melville M., (R) Pollock and Maitland's "English Law", 1. 112; *Bohun Wills*, 414–435, 631–649; (R) Baildon's "Chancery Cases", 2. 718; (R) Melville's "Ancestry of J: Whitney", 4. 193; (R) Lapsley's "Palatine of Durham", 6. 123; (R) Davis's "Currency and Banking in Mass", 7. 381.
Bigelow, Poultney, "German Struggle for Liberty", reviewed, 2. 519, 9. 834; (R) Schiemann's "Deutschland", 8. 184; (R) Whitman's "Reminiscences of Bismarck", 789; (R) Lasker's "Nachlass", 9. 192.
Biggar, H: P., *French Hakluyt*, 6. 671–692; "Early Trading Cos. of New France", reviewed, 7. 386.
Billop, T:, Miranda expedition, 3. 682.
Bimetallism, issue considered hist., 7. 215–217.
Bingham, Hiram, (R) Callahan's "Am. Relations in Far East", 6. 827; (ed.)

"Five Straws from Rev. Fields", reviewed, 7. 812; (R) Dawson's "S. Am. Republics", 9. 584, 10. 671; (R) Akers's "South America", 671; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters on Scots Darien Colony*, 812–814.

Birdsall, Hosea, in Nicaragua, 10. 804.

Biré, Edmond, "Clergé pendant la Rév.", reviewed, 7. 565.

Bischoffshausen, Sigismund, baron von, "Politik des Protectors Cromwell", reviewed, 5. 389.

Bishop, Abraham, collector, 3. 278.

Bishop, S:, collector, 3. 277–278; deputy, 5. 703.

Bismarck, Otto, fürst von, Busch's "Bismarck", reviewed, 4. 531; "Gedanken und Erinnerungen", reviewed, 536; biogs. by Jacks and Andler, reviewed, 5. 569; Whitman's "Reminiscences", reviewed, 8. 789; biog. by Klein-Hattingen, reviewed, 9. 390.

Bispal, Father, on Dutch in Guiana, 6. 61.

Bissell, Arthur D., (trans.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, 10. 412.

Bittinger, Lucy F., "Germans in Colon. Times", reviewed, 6. 813.

Black, J. Sutherland, (ed.) "Encyc. Biblica", reviewed, 5. 543, 6. 770, 8. 157, 9. 341.

Black, James W:, (R) Schouler's "Const. Studies", 3. 379; (R) Rowland's "C: Carroll", 743; (R) Livingston's "Putnam", 8. 174.

Blacker, J., Merchant Adventurers, 9. 283, 286.

Blackman, W: F., "Hawaii", reviewed, 5. 786.

Blackmar, Frank W., (R) King's "De Soto", 4. 541; (R) Coues's "Trail of a Span. Pioneer", 6. 141; (R) Willey's "Transition Period in Calif.", 7. 612; "C: Robinson", reviewed, 8. 142.

Blackwell, J:, as gov., 3. 257–261.

Blaine, James G., biog. by Dodge, reviewed, 2. 181; on Bell and secession, 4. 662–663; and Monroe doctrine, 7. 77, 81.

Blair, Francis P., Sr., convention of 1856, 4. 317; and Mexico (1860), 5. 698; as journalist, 6. 450.

Blair, Helen, (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. I–XX, reviewed, 9. 149, 359, 554, 806, 10. 168, 392, 459, 875, 932.

Blair, J. B., elected to Congress, 2. 282.

Blair, Commissary James, by Motley, reviewed, 7. 612.

Blair, James, of S. C., and Cooper, 6. 735; and Hammond, 738.

Blair, J:, character, 3. 331.

Blair, Montgomery, and patronage, 8. 63.

Blake, G:, and Adams libel suit, 5. 225–228.

Blake, Jon., society of dissenters, 6. 500.

Blanchard, Rufus, death, 9. 624.

Blathwayt, W:, entry-book, 10. 343.

Blauvelt, Mary T., "Cabinet Govt. in Eng.", reviewed, 8. 134; (R) Jenks's "Parliamentary Eng.", 9. 563.

Bliss, W: R., "Colon. Times on Buzzard's Bay", reviewed, 6. 391.

Bloch, Camille, "Hist. Écon. de la France", reviewed, 6. 784.

Blockade, form of Berlin Decree, 9. 283 n.

Blok, P. J., "Nederlandsche Volk", Vols. I–VI, reviewed, 2. 122, 5. 336, 7. 597, 8. 169, 10. 921.

Bloomfield, Maurice, (R) Ragozin's "Vedic India", 1. 103; (R) Müller's "Rāmakrishna", 5. 347.

Blount, Sir E:, "Memoirs", reviewed, 10. 220.

Blount, W:, character, 3. 332; and conspiracy, 10. 273–275, 574, 590–594, 597–603; impeachment, 605–606.

Blount conspiracy (doc.), 10. 273–275, 574–606; Eng. plans (1795), 575; Chisholm's plan, 576, 582–583, 600; Collot's report, 577–582, 585–587; Chisholm's Eng. trip, 582–585, 596, 604; his character, 586 n., 595 n.; Liston on betrayal, 588–590, 592–594, 605; Yrujo's demand, 591; Chisholm's statement, 595–600; his examination, 601–605; impeachment, 605–606.

Blumenthal, Leonhardt, graf von, "Journals", reviewed, 9. 619.

Board of Trade, docs., 10. 330, 349.

Bodleian Library, Am. colon. docs., 10. 326–328.
Bodley, J: E: C., "France", reviewed, 4. 353.
Boger, Alnod J., "General Bacon", reviewed, 9. 175.
Bohun, Enjuger de, inquest, 8. 623, 625.
Bohun, Humphrey (1276–1322), career, 1. 418, 419 n.; will, 422–426; inventory, 426–435.
Bohun, Humphrey (1308–61), will, 1. 631–638.
Bohun, Humphrey (1341–73), will, 1. 638.
Bohun family, career, 1. 414–419; wills, 419–435, 631–649.
Boigne, Benoit de, in India, 4. 440.
Boisdeffre, Mme. de, (ed.) Pouget's "Souvenirs", reviewed, 1. 726.
Boldon Book on cornage, 9. 671; on drengage, 685.
Boles, W:, Council for N. Eng., 4. 695, 697.
Bollan, W:, Frost vs. Leighton, 2. 233–240; Mass. agency, 8. 310, 313.
Bollandists, "Analecta", Vols. XVII, XVIII, reviewed, 4. 102, 585, 5. 160.
Bolling, G: M., (R) Davids's "Buddhist India", 10. 137.
Bologna, voting, 5. 11, 12, 18.
Bolton, C: K., "Private Soldier under Washington", reviewed, 8. 386.
Bonagratia and Marsiglio, 2. 426.
Bonaparte, Jos., and sale of La., 9. 514, and Mexico, 10. 401.
Bonaparte, Lucien, and sale of La., 9. 514.
Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon.
Bond, Natl., false information, 6. 304.
Bond, Phineas, letters, 3. 417; on West and La., 252 n.
Bonelli, Camillo, San Marino, 6. 642.
Bonghi, Ruggiero, death, 1. 381.
Bonham, Sir G: at Hong Kong, 4. 258.
Bonham, S: G: and Chinese, 4. 250.
Bonnewitz, J: Natl., ed. "Hippolytus Werke", Vol. 1, reviewed, 4. 511.
Bonnard, M. F. and Cinc., 2. 400, 401.
Bonsher, W. F., "Miscellaneous Americana", reviewed, 1. 575.
Bonz services, 2. 212–222 (see Mayer).
Boone, Dan., carbineer, 8. 215; biog. by Thwaites, reviewed, 771.
Boonesborough, siege (1778), 8. 505.
Booth, P. N., on negro drift, 6. 422.
Borgeaud, C:, "Adoption and Amendment of Constitutions", reviewed, 1. 154; (Introd. to Doc.) *Cartwright and Melville at Geneva*, 5. 284–290; Université de Genève, Vol. 1, reviewed, 7. 180; (R) Doumergue's "Calvin", Vols. 1, 11, 351, 9. 797; (R) Méaly's "Publicistes de la Réforme", 607; (R) Oechsli's "Schweiz", Vol. 1, 10. 419.
Borgia, Caesar, and San Marino, 6. 640.
Borgia, Lucretia, by Gregorovius, reviewed, 10. 211.
Borneo, British-Dutch rivalry, 4. 259; Chinese in, 5. 508. *See also* British North Borneo Co., Saráwak.
Boston, question of bombarding, 1. 297–298, 508, 511; evacuated, 514; Bray's library, 2. 69; siege, 5. 703–711, 6. 303–337; fire, 308; post-siege condition, 333–341; Drake's "Old Landmarks", reviewed, 391; troops in (1769), 8. 314; non-importation, 314–316; massacre, 316–320, 323; and commissioners of customs, 317–319, 322; blockade, 328; Long Wharf, 457.
Botsford, G: W., (R) Whibley's "Greek Oligarchies", 2. 369; (R) Greenidge's "Greek Const. Hist.", 567; "Greece", reviewed, 4. 703; (R) Bury's "Greece", 6. 345; (R) Abbott's "Greece", Vol. III, 346; (R) Myers's "Rome", 382; "Rome", reviewed, 7. 123; (R) Greenidge's "Roman Public Life", 334; (R) Shuckburgh's and Firth's "Augustus", 9. 130.
Bouche-Leclercq, A:, as professor, 3. 422, 427.
Boudinot, Elias, "Life and Letters", reviewed, 2. 545. Holmes vs. Walton, 4. 458.
Boudinot, J. J., ed. "Elias Boudinot", reviewed, 2. 545.
Bougainville, L. A. de, Kerallain's "Jeunesse", reviewed, 1. 570.
Boughton, W:, "Ancient Peoples", reviewed, 2. 753.
Bouille, marquis de, and St. Eustatius, 8. 716, 718.
Boulay de la Meurthe, Alfred, comte,

(ed.) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 423.

Boundaries, of proposed west states (1774–85), 1. 74 (map), 83 n., 255; Pa.-Va., 81, 85, 292, 438; northeast dispute, 7. 502–505; Gannett's "U. S. Boundaries", reviewed, 569; Houck's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 607; N. Y.-Ver., 724; Ganong's "N. Brunswick", reviewed, 8. 364. *See also* Indian line, Venezuela.

Bourgeois, Émile, as professor, 3. 427.

Bourgoing, J: F., baron de, and Spain (1794), 4. 73; and La., 10. 258.

Bourinot, J: G:, "Canada", reviewed, 2. 565; "Builders of N. S.", reviewed, 5. 801; "Canada under Brit. Rule", reviewed, 6. 830; death, 8. 392.

Bourland, B: P., (R) Hume's "Span. People", 7. 337; (R) Deberre's "Vie Littéraire à Dijon", 8. 385.

Bourne, B:, office-seeker, 1. 282.

Bourne, E: G., (R) Rae's "Adam Smith", 1. 135; (R) Altamira's "Enseñanza de la Hist.", 316; (R) Schouler's "Hist. Briefs", 2. 321; *Authorship of Federalist*, 443–460, 682–687; (R) Gibbon's "Autobiographies", "Letters", 726; (R) Harrisse's "Diplomatic Hist. of Am.", 3. 709; (R) Am. Hist. MSS. Com.'s "Reports", 4. 156, 738; (R) Ford's "Federalist", 172; (R) "Hist. of S. Am.", 756; (R) Fiske's "West Indies", 763; (R) Emerson's "Memoirs of Gibbon", 5. 129; (R) Moses's "Span. Rule in Am.", 166; *U. S. and Mexico, 1847–8*, 491–502; (R) Meigs's "Growth of Const.", 582; (R) Oliveira's "Nos Estados Unidos", 605; *Legend of Marcus Whitman*, 6. 276–300; (R) Hume's "Modern Spain", 7. 151; (R) Calhoun's "Correspondence", 372; "Essays in Hist. Criticism", reviewed, 745; (R) Nalbandian's "Ranke", 8. 182; (R) Vignaud's "Lettre et Carte de Toscanelli", "Toscanelli and Columbus", La Rosa's "Solution des Problèmes", 341; (R) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World", Vols. 1, IV, VII, 9. 116; (introd.) Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", reviewed, 149; (R) Thacher's "Columbus", 785; *Naming of America*, 10. 41–51; (R) Vignaud's "Birth of Columbus", 148; (ed.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, 412; *Philippine "Situado"*, 459–461; on Carver's "Travels", 501; (R) "Historians' Hist. of the World", 610; (R) Masetti-Bencini and Smith's "Vita di Vespucci", 685.

Bourne, H: E., (R) Larivière's "Catherine II", 1. 344; (R) Vandal's "Napoléon et Alexandre I", Vol. III, 2. 351; (R) Perkins's "France under Louis XV", 3. 535; (R) Espinas's "Philos. Sociale", 4. 524; (R) Daudet's Du Cause's "Mémoires", 5. 337; (R) Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. I, 5. 339; (R) "Russian Fleet under Peter", 390; on colon. admin., 425; (R) Perkins's "Richelieu", 6. 561; (R) Bloch's "Hist. Écon. de la France", 784; (R) Aulard's "Hist. Politique de la Rév. Fran.", 7. 567; *Am. Const. Precedents in French Nat. Assembly*, 8. 466–490; "Teaching of Hist. and Civics", reviewed, 516; (Introd. to Doc.) *Correspondence of Moustier*, 709; (R) Brunier's "Marie Antoinette", Vol. I, 802; (R) Bruneau's "Débuts de la Rév.", 9. 165; (R) McMurry's "Method in Hist.", 850; (R) Gossez's "Département du Nord", 860; (R) Peat's "Gossip from Paris", 861; *Improvising a Govt. in Paris, July, 1789*, 10. 280–308; (R) Anderson's "Select Docs.", 407; (R) MacLehose's "Monarchy to Republic", 885.

Bourrienne, L: A. F. de, and Merchant Adventurers, 9. 284.

Boutell, L: H., "Roger Sherman", reviewed, 2. 536; death, 4. 594.

Boutmy, Émile, at École Libre, 3. 427; "Psychologie Politique des Anglais au XIXe Siècle", reviewed, 7. 360; "Psychologie Politique des Américains", reviewed, 8. 152.

Bowden, L. J., and Cong., 2. 470.

Bowdoin, James, and compact theory,

5. 477; in 1775, 6. 308, 322; Mass. agency, 8. 310.
Bowdoin, James, Jr., goes to Eng., 8. 323.
Bowerman, G: F., "Bibl. of Relig. Denominations", reviewed, 2. 375.
Bowers, colon. trader, 6. 72.
Bowles, W: A., career, 7. 708, 727; on Gt. Bn. and Creeks (1791) (doc.), 726–734; causes trouble, 734.
Bowman, H. M., (R) "Blockade of Brest", 5. 392, 8. 588; (R) Sir T: B. Martin's "Papers", 5. 393, 9. 409; (R) Fitchett's "How Eng. saved Europe", 5. 614, 762; "Prelim. Stages of Peace of Amiens", reviewed, 6. 366; (R) Prentout's "Île de France sous Decaen", 7. 147; (R) Salomon's "Pitt", Vol. 1, 777; (R) Fox's "Napoleon and Siege of Toulon", 8. 389; (R) Wellington's "Despatches" (Woods abridg.), 803; (R) Malet's "Louis XVIII", Vol. II, 804; (R) Langeron's "Mémoires", 9. 179; (R) Rémusat's "Mémoire", 202; (R) Gutteridge's "Nelson and Neapolitan Jacobins", 616; (R) Cazenove d'Arlens's "Journal", 859; (R) Thierry's "Plot of the Placards", 10. 216; (R) Dreyfus's "La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt", 411; (R) Percy's "Journal des Campagnes", 417; (R) Le Coz's "Correspondance", Vol. II, 446.
Bowman, J. N., "Protestant Interests in Cromwell's For. Relations", reviewed, 6. 837.
Bowman, J:, Boonesborough siege (doc.), 8. 505.
Bowman, Jos., Indians and Clark (doc.), 8. 504.
Bowring, Sir J:, and Chinese, 5. 512.
Boxer rising, Landor's "China and the Allies", reviewed, 7. 388.
Boyd, Carl E., (R) Shaw's "Municipal Govt.", 1. 535; (Introd. to Doc.) *Clarksville Conventions*, 2. 601; "Cases on Am. Consti. Law", reviewed, 4. 180; *County of Ill.*, 623–635.
Boyd, Linn, candidacy (1852), 10. 110.
Boyd, Rob., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Boÿ, C:, (ed.) Thoury's "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 725.
Boyle, Rob., alchemy, 5. 203 n.
Boynton, H: V., (R) Church's and Wilson's "Grant", Grant's "Letters", 3. 569; (R) Cox's "Battle of Franklin", 578; (R) Cox's "Military Reminiscences", 6. 602; (R) Michie's "McClellan", 7. 580; (R) French's "Two Wars", 786; (R) Kellogg's "Shenandoah Valley", 10. 699.
Bracken, J:, as professor, 5. 303.
Brackett, Jeffrey R., (R) Ingram's "Slavery", 1. 153; (R) Wise's "H: A. Wise", 5. 150.
Bradford, W:, as historian, 1. 20; and individualism, 8. 265; on Plymouth conditions (1623) (doc.), 294–301.
Bradford's "Gazette", 6. 447.
Bradley, Arthur G., "Wolfe", reviewed, 1. 355; "Owen Glyndwr", reviewed, 7. 545; "Fight for N. Am.", reviewed, 8. 361.
Bradshaw, F:, "Self-Govt. in Canada", reviewed, 9. 392.
Brady, Cyrus T., "Stephen Decatur", reviewed, 6. 389.
Brainerd, Lawrence, convention (1856), 4. 315.
Brancaleone del Andalo, 5. 7.
Branch, J:, on caucus, 5. 276.
Brant, Jos., Blount conspiracy, 10. 598, 600, 603–604.
Bravo, N:, in 1826, 7. 320–321, 326.
Bray, T:, Am. libraries, 2. 59–75; career, 60; scheme for parochial libraries, 61–62; for circulating libraries, 62; on their value, 63–64; classification, 65; grouping of libraries, 65; extent of plan, 66; "Bibl. Parochialis", 66; colon. gratitude, 66; Soc. for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 67; in Md., 68; laymen's libraries, 68; Soc. for Prop. Gospel, 68; further plans, 68; Bray's Associates, 69; list of libraries, 69–75; colon. regulation, 70–73; book plate, 74; decay of libraries, 75.
Brazil, and Confed. States, 4. 345; and Napoleonic wars, 447.
Bréal, Michel, on provin. colleges, 3. 418; Études sur Goethe", reviewed, 4. 587.
Brearley, D:, character, 3. 327; Holmes

*vs.* Walton, 4. 457, 459, 467; career, 9. 311; papers on Fed. Conven. (doc.), 313–316, 334–336.
BREASTED, JAMES H:, (R) Petrie's "Egypt", Vol. II, 2. 324; (R) Sethe's "Sesostris", 6. 535; "Thutmose III", reviewed, 832; (R) Schaefer's "Æthiopische Königsinschrift", 7. 804.
Breckenridge, Roeliff M., "Canadian Banking System", reviewed, 1. 370.
Breckinridge, J: C., in 1861, 4. 345.
Brember, N:, and Social Revolt, 7. 474.
Brescia, medieval voting, 5. 12–13, 16–17.
Brest, "Letters on Blockade, 1803–5", reviewed, 5. 392, 8. 588.
Breton Club, Kuhlmann's "Influence", reviewed, 10. 445.
Brette, Armand, (ed.) "France d'après d'Argenson", reviewed, 5. 127; (ed.) "France au Milieu du XVII^e Siècle", reviewed, 7. 554; on Duquesnoy Journal, 8. 71–73.
Breysig, Kurt, "Kulturgeschichte der Neuzeit", Vol. II, reviewed, 8. 107.
Briarly, Lieut., on Miranda (doc.), 6. 522.
Bricka, C: F:, death, 9. 414.
Bridge, Cyprian A. G., (ed.) "Russian Fleet under Peter the Great", reviewed, 5. 390.
Bridges, G: W., elected to Congress, 2. 285, 293.
Bridges, J: H:, (ed.) Bacon's "Opus Majus", reviewed, 3. 526.
Briggs, C: A:, "Messiah of Apostles", reviewed, 1. 106.
Brigham, Alfred P., "Geog. Influences in Am. Hist.", reviewed, 9. 571.
Bright, James F., "England", Vol. V, reviewed, 10. 433.
Bright, W:, "Roman See", reviewed, 1. 106; death, 6. 868.
Brightwell, T:, Lollard, 4. 428.
Bringas, Diego M., on Hidalgo, 4. 638.
Brinkley, Frank, "Japan", reviewed, 8. 154, 795; "China", reviewed, 795.
BRINTON, DAN. G., (R) Ratzel's "Mankind", 2. 322; (R) M'Lennan's "Studies in Ancient Hist.", 506; "Relig. of Primitive Peoples", reviewed, 3. 335; (R) Bureau of Ethnology's "15th and 16th Annual Reports", 367; death, 5. 175.
Brissot de Warville, J: P:, and plan against La., 3. 503, 654; Am. interests, 503 n.; on state consts., 8. 469; and local autonomy, 479 n.; on French veto, 483; and senate, 486 n.; on Miss. valley, 10. 258; and Paris govt. (1789), 287, 297, 302.
Bristol, Eng., convict traffic, 2. 19; Merchant Adventurers, 4. 678–682; and Council for N. Eng. (doc.), 690–702.
British Museum, docs. on Am. colon. hist., 10. 328–332.
British North Borneo Company, origin, 4. 269; admin., 270; code, 271; civil service, 272; Chinese in, 5. 515.
Brittain, Alfred, "Discovery and Exploration", reviewed, 10. 375.
Britton, Wiley, "Civil War on Border", Vol. II, reviewed, 5. 374.
Briwere, William, ransom, 8. 12.
Broc, vicomte de, (ed.) Ferrand's "Mémoires", reviewed, 3. 720.
Brochard, Gerard. *See* Gerard.
Brode, Rheinhold, "Friedrich und sein Vater", reviewed, 10. 650.
Brofferio, Angelo, "I miei Tempi", reviewed, 8. 591.
Broghill, Roger Boyle, baron, R: Cromwell on, 8. 88–89; and monarchism, 9. 46, 62. *See also* Orrery.
Broglie, duc de, death, 6. 616.
BRONSON, WALTER C., (R) Wendell's "Lit. Hist. of Am.", 6. 807.
Brooke, Sir C: J., and Saráwak, 4. 267.
Brooke, Sir James, and Saráwak, 4. 260; Siam embassy, 262.
Brooklyn, first govt., 6. 6, 8.
Brooks, Noah, "Washington in Lincoln's Time", reviewed, 1. 377; "H: Knox", reviewed, 6. 367.
Brooks, T:, in Va., 6. 86.
Broom, Jacob, character, 3. 330.
Broome, J:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Broome, S:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Brouillet, J. B. A., and Spalding, 6. 282.
Brower, Jacob V., "Harahey", reviewed, 5. 619.
Brown, Aaron V., Jackson man, 4. 658.
BROWN, ALEX., (R) Bruce's "Econ.

Hist. of Va.", 1. 538; "First Republic in Am.", reviewed, 4. 162; "Eng. Politics in Early Va. Hist.", reviewed, 7. 159.

Brown, Alice, "Mercy Warren", reviewed, 2. 573.

Brown, C: W., "J: Paul Jones", reviewed, 8. 801.

Brown, Elmer E., (R) Laurie's "Hist. of Educ. Opinion", 8. 745; "Middle Schools", reviewed, 9. 207; (R) Dexter's "Educ. in U. S.", 10. 657.

Brown, Francis, (R) Peters's "Nippur", 3. 337.

Brown, G: W., arrested, 4. 45.

Brown, Glen, "U. S. Capitol", reviewed, 7. 606.

Brown, Horatio F., "J: A. Symonds", reviewed, 10. 220.

Brown, James, minister to France, 8. 48.

Brown, J:, on R. I. politics (1790), 1. 280.

Brown, J:, of Ky., and Genet, 3. 666; and Wilkinson, 9. 757.

Brown, J:, of Ossawatomie, Richman's "Brown among Quakers", reviewed, 2. 575; in Kan., 6. 46.

Brown, Rev. J:, "Pilgrim Fathers", reviewed, 1. 541.

Brown, Jos. E., and Ga. convention (1865), 1. 99–101.

Brown, Marshall S., (R) Sparks's "Men who made the Nation", 6. 818; (R) Smith's "Thirteen Colonies", 7. 306; (R) Straus's "Repub. Form of Govt. in U. S.", 308; (R) Jellinek's "Declar. of Rights of Man and of Citizens", 309; (R) Woodburn's "Am. Republic", "Polit. Parties", 9. 168.

Brown, P. Hume, "Scotland", Vols. i, ii, reviewed, 5. 113, 8. 128.

Brown, S. R., Griffis's "Maker of New Orient", reviewed, 8. 301.

Brown, W: G., of W. Va., elected to Cong. 2. 281, 292.

Brown, W: G., (R) Gordy's, Macy's, Hopkins's "Polit. Parties", 6. 502; (R) Garner's "Reconstruction in Miss.", Woolley's "Reconstruction of Ga.", 7. 582; (R) Burgess's "Reconstruction", 8. 132; (R) Burgess's "Civil War", 368; "Stephen A. Douglas", reviewed, 390; "Lower South in Hist.", reviewed, 10. 192; *Early Life of Oliver Ellsworth*, 534–564; *Continental Congressman: Oliver Ellsworth*, 751–781.

Browne, Count Maximilian U. von, Zorndorf, 3. 237.

Browne, Rob. H., "Lincoln", reviewed, 7. 608.

Browne, W: H., (ed.) "Archives of Md.", Vol. xvi, reviewed, 3. 377; (R) Smith's "Relig. under Baltimores", 5. 577.

Brownell, Eva P., (ed.) "Historic N. Y.", reviewed, 4. 547.

Browning, Elizabeth B., as poet, 10. 39.

Browning, Oscar, (ed.) Rooke's "Journal", reviewed, 3. 385.

Browning, Rob., as poet, 10. 40.

Bruce, Philip A., "Econ. Hist. of Va.", reviewed, 1. 538; (R) "Cal. of State Papers, Colon.", 2. 530, 5. 354; "United States", reviewed, 10. 380.

Bruce, R: I:, "Forward Policy", reviewed, 6. 569.

Brückner, Alex., death, 2. 577.

Brulé, Étienne, Butterfield's "B.'s Discoveries", reviewed, 4. 543.

Brumbaugh, Martin G., (ed.) Middeldyk's "Puerto Rico", reviewed, 9. 208.

Bruneau, Marcel, "Débuts de la Rév. dans les Départements", reviewed, 9. 105, 10. 800.

Brunier, L:, "Marie Antoinette", Vol. i, reviewed, 8. 802.

Brunner, H:, on freehold tenures, 7. 20; on vassalage, 30 n.

Brussel, N:, on feudalism, 7. 25 n.

Bryan, Claude G., "Old Quebec", reviewed, 9. 610.

Bryant, W: C., and annex. of Mexico, 5. 487; as journalist, 6. 453, 465.

Bryce, G:, (R) Lucas's "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. v, 7. 385.

Bryce, James, "Studies in Hist. and Jurisprudence", reviewed, 7. 739; (introd.) Ostrogorski's "Democracy", reviewed, 8. 512; (introd.) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World",

reviewed, 9. 116; "Studies in Contemporary Biography", reviewed, 193.
Brymner, Douglas, "Reports on Canadian Archives", reviewed, 2. 756, 4. 394, 5. 172, 7. 185, 817.
Buchanan, James, on Polk and Central Am. (doc.), 5. 98–100; on Clayton-Bulwer treaty (doc.), 99–102; and Mexican war, 5. 493–495, 499–500, 10. 311–313, 321; and Mexico (1858–60), 5. 687–701 [*see* Mexico]; candidacy (1852), 10. 110; Taney on (1857), 359.
Buckingham, duke of. *See* Villiers.
Buckinghamshire, John, earl of, "Despatches and Corresp.", reviewed, 6. 387.
Buckle, H: T:, as historian, 6. 217; on hist. method, 9. 1, 21.
Buckler, W: H., "Contract in Roman Law", reviewed, 1. 569.
Buckley, James M., "Methodism in U. S.", reviewed, 3. 155.
Buckner, Simon B., in 1861, 4. 345.
Budde, C:, "Relig. of Israel", reviewed, 6. 112.
Buddhism, Davids's "Hist. and Lit.", reviewed, 2. 330.
Budge, E. A. W., "Egypt in Neolithic and Archaic Periods", reviewed, 8. 580; "Egypt", reviewed, 9. 120.
Bücher, C:, "Indus. Evolution", reviewed, 7. 330.
Buedinger, Max, death, 7. 821.
Buel, Jesse, as journalist, 6. 449.
Buell, A: C., "Paul Jones", reviewed, 6. 589; "Sir W: Johnson", reviewed, 9. 405; "W: Penn", reviewed, 813; "Andrew Jackson", reviewed, 10. 667.
Buell, Rowena, (ed.) "Memoirs of Rufus Putnam", reviewed, 9. 817.
Buenos Ayres, Brit. attacks (1806), 4. 449–451; Liniers viceroy, 451; Napoleon's designs, 452–454; revolt, 454.
Buffington, S:, and Shays, 2. 694.
Buford, Jefferson, Kansas expedition, 6. 38–48; plan, 39; formation of party, 40–43; its character, 42, 44, 46; journey, officers, 43; in Kan., 43–47; and sack of Lawrence, 44–46; failure, 47–48; expenses, 48; death, 48 n.
Buford, J:, Gettysburg, 4. 671–672.
Bugbee, Lester G., death, 8. 187.
Buildings, preservation of hist., 4. 2–6.
Bull, O. A., and cotton gin, 3. 95, 120.
Bull Run, effect in Ky., 4. 343.
Bullit, Alex., Span. bribe, 9. 766.
Bullock, C: J., "Finances of U. S.", reviewed, 1. 359; "Monetary Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 6. 579.
Bulnes, Francisco, "Verdadero Juárez", reviewed, 10. 905.
Bund, Willis-. *See* Willis-Bund.
Bunker Hill, battle, 1. 401–413, 6. 99; Am. blunder, 1. 402; Brit. blunder, 403–405, 407–408; Am. plan, 405, 409; responsibility for Am. position, 406–407; luck, 407–410; entrenchments, 410, 412; losses, 5. 704.
Buoncompagno, formulary, 3. 207 n.
Buonde de Porcile, delegated election, 5. 7.
Burgess, J: W., *Polit. Sci. and Hist.*, 2. 401–408; "Middle Period", reviewed, 746; "Reconstruction and Const.", reviewed, 8. 150; "Civil War and Const.", reviewed, 368.
Burghclere, Winifred, baroness, "G: Villiers", reviewed, 10. 395.
Burghersh, Priscilla, Lady, "Corresp. with Wellington", reviewed, 9. 177.
Burghley, W: Cecil, baron, memorial on peace (1588) (doc.), 1. 490–492; on Span. invasion (doc.), 2. 93–98; Hume's "Burghley", reviewed, 4. 709.
Burgo, Andrés del, and Inquisition, 2. 620.
Burgood, G. A., Miranda expedition, 3. 682.
Burgrave, T:, library bequest, 2. 60.
Burgundians, property in land, 8. 436.
Burk, J:, Miranda expedition, 3. 684.
Burke, Ædanus, and Freneau, 3. 279–280; on Charleston politics, 280.
Burke, Edmund, on St. Eustatius, 8. 684, 703, 705.
Burke, Edmund, of N. H., career, 5. 95–97; Pierce corresp. (1832) (doc.), 10. 110–122.
Burke, Ulick R., death, 1. 382; "Spain", reviewed, 6. 167.
Burkhardt, C. A. H., on Ger. archives, 7. 658.
Burlingham, Eden, Miranda expedition, 3. 684.
Burma, Chinese in, 5. 515.

Burnaby, Andrew, on natural scenery, 3. 61; "Travels", reviewed, 10. 445.
Burnet, Alex., servant, 6. 72.
Burnet, Gilbert, "My Own Time", reviewed, 3. 166, 6. 169; "Supplement", reviewed, 8. 167.
BURNETT, EDMUND C., (R) Macy's "Eng. Const.", 3. 585; (R) Berry's Langlois's "Study of Hist.", 4. 383; (R) Eggleston's "J: Paterson", 390; (R) Stanwood's "Hist. of Presidency", 391; (R) Woodburn's Lecky's "American Rev.", 762; (R) McCarthy's "Eng. in 19th Cent.", 5. 164, 395; (R) Moré's "Mémoires", 342; (R) Caldwell's "Const. Hist. of Tenn.", 382; (R) Seignobos's "Polit. Hist. of Europe", 394; (R) Hale's "Backward Trail", 400; (R) Sears's "Polit. Growth", 6. 134; (R) Whitcomb's "Modern Europe". 9. 356.
Burney, H:, Siam embassy, 4. 262.
Burns, Rob., as poet, 10. 35.
Burr, Aaron, at Quebec, 1. 494; and patronage, 3. 290; election (1800), 4. 120, 8. 511-513: newspaper invective, 6. 448; McCaleb's "Conspiracy", reviewed, 9. 377; and New Orleans, 9. 440; Wilkinson's Mex. letter (doc.), 535-537; Wilkinson and Folch (doc.), 10. 832-840.
BURR, G: L., (R) Pastor's "Päpste", Vol. III, 1. 526; *Search for Venezuela-Guiana Boundary*, 4. 470-477; *Guiana Boundary*, 6. 49-64; *Year 1000 and Antecedents of Crusades*, 429-439: (R) Wylie's "Council of Constance", 548; (R) Hansen's "Zauberwahn", 609; (R) Taylor's "Classical Heritage", 7. 125; (R) "Codex Gertrudianus in Cividale", 394; (R) Hansen's "Quellen und Untersuch. zur Geschichte des Hexenwahns", 598; *European Archives*, 653-662; (R) Toutey's "Charles le Téméraire", 8. 123; (R) Kleinclausz's "Empire Carolingien", "Primi Duces Capetianæ Stirpis Burgundiæ", 336; (R) Azan's "Annibal dans les Alpes", 379; (R) Krusch's "Scriptorum Rerum Merovingicarum", 379; (R) Thatcher's "Studies concerning Adrian IV", 9. 400; (R) Combet's "Louis XI", 401; on nature of hist., 449; (R) Stevenson's Asser's "Life of Alfred", 10. 211; (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", Vol. VI, 921.
Burr, W: H., collector, 3. 288.
BURRAGE, H: S., on banishment of Williams, 5. 427; (R) Ganong's "Boundaries of N. Brunswick", 8. 364.
Burrall, Jon., Hamilton on, 2. 246.
Burroughs, Stephen, on popular reading (1790), 6. 225.
Burrowes, W: A., Merchant Adventurers, 9. 283, 287.
Burrows, Montagu, "Foreign Policy of Gt. Bn.", reviewed, 1. 721.
Burton Historical Collection (bibl.), 1. 584-586.
Bury, J. B., "Greece", reviewed, 6. 345; (ed.) Freeman's "Hist. Geog.", reviewed, 9. 603.
Bury St. Edmunds, first charter (doc.), 2. 688-690; date, 688; rising against monastic rule (1327), 6. 659-663.
Busch, Moritz, "Bismarck", reviewed, 4. 531; death, 5. 407.
Busch, W:, "England under Tudors", Vol. I, reviewed, 1. 326.
Bute, J: earl of, Frederick's hatred, 9. 461.
Butler, Alfred J., "Arab Conquest of Egypt", reviewed, 9. 135.
Butler, Andrew P., and Lane's memorial, 4. 87.
Butler, Arthur J:, (trans.) Ratzel's "Mankind", reviewed, 2. 322, 5. 323; (trans.) Thiébault's "Memoirs", reviewed, 3. 386; (trans.) "Bismarck", reviewed, 4. 536.
Butler, Gen. B: F., contraband order, 4. 345.
Butler, Howard C., "Scotland's Ruined Abbeys", reviewed, 5. 610.
Butler, James, politics, 6. 268.
BUTLER, JAMES D., (R) Coues's Pike's "Expeditions", 1. 362; *Convicts shipped to Am. Colonies*, 2. 12-33; (R) Coues's Fowler's "Journal", 4. 178; (R) Legler's "Wisconsin", 381; (R) Butterfield's "Brulé's Dis-

coveries", 543; (R) Coues's Larpenteur's "Fur Trader", 741.
BUTLER, N: M., (R) Com. of Seven's "Study of Hist. in Schools", 5. 321; (ed.) "Education in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 393.
Butler, Pierce, character, 3. 333.
Butler, S:, as poet, 10. 33.
Butler, W: O., candidacy (1852), 10. 110; and Trist, 321–322.
Butterfield, Consul W., "Brulé's Discoveries", reviewed, 4. 543; death, 5. 407; "Clark's Conquest", reviewed, 10. 922.
Button, Sir T:, career, 4. 681 n.
Buzot, François L. N:, on divided legislature, 8. 485.
Buzzard's Bay, Bliss's "Colon. Times", reviewed, 6. 391.
Byington, Ezra H., "Puritan", reviewed, 2. 532, 5. 798.
Bylandt, Count F:, at St. Eustatius, 8. 694, 700.
Byrd, Otway, office-seeker, 2. 251, 253; collector, 253.
Byrd, W:, on slavery, rum, and servants (doc.), 1. 88–90; on natural scenery, 3. 60.
Byron, Lord, as poet, 10. 36.

CABOCHIAN Ordinance, 6. 442.
Cabot, J:, biog. by Harrisse, reviewed, 1. 717; second voyage, 3. 449–455, 4. 60; outcome of quater-centenary, 38–61; landfall, 39–46, 55, 60; date of landfall, 45–46; suppression of discovery, 47–51; and Denmark, 54; death, 57; birthplace, 60; biogs. by Dawson, Beazley, and Weare, reviewed, 159; Winship's "Bibliography", reviewed, 6. 574; modern fame, 10. 51.
Cabot, Sebastian, biog. by Harrisse, reviewed, 1. 717: falsifies map, 4. 45, 47; voyages with father, 46, 57, 60; character, 51–54, 61; birthplace, 54, 60; La Plata voyage, 56; Eng. office, 57; and Merchant Adventurers, 61; and Russian trade, 61; biogs. by Dawson and Beazley, reviewed, 159; modern fame, 10. 51.
Cabot family, origin, arms, 4. 57–60.
Cabra, conde de, and Lucero, 2. 621.
Cada Mosto, L: da, and name New World, 10. 47.
Cadoudal, G:, conspiracy, 3. 623–627, 630.
Caesar of Heisterbach on Inquisition, 7. 439.
Cage, W:, state of Franklin, 8. 279.
Cahen, Léon, "Grand Bureau des Pauvres de Paris", reviewed, 10. 688; "Condorcet", reviewed, 891.
Cahiers of 1789 and compromise, 2. 225–228.
Cahn, W:, (ed.) Lasker's "Nachlass", reviewed, 9. 192.
Cahokia in 1797, 5. 534.
Cahun, Léon, "Asie", reviewed, 2. 128.
Caithness, W:, earl of, Charleston siege, 4. 491, 493.
Calcena, J: R. de, spoils, 2. 613 n.
CALDWELL, HOWARD W., "Survey of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 388; (R) Hill's "Liberty Docs.", 7. 365.
CALDWELL, JOSHUA W., "Const. Hist. of Tenn.", reviewed, 1. 376, 5. 382; *J. Bell of Tenn.*, 4. 651–664; (R) Temple's "East Tenn. and Civil War", 5. 598.
Caldwell, Rob., Span. bribe, 9. 766.
Calendar in year 1000, 6. 436–437.
"Calendar of State Papers, Spanish", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 1. 529, 5. 754; "Colonial, 1677–1692", reviewed, 2. 530, 5. 354, 7. 764; "Docs. preserved in France", Vol. I, reviewed, 6. 351.
Calhoun, J:, of Kan., Lane on, 4. 91; Geary on, 10. 126, 353.
Calhoun, J: C., and Mex. war, 1. 314, 5. 496–497, 501; papers, 4. 11: polit. philos., 5. 484; and Adams, 6. 206–207; polit. views (1831), 741–745, 747; "Corresp.", reviewed, 7. 372; and Cuba (1823), 679; fears Holy Alliance, 8. 28, 44.
Calhoun, J: E., elected senator, 4. 123.
California, Hittell's "History", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 4. 184; Willey's "Transition Period", reviewed, 7. 612; isthmian route (1850) (doc.), 9. 104–115; Polk's plan (1845), 10. 310–311.
Callahan, James M., "Neutrality of Am. Lakes", reviewed, 3. 754; "Am. Relations in Pacific and Far East",

reviewed, 6. 827; "Dipl. Hist. of Southern Confederacy", reviewed, 7. 379.
Calleja del Rey, Felix M., and Morelos, 4. 648.
Callicratidas at Arginusae, 9. 657.
Calonne, C: A. de, and Mirabeau, 3. 409, 6. 241, 247, 252; panic of 1785, 240.
Calvin, J:, on obedience to authority, 1. 610–612; biog. by Doumergue, Vols. I, II, reviewed, 7. 350, 9. 797.
Camacho, Sebastian, Eng. mission, 7. 319–322.
Cambacérès, J: J. R. de, and Enghien, 3. 632.
"Cambridge Modern History", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, 9. 142, 365, 10. 382, 403; Goldwin Smith on, 519.
CAMERON, H: C., (R) Stryker's "Trenton and Princeton", 4. 731.
Cameron, Simon, and patronage, 8. 57, 63.
Campbell of N. J. on Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 52.
Campbell, Alex., at Geneva, 5. 288.
Campbell, Anthony, as federal official, 3. 282–285.
Campbell, Arch., in Savannah, 7. 293; on New Orleans (1790) (doc.), 716.
Campbell, Arthur, new state agitation, 1. 256, 259–260, 264, 8. 275, 281–283.
Campbell, Donald, and Miranda, 6. 522.
Campbell, G: W., Jackson man, 3. 286.
CAMPBELL, H: C., *Radisson and Groseilliers*, 1. 226–237.
Campbell, James, in western Va., 5. 523.
Campbell, J:, to Clark on French treaty (doc.), 8. 497.
Campbell, Lord W:, in Nova Scotia, 10. 60–61.
Campo, Bernardo del, and Miranda, 7. 713.
Canada, Radisson's explorations, 1. 226–237; expedition to (1775), 291, 295–296, 299, 305, 307, 493–495, 514; petition for bishop (1786) (doc.), 310–313; Quebec Bill, 436–443; commissioners to, 442, 502–503, 505, 510, 513; free press for, 506; and Civil war, 2. 316; relig. character under France, 7. 44; federation protested, 81; present conditions, 82, 89; U. S. trade (1790), 8. 78–86; influence of loyalists, 10. 71; Lafayette's project, 255 n.; Genet's project, 263. *See also* Jesuit Relations.
Canisius, H: and Ockam, 2. 609.
Cannan, Edwin, "Local Rates in Eng.", reviewed, 2. 139.
Canning, G:, and Span. Am., 7. 678–680; proposals to Rush, 680–683, 686–691, 695; reply of U. S., 8. 28, 33–38; biog. by Marriott, reviewed, 9. 410; by Phillips, reviewed, 10. 693.
Cannon, Newton, Whig, 4. 657.
Cantimpré, T: de. *See* Thomas.
Canton, early European trade, 2. 442.
Canuleian law, 7. 245–246.
Cape Colony, in 1803, 4. 442; Brit. proposals (1797), 10. 831.
Capes, W: W., "Eng. Church, 1300–1500", reviewed, 7. 342.
Capital, federal, projects (1783), 3. 673.
Capitulations, Turkish, 6. 254–259; origin, 254–255; first French, 255; other European, 256; right of protection, 256–258; and modern treaties, 258; attempt to annul, 258.
Carboneaux, L: P: F., on Ill. County, 4. 633.
Carducci, Giosuè, on year 1000, 6. 431.
Carleton, Sir Guy, and Quebec Bill, 1. 436, 442; and West, 7. 707; and Bowles, 708, 733 n.; trade ordinances, 8. 80.
Carlile, J: S., elected to Cong., 2. 280, 291–292.
Carlisle, Andrew, earl of, in North, 5. 448.
Carlos, Don, character, 9. 243.
Carlyle, A. J., "Mediæval Polit. Theory", Vol. I, reviewed, 10. 629.
Carlyle, R. W., "Mediæval Polit. Theory", Vol. I, reviewed, 10. 629.
Carlyle, T:, as historian, 6. 218, 10. 516–517; popularity, 6. 227.
Carmichael, W:, in Berlin, 9. 463.
Carnegie Institution, Bureau of Hist. Research, 10. 494; plan for econ. hist., 504–506.
Carnot, Lazare N. M., and La Revellière-Lépeaux, 1. 479; 18 Fructidor, 483, 2. 297.
Carolina. *See* North Carolina, Proprietary province, South Carolina.

Carondelet, François L:, baron de, on defences of La. (1794) (doc.), 2. 474–505, 3. 514 n., 667.
CARPENTER, ALLEN H., *Habeas Corpus in Colonies*, 8. 18–27; *Naturalization in Eng. and Am. Colonies*, 9. 288–303; (R) Thomas's "Milit. Govt. in Newly Acquired Ter.", 10. 678.
Carpenter, Edmund J., "America in Hawaii", reviewed, 5. 786.
Carrasqueda, Garcia de, 4. 637.
Carre, Sir Rob., on Del. River, 6. 718.
Carreri, Gemelli, on K'ang-hsi, 2. 629 n.
Carrington, E:, and patronage, 2. 252–253.
Carroll, C:, biog. by Rowland, reviewed, 3. 743; and Fed. Conven., 5. 25; and ratification, 30.
Carroll, Dan., character, 3. 330; and Annapolis Conven., 5. 24; and adoption of Const., 25, 29–30, 34, 39 n., 221.
Carson, Capt., and Miranda prisoners, 3. 686–687.
CARSON, HAMPTON L., (R) Meigs's "C: J. Ingersoll", 3. 566.
Cartagena expedition, Santiago (doc.), 4. 323–325.
Cartellieri, Alex., "Donaueschinger Briefsteller", reviewed, 4. 386; "Philipp II August", Vol. I, reviewed, 5. 116.
Cartellieri, Otto, "Peter von Aragon und die sizilianische Vesper", reviewed, 10. 916.
CARTER, JESSE B., (R) Platner's "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", 10. 617.
Carter, Landon, state of Franklin, 8. 273, 279.
Carter, Rob., career, 5. 291; music, 294; character, 299; family, 299–300; estate, 303–306, 311, 316; loyalist, 309.
Cartier, Jacques, Lescarbot's account, 6. 680–682.
Cartography, Winsor as authority, 3. 200; Reinel's chart, 4. 42 n.; Span. policy, 48–51.
Cartwright, B:, politics, 6. 268.
Cartwright, Julia, "Isabella d'Este", reviewed, 9. 357.
Cartwright, T:, at Univ. of Geneva (doc.), 5. 284–286.
Carvajal, Bernardino, spoils, 2. 613 n.
Carver, Jon., "Travels", 10. 501.
Cary papers, 10. 330.
Casas, Las. *See* Las Casas.
Cass, Lewis, and Mexico, 5. 497, 499, 690; polit. character, 6. 208; candidacy (1852), 10. 110; Nicaragua draft treaty, 810.
Casselman, Alex. C., (ed.) Richardson's "War of 1812", reviewed, 8. 176.
Castellon, Francisco, and Walker, 10. 794.
Castilblane, José M., 4. 638.
Caswell, R:, and state of Franklin, 8. 285.
Catharine II of Russia, Larivière's "C. et la Rév. Fran.", reviewed, 1. 344; partition of Poland, 2. 76–92 [*see* Poland]; and Poniatowski, 3. 4; interests (1786), 6. 245; and Miranda, 510, 7. 714; Armed Neutrality, 9. 475–476.
Cathcart, W: Schaw, baron, Charleston siege, 4. 482.
Catlett, Fairfax, Texas chargé, 10. 75; on Jackson's attitude, 76; and Forsyth, 85–87.
Cato, S. G., Geary on, 10. 352–353.
Catron, J:, Jackson man, 4. 658.
CATTERALL, RALPH C. H., (R) Ingram's "Irish Hist.", 6. 779; (Introd. to Doc.) *Two Letters of R: Cromwell*, 8. 86; "Second Bank of U. S.", reviewed, 787; *Failure of Humble Petition and Advice*, 9. 36–65; (R) Palgrave's "Cromwell", 403; (R) Lang's "Valet's Tragedy", 559; (R) Perwich's "Despatches", 855; (R) Corbett's "Eng. in Mediterranean", 10. 164; (R) Lomas's Carlyle's "Letters of Cromwell", 646.
Cauchie, Alfred, "Gallicanisme en Sorbonne", reviewed, 9. 404.
Caucus, use of term, 5. 253, 254; first congressional, 259 n. *See also* Nominating caucus.
Caulaincourt, Armand A: L: de, and Enghien, 3. 633, 638.
Caursine usurers, 8. 15.
Cavaignac, Godefroy, "Formation de

la Prusse Contemp.", Vol. 11, reviewed, 4. 149.
Cavenagh, Orfeur, at Singapore, 4. 226, 264; "Reminiscences", 262.
Cavendish, G:, on Cromwell, 9. 715.
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di, by Cesaresco, reviewed, 4. 725.
Cazenove, A. de, (ed.) Mme. de Cazenove d'Arlens's "Journal", reviewed, 9. 859.
Cazenove d'Arlens, Mme. de, "Journal", reviewed, 9. 859.
"Cely Papers", reviewed, 6. 384.
Central America, Polk's attitude, 5. 97–100; Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 99–102; and U. S., 8. 418. *See also* Isthmian, Walker, W:
Ceremonial. *See* Kotow.
Cerré, Gabriel, and Clark (doc.), 8. 498–500.
Cesaresco, Contessa Evelyn M. *See* Martinengo-Cesaresco.
Cesena, Michael de. *See* Michael.
Cesire, Jos., and Clark (doc.), 8. 498. 500.
Chabot. *See* Cabot.
Chadsey, C: E., "Johnson and Congress", reviewed, 3. 159.
CHADWICK, FRENCH E., (R) Soley's "Porter", 9. 589.
CHADWICK, J: W., "Theo. Parker", reviewed, 6. 374; (R) Stillman's "Autobiography", 7. 171.
Chaillé, P:, and ratification, 5. 207.
Chalmers, G:, on colon. habeas corpus, 8. 18, 20; library, 10. 330.
Châlons-sur-Marne, Inquisition, 7. 632
CHAMBERLAIN, DAN. H., (R) Curtis's "Const. Hist.", 2. 549; (R) Bancroft's "Seward", 6. 152; (R) Ravenel's "Lowndes", 7. 371; (R) Adams's "Lee at Appomattox", 8. 144.
Chamberlain, Jos., biog. by Viallate, reviewed, 5. 165; colon. policy, 6. 495.
Chamberlain, Mellen, "J: Adams", reviewed, 4. 367; death, 6. 182.
Chamberlayne, Churchill G., "Vestry Book and Register of Bristol Parish", reviewed, 4. 393.
Chambers, B:, Free Traders, 8. 455.
Chambers, E. K., "Mediæval Stage", reviewed, 9. 547.
Chambliss, Nat. R., on burning of Columbia, 7. 488.
Champion, Edme, "France d'après les Cahiers", reviewed, 3. 142; (introd.) Brette's "France au Milieu du XVII^e Siècle", reviewed, 7. 554; "Séparation de l'Église et de l'État en 1794", reviewed, 10. 889.
Champlain, S: de, Lescarbot on, 6. 681, 690; biog. by Sedgwick, reviewed, 8. 168; by Dix, reviewed, 9. 804.
Chancellor, W: E., "United States", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 642; "Text Book of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 856.
Chancelor, R:, Russian trade, 4. 61.
Chancery, Baildon's "Cases", reviewed, 2. 718.
Chandler, J:, Davis's "Confiscation of C.'s Estate", reviewed, 9. 407.
Chandler, Julian A., "Suffrage in Va.", reviewed, 7. 182.
Chandler, L. H., and Cong., 2. 471.
Chandler, Zach., convention (1856), 4. 322.
CHANNING, E:, "United States, 1765–1865", reviewed, 2. 161; "Guide to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 357; *Justin Winsor*, 3. 197–202; "Students' Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 544; on European trade under Nav. Acts, 9. 726 n.
Chantepie de la Saussaye, P. D., "Relig. of Teutons", reviewed, 9. 198; "Manuel d'Hist. des Religs.", reviewed, 10. 132.
Chapman, T:, state of Franklin, 8. 279.
Charavay, Étienne, death, 5. 407.
Charlemagne, by Hodgkin, reviewed, 4. 192.
Charles of Aragon, death, 1. 46.
Charles the Bold of Burgundy, by Toutey, reviewed, 8. 123.
Charles I of England, and secret voting, 3. 458, 462; Fea's "Memoirs of the Martyr King", reviewed, 10. 645.
Charles II of England, by Airy, reviewed, 10. 442. *See also* Popish Plot.
Charles VI of France, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 440–442, 445.
Charles VII of France, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 442.
Charles V, Emperor, Robertson's and

Armstrong's biogs., 9. 23–35; their scope, 23; R.'s partiality, 24; use of authorities, 24–25; style, 25; at Worms, 26; peasants' revolt, 26; Span. affairs, 27; Augsburg, 28; character, 29–32; Schmalkaldic war, 33; and "interim", 34; value of A.'s work, 34; and Pole, 710–711.

Charles III of Savoy. *See* Savoy.

Charles III of Spain, character, 4. 69.

Charles IV of Spain, character, 4. 69.

Charles Edward, Prince, Lang's "Pickle the Spy", reviewed, 2. 570; biog. by Terry, reviewed, 8. 759; by Lang, reviewed, 9. 200.

Charles Gustavus of Sweden, Jones's "Cromwell and C. G.", reviewed, 4. 194.

Charles William Ferdinand of Brunswick, by Fitzmaurice, reviewed, 7. 140.

Charleston, siege (1780) (doc.), 4. 478–501; Brit. force, 479, 498; landing, 483–490; advance, 490–501; Am. force, 491, 495; parleys, 496–499; sorties, 499–500; Vergennes on capture, 8. 507.

Charlevoix, P. F. X. de, "New France", Vol. I, reviewed, 6. 811.

Charlot, Hugues, baron, and Enghien, 3. 635–638, 4. 23, 25.

Charlotte de Rohan and Enghien, 3. 620, 638, 4. 31.

Chartered commercial companies, revival, 4. 269. *See also* companies by name.

Charters, of proprietary provinces, 2. 649–652; of Henry I, 5. 646; Great, 648–652; Warner and Ellis's "Facsimiles", reviewed, 9. 399.

Chartres, Fort, in 1797, 5. 536.

Chase, Carlton, Pierce to, on Civil war (doc.), 10. 367.

Chase, Jer. T., and ratification, 5. 38, 207, 213.

Chase, Salmon P., papers, 4. 9; letters to, from South (1861) (doc.), 331–347; biog. by Hart, reviewed, 5. 583; and patronage, 8. 57, 60; "Diary and Corresp.", reviewed, 10. 698.

Chase, S:, and ratification, 5. 25, 27–29, 38, 207, 209, 213–214.

Chater, Arthur G., (trans.) Thierry's "Plot of the Placards", reviewed, 10. 216.

Chatham, W: Pitt, earl of, and Prussia (1758), 3. 9–12, 18; colon. policy, 5. 659–675; early colon. interest, 668; and colon. self-defence, 668; policy of conciliation, 669; milit. plant, 669; and W. I., 670; and colon. federation and liberty, 673–675; biog. by Green, reviewed, 7. 559.

Chaucer, Geoffrey, as poet, 10. 28.

Cheetham, James, as journalist, 6. 447.

Cherokee Indians, and Spain, 2. 478, 502; and Civil war, 4. 346; and Eng. (1791), 7. 726–734, 8. 85; and state of Franklin, 283; French intrigue, 10. 262, 270 n., 271.

Chester, J:, in Am. Rev., 5. 705, 708, 716.

Chester, Eng. *See* North.

Chevalier, J:, heretic, 7. 645.

Cheyne, Sir J:, Lollard, 4. 426.

Cheyne, T. K., "Jewish Relig. Life after Exile", reviewed, 4. 505; (ed.) "Encyc. Biblica", reviewed, 5. 543, 6. 770, 8. 157, 9. 341.

CHEYNEY, E: P., (R) Busch's "England", Vol. I, 1. 326; (ed.) "Rural Changes in Eng.", reviewed, 573; (R) Wylie's "Eng. under Henry IV", Vols. III, IV, 714, 4. 145; (R) Hume's "Year after Armada", 2. 516; on sources, 3. 407; (R) Fagniez's "Économie Sociale sous Henri IV", 711; *Recantations of Early Lollards*, 4. 423–438; (R) Hauser's "Ouvriers du Temps Passé", 5. 125; (R) Doniol's "Serfs et Vilains", Page's "Villainage in Eng.", 6. 355; (R) Gross's "Sources and Lit. of Eng. Hist.", 540; (R) Pollard's "Eng. under Somerset", 553; (R) Cunningham's "Western Civilization in its Econ. Aspects", 774; "Indus. and Social Hist. of Eng.", reviewed, 7. 339; on econ. interp. of hist., 430; (R) Bradley's "Owen Glyndwr", 545; (R) Kingsford's "Henry V", 8. 121; "England" reviewed, 10. 851; "European Background of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 858.

Chiala, L:, "Eventi dell' Anno 1866" reviewed, 8. 370; death, 9. 864.

Chiara, Stanislao de, "Martiri Cosentini del 1844", reviewed, 10. 217.
Chicago, Sparling's "Hist. and Organ.", reviewed, 4. 577.
Chickasaw Indians and Spain, 2. 478, 502.
Child, Sir Josiah, in E. Indies, 4. 247; on Nav. Act, 9. 734.
Childress, G: C., Texas agent, 10. 74.
China, and E. India Co., 4. 256–258; first Eng. war, 258; Am. trade (1790), 7. 723; Landor's "China and Allies", reviewed, 388; Brinkley's "China", reviewed, 8. 795. *See also* Chinese, Kotow.
Chinese as immigrants, in Brit. E. Indies, 4. 246, 256, 261, 265, 268, 5. 500–516; in further Asia, 503–517; econ. necessity, 503, 516; Span. policy, 503–505; French policy, 505–508; Dutch policy, 508–509; secret societies, 514, 516.
Chisholm, J: D., on Fulton, 10. 270 n. *See also* Blount conspiracy.
Chivalry, Cornish's "Chivalry", reviewed, 7. 500.
Choctaw Indians and Spain, 2. 478, 498, 502.
Choquard, Abbé, school, 8. 650.
Choudieu, P:, "Mémoires et Notes", reviewed, 3. 718.
Christian, W:, new state agitation, 1. 256.
Christie, Francis A., (R) Brigg's "Messiah of Apostles", 1. 106; (R) Leroy-Beaulieu's "Israel among the Nations", 575; (R) Stapfer's "Jesus Christ", 2. 754; (R) Bonwetsch and Achelis's "Hippolytus Werke", Vol. 1, 4. 511; (R) Gilbert's "Revelation of Jesus", 5. 552; (R) Dill's "Roman Society", 554; (R) Mathews's "Palestine", 600; on Ignatian Epistles 6. 416; (R) Bartlet's "Apostolic Age", 537; (R) Stephens's "Eng. Church", Vols. I–V, 7. 342, 8. 348, 10. 636; (R) Fairweather's "Origen", 7. 500; (R) Alzog's "Church Hist.", Vol. 1, 8. [illegible]; (R) Coleman's "Am. Church", 9. 100; (R) Creighton's "Hist. Lectures", 840; (R) Rax's "Anabaptists", 842; on church hist., 10. 494; (R) Rabut's "Plus Ancienne Décrétale", "Concile de Turin", 627; (R) Green's "Church Hist.", 682.
Christy, Miller, (Introd. to Doc.) *Council for N. Eng. and Bristol*, 4. 678–702; "Silver Map", reviewed, 6. 358.
Church, B:, treason, 1. 493, 4. 287–288, 5. 706.
Church, W. C., "U. S. Grant", reviewed, 3. 569.
Church and state, Marsiglio and Ockam on, 2. 421–426.
Church history, teaching, 10. 494–496.
Church History Section, meetings, 3. 407, 4. 417–418, 5. 427, 6. 416, 7. 425; discontinued, 9. 451.
Church of England, in colon. N. Y., 1. 239; King's College controversy, 240–244; Am. bishop question, 248–249, (doc.) 6. 498–507; first colon. bishopric (doc.), 1. 310–313; colon., and loyalism, 4. 276–279; Stephens's "Eng. Church", Vols. I–VI, reviewed, 7. 342, 8. 348, 9. 811, 10. 636; Cross's "Anglican Episcopate and Am. Colonies", reviewed, 8. 542; Catholic reaction, 10. 32; Am. colon. docs., 327, 329.
Church-Father Commission, Prussian, "Griechische Christliche Schriftsteller", reviewed, 4. 511.
Cicero, "Letters", reviewed, 6. 607.
Civil lists, list (bibl.), 2. 758–766, 3. 176; Smith's "Civil and Milit. List of R. I.", reviewed, 7. 400, 9. 856.
Civil rights. *See* Rights.
Civil service, office-seeking under Washington, 1. 270–283; organization, 270; basis of his appointments, 271–275; number, 272 n.; basis of application, fitness, 275, 2. 98; military, 1. 276; continuance, 277; charity, 278; politics, 278–282; Washington and spoils, 282; office-seeking under J: Adams, 2. 241–261; few applications, 241; increased partisanship, 242; basis of his appointments, 243, 254, 256, 261; applications, 243–254; removals, 254–261; office-seeking under Jefferson, 3. 270–291; his policy, 270, 272, 280; midnight

pointments, 270–271, 5. 682–686; New Haven case, 3. 272–278; clamor against Federalist officials, 278–281; polit. removals and appointments, 281–291; Jackson case, 285–287; public sentiment (1801), 291; patronage, 4. 120, 126, 128; in Brit. E. Indies, 4. 272, 5. 513; in French W. Indies, 6. 480, 494; Lincoln and patronage, 8. 53–69; clean sweep, 54–57; division of patronage, 57–64; his policy of appointments, 64–68; Lincoln and reform, 68; rotation, 68; Pierce and spoils, 10. 124; Taney on rotation, 359.

Civil war, southern conditions (1865) (doc.), 1. 97–102; negro soldiers, 97–98, 2. 314, 4. 100; southern recruiting and commanders (1865), 1. 98–99: popular discontent, 98–100; attitude of leaders, 101–102; entrenchments, 411–412; Peninsular campaign, 464–472; Cobden on (doc.), 2. 306–319; Brit. opinion, 306, 308, 313; intervention, 306, 313, 318; cotton trade, 307; econ. mistakes, 309, 317, 319; South responsible, 309; cruisers and rams, 309–312, 314, 317; Grant and Lee, 315, 318; politics (1864), 315; effect on Europe, 316; raids from Canada, 316; abolition, 317; Dunning's "Essays", reviewed, 3. 761; letters from South (1861) (doc.), 4. 331–347; southern assurance and determination, 332–339; abolition as cause, 335; Union men, 340–341; Memphis conditions (June), 340–342; scarcity in South, 341, 344–345; Ky. conditions (June–Sept.), 343–347; Border Conference, 344; Brazil and Confederacy, 345; slavery and border states, 345–347; Gettysburg, 665–677; Britton's "C. W. on Border", reviewed, 5. 374; Ropes's "Civil War", Vol. II, reviewed, 592; Schouler's "Civil War", reviewed, 771; nationality as issue, 6. 202–204; Wis. in, 209; Sherman's march, 466–474; Fiske's "Miss. Valley", reviewed, 599; burning of Columbia, 7. 485–493; Burgess's "Civil War and Const.", reviewed, 8. 368; Lee's "History", reviewed, 9. 839; Pierce on (1861–2) (doc.), 10. 367–370; military arrests, 368–370. *See also* Confederate States.

Claiborne, J: H., "Seventy-five Years in Va.", reviewed, 10. 218.

Claiborne, W: C. C., and Folch (1807), 10. 837–840.

Clan defined, 8. 440 n.

Clanvowe, Sir J:, Lollard, 4. 426.

Clap, T:, as college pres., 10. 541.

Clarendon papers on colon. hist., 10. 328.

CLARK, C: U., (R) Sanders's "Roman Hist. Sources and Institutions", 10. 621.

Clark, Dan., on Wilkinson's intrigue, 9. 748.

Clark, G: R., delegate, 1. 81; letters and journal (1778–9) (doc.), 90–96; capture of Vincennes, 91–94; on Indian horses, 94; Cumberland land, 95; and Indians, 96, 4. 627, 8. 504; biog. by English, reviewed, 2. 363; French intrigue, 3. 501, 653, 665, 10. 263, 270 n., 271, 576 n.; Span. intrigue, 3. 652–653; from Jefferson on exploration (doc.), 672–673; Kaskaskia campaign (doc.), 8. 491–506; on Kaskaskia, 491–493; plan, 493; and Rogers, 494; recruiting, 495–497; and French treaty, 497; affairs in Kaskaskia, 498–503; accounts, 503; and Ky., 505; Eng. intrigue, 10. 274 n.; Butterfield's "Conquest of Ill.", reviewed, 922.

Clark, Walter E., "Josiah Tucker", reviewed, 10. 400.

Clark, W:, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.

Clarke, Sir Andrew, at Singapore, 4. 266.

Clarke, Alured, Charleston siege, 4. 483.

Clarke, F:, (trans.) Ostrogorski's "Democracy", reviewed, 8. 519.

Clarke, H: B., death, 10. 463.

"Clarke Papers", Vol. III, reviewed, 7. 135.

Clarkson, Matthew, office-seeker, 1. 273; Hamilton on, 2. 246.

Clarksville, Ind., conventions (doc.), 2. 691–693; in 1796, 5. 527.

Clarksville, Tenn., convention, 1. 78.
Claudius, Appius, identity, 7. 247.
Clavière, Étienne, banker, and Mirabeau, 6. 239–240.
Clay, A. M., (ed.) "Sources for Roman Hist.", reviewed, 9. 851.
Clay, Cassius M., convention (1856), 4. 319.
Clay, Green, Span. bribe, 9. 766.
Clay, H:, candidacy (1840), 5. 74; and caucus, 262–263; public lands, 6. 23, 25–26; Cooper on, 734; Calhoun on (1831), 742–743; and Span. Am., 7. 312–314; and W. I. trade, 506–511, 516; and Texas (1836), 10. 82, 92; biog. by Rogers, reviewed, 10. 900.
Clay, Mary R., "Clay Genealogy", reviewed, 5. 402.
Clay family, Smith and Clay's "Genealogy", reviewed, 5. 402.
Claypoole, James, Free Trader, 8. 454–455.
Clayton, H: D., Buford expedition, 6. 41.
Clayton, Jos. C., (ed.) Curtis's Const. Hist.", reviewed, 2. 549.
Clayton, Virginia V., "Old Régime", reviewed, 5. 401.
Clayton-Bulwer treaty, Buchanan on (doc.), 5. 99–102; Travis's "History", reviewed, 6. 150; and canal, 7. 83, 89.
Clayton Compromise, Stephens on, 8. 94.
Cleghorn, J:, Clarksville convention, 2. 693.
Clement VI, and Marsiglio, 2. 426, 597.
Clement X, brief "Creditae", 7. 53.
Clement XII, and San Marino, 6. 644–645.
Clements, A. J., elected to Congress, 2. 284–285, 292.
Clermont, L:, comte de, campaign (1758), 3. 2, 16–18, 231.
Cleveland, Grover, nomination, 5. 69–71; tariff message, 7. 210.
Clewell, J: H:, "Wachovia in N. C.", reviewed, 8. 303.
Clifford, Sir Lewis, Lollard, 4. 420, 434.
Clifford, Nat., and Mexico, 5. 493–495, 500, 10. 324.
Clifford family, control in N. of Eng., 5. 450.
Clinton, DeWitt, candidacy (1812), 1. 680–683, 5. 262, 282.
Clinton, G:, colon. gov., and DeLancey, 7. 59 n.
Clinton, G:, with Heath, 5. 717; politics (1769), 6. 268 n.; "Public Papers", reviewed, 391, 7. 402, 8. 388, 9. 615; election of 1800 (doc.), 8. 511–513.
Clinton, Sir H:, Bunker Hill, 1. 407; Long Island, 654; Charleston siege, 4. 478–501 [*see* Charleston].
Closen, baron von, papers, 9. 447.
Clowne, Sir Cornelius, mystic, 4. 434.
Clymer, G:, character, 3. 328.
Coaration system, 8. 438.
Cobb, Howell, on conditions (1865) (doc.), 1. 97–100 [*see* Civil War]; attitude (1861), 4. 336; plantation suffers, 6. 472.
Cobb, Sanford H., "Palatines", reviewed, 3. 553; "Relig. Liberty in Am.", reviewed, 8. 350.
Cobbett, W:, on Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 48–50.
Cobden, R:, on Civil war (doc.), 2. 306–319 [*see* Civil war]; on liberty, 7. 229.
Cochinchina, Chinese in, 5. 505–507.
Cochrane, Sir Alex., and Miranda (doc.), 6. 521–524, 529–530.
Cochrane, T: J:, on Miranda (doc.), 6. 521.
Cockburn, James, St. Eustatius, 8. 708.
Cockburn, James H., and W: Walker, 10. 806.
Cocke, W:, Jackson man, 3. 286; state of Franklin, 8. 280.
Cockey, E:, Anti-Federalist, 5. 41.
Codman, J:, "Arnold's Expedition to Quebec", reviewed, 7. 300.
COFFIN, VICTOR, "Quebec and Am. Rev.", reviewed, 2. 300; (R) Bourinot's "Canada", 565; (R) Dunlop's "O'Connell", 6. 507; (R) Rousseau's "Kleber et Menou en Égypte", 786; (R) Salaberry's "Souvenirs", 789; (R) Townshend's "Marquess Townshend", 7. 501; (R) Bradley's "Fight for N. Am.", 8. 301; (R) Van Tyne's "Loyalists", 777; (R) Bryce's "Studies in Contemp. Biog.", 9. 193; (R) Sidgwick's "Devel. of

European Polity", 10. 129; (R) Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vol. II, 397; (R) Cheyney's "European Background", 858.

COHN, ADOLPHE, (R) Rambaud's "Civilisation Contemp. en France", 7. 363; (introd.) Pardoe's "Francis I", reviewed, 8. 583.

COLBY, C: W., (ed.) "Selections from Sources of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 5. 160; *Jesuit Relations*, 7. 36–55; (R) Lee's "Victoria", 8. 792; (R) Willison's "Sir Wilfrid Laurier", 9. 844; (R) Sedgwick's "Parkman", 10. 452; on Internat. Cong., 461.

Colchester, Eng., "Charters and Letters Patent", reviewed, 10. 684.

Colden, Cadwallader, and Whigs, 1. 244–245; and Stamp Act, 246; politics (1769), 6. 268 n.; "Five Nations", reviewed, 8. 584.

Cole, Byron, and W: Walker, 10. 794.

"Colección de Libros y Documentos", Vols. I–III, reviewed, 10. 879.

Coleman, J:, Merchant Adventurers, 9. 280, 283.

Coleman, Leighton, "Am. Church", reviewed, 9. 199.

Coleman, W:, as journalist, 6. 448.

Coleraine, Mass., Shays petition (doc.), 2. 696.

Coleridge, S: T., as poet, 10. 36.

Coligny, Gaspard de, Hotman's memoir, 1. 625; biog. by Whitehead, reviewed, 10. 868.

Collège Libre des Sci. Sociales, 3. 429.

Colleges, William and Mary (1774), 5. 302; Yale and Princeton (1760–6), 10. 541–546. *See also* History (*Study*), Universities.

Collier, Adelaide D., (ed.) "Corresp. of Buckinghamshire", Vol. I, reviewed, 6. 387.

Collins, E. K., and Bennett, 6. 463.

COLLINS, E: D., (R) Spears's "Am. Slave-Trade", 6. 586.

Collins, J:, office-seeker, 1. 279.

Collins, L:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 597.

Collins, W:, as poet, 10. 35.

Collins, W: E:, "Study of Eccl. Hist.", reviewed, 9. 604.

Collinsworth, James, Texas agent, 10. 74–75.

Collot, Victor, in West, 10. 272; report on La. (1797) (doc.), 577–582, 585–587.

Colonel and his command, 2. 1–11; old treatises, 1–2; derivation, 2–3, 9–11; as senior capt., 3, 9; tertia and regiment, 4–8; maitre-de-camp, 6; staff and substantive ranks, 6; and command of tertia, 6–8; use of "column", 9.

Colonial Society of Massachusetts, "Publications", reviewed, 2. 374, 5. 800, 6. 390.

Colonies, administration, 4. 410, 5. 425–427, 6. 418–419; as trust, 7. 224–225.

*American:* and Const., 5. 433, 435; govt. designation, 5. 680–681. *See also* Territories.

*English American:* phases of growth, 1. 70, 8. 413; types of govt., 1. 71; social compact, 72; convicts, 2. 12–33; dollars and shillings, 3. 614–619; archives, 4. 6; neglected period, 416–417; Chatham's policy, 659–675; commerce and wars, 659, 666; and Eng. (17th cent.), 7. 427, 8. 413; habeas corpus, 18–27; common law, 19–20; plantation type, 260–270; naturalization, 9. 288–303; intercolon. immigration, 301; science, 10. 329; Eng. archives on, 325–349, 503.

*French:* Napoleon's plans, 4. 439–455, 9. 508; 4. decay, 448; mistakes, 5. 432; anti-representative tendencies, 6. 496.

*Spanish:* home policy, 4. 63–64. *See also* colonies and geog. divisions by name.

Colonization and Reformation, 7. 36–37.

Colonna, Egidio, "Li Livres du Gouvernement des Rois", reviewed, 5. 119.

Colquhoun, Arch. R., "Mastery of the Pacific", reviewed, 8. 376; "Greater Am.", reviewed, 10. 457.

Columbia, S. C., burning of, 7. 485–493; Sherman's acct. discredited, 486–490; mob responsibility, 490–493.

Columbia College, controversy over founding, 1. 240–244.

Columbus, Bart., map, 10. 47.

Columbus, Christopher, Vignaud's "Toscanelli and C.", La Rosa's

Solution des Problèmes", reviewed, **8.** 341; biog. by Thacher, reviewed, **9.** 785; publicity of third voyage, **10.** 44; and name New World, 46, 48; and name America, 50–51; modern fame, 51; Vignaud's "Birth", reviewed, 148.

Columbus, Diego, letter to (1510) (doc.), **3.** 83.

Columbus, Ferdinand, and name America, **10.** 51.

Colyar, Arthur S., "Andrew Jackson", reviewed, **10.** 667.

COMAN, KATHARINE, (R) Cheyney's "Indus. and Social Hist. of Eng.", **7.** 339; (R) Apperson's "Bygone London Life", **10.** 687.

Combet, Jos., "Louis XI et la Saint-Siège", reviewed, **9.** 401.

Commerce, *American:* ports opened (1776), **1.** 308, 493, 502, 507; and colonial wars, **5.** 659, 666; extent of interests, **7.** 84, 88; monopolies and trusts, 217, 220; Va. colon., 430; under treaty of 1803, 494–498; with Brit. colonies (1827), 505; foreign (1790), 723; with Canada (1790), **8.** 78–86; corporations before 1789, 449–465; with France (1788), 710, 716, 724–727, **9.** 90; Span. negotiations, **10.** 818–823. *See also* Neutral trade.

*British:* and Napoleonic wars, **2.** 301, **9.** 508, 511; Dutch rivalry, **2.** 247–253, 259, 442, **8.** 242; Cromwell's attitude, **4.** 231; early Chinese, 256–258; Span. Am. (1741), 325–328; medieval Levant, **6.** 254–255. *See also* Navigation Acts.

Committee of Appeals, **10.** 759–761.

Committee of Seven, reports, **3.** 410–412, **4.** 18, 411; "Study of Hist. in Schools", reviewed, **5.** 157, 320.

Committee of Ten, **4.** 18.

Commonwealth of England, Gardiner's "C. and Protectorate", Vols. II, III, reviewed, **3.** 529, **7.** 131; "Papers on First Dutch War", reviewed, **5.** 162.

Communes, French medieval, **8.** 416, 641–656; charters misunderstood, 641; Beauvais, criminal affairs, 641–645; civil order, 645–647; and king, 647; other charters, 647–652; arrangement of charters, 653; their aim, 653–655; as private associations, 655; Italian, **9.** 247 [*see also* Siena, Voting].

Commynes, Philippe de, "Mémoires", reviewed, **9.** 402.

Comonfort, Ignacio, Mexican pres., **5.** 687.

Compact theory, in colon. hist., **1.** 72; pioneer practice, 72, **8.** 271; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, **5.** 242–244, 482–484; and const. construction, 467–490; in Am. Rev., 467; fundamentals, 468–471; in Fed. Conven., 471–475, 487; and ratification, 475–480; and amendments, 478–479; state or individual basis, 480; judic. interpretation, 481, 487; and nullification, 484–486; and Civil war, 487–490; and feudalism, 649, **7.** 29–35.

Competition, conditions, **6.** 417.

Compromise of 1850, Buchanan on, **5.** 101; Stephens on, **8.** 95.

Conard, P:, "La Peur en Dauphiné", reviewed, **10.** 408.

Concord fight, **6.** 303–304.

Condé, L.: Jos., prince de, warns Enghien, **3.** 621.

Condé, princes of, by Aumale, Vol. VII, reviewed, **2.** 141.

Conder, C. R., "Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem," reviewed, **3.** 133.

Condorcet, marquis de, on French constitutions, **8.** 468–471; biogs. by Alengry and Cahen, reviewed, **10.** 891.

CONEY, J: H., (R) Tebaldi's "Napoleone", **1.** 347; (R) Fisher's "Napoleonic Statesmanship", **9.** 582; (R) Blumenthal's "Journals", 619.

Confederate States, Curry's "Government", reviewed, **7.** 377; Callahan's "Dipl. Hist.", reviewed, 379; Schwab's "Confederate States", reviewed, 579. *See also* Civil war.

Confederation, American, and compact, **5.** 473–475; French opinion, **8.** 470; French debt, 712; manufactures (1788), 717; French milit. project, merce, 710–711, 716, 724–727, **9.** 90; attempted amendment, 738; Md. and western claims, **10.** 757–758; financial inadequacy, 769. *See also* Continental Congress.

Confession, Lea's "Auricular Confession", reviewed, **2.** 113.
Congo bibliography, **1.** 589.
Congress, United States, Kerr's "Senate", reviewed, **1.** 374; Follett's "Speaker", reviewed, **2.** 176; representation from seceding states (1861–5), 279–293, 461–471; first policy toward, 286–287; policy of non- 718–721, 731; French and Eng. com- admission, 461; and reconstruction, 462; McConachie's "Committees", reviewed, **4.** 197; party legislation, **7.** 428; state right of instruction, 667. *See also* Continental Congress, Nominating caucus.
Congress of Diplomatic History, meeting (1898), **4.** 201.
Conklin, Viola A., "Am. Polit. Hist.", reviewed, **7.** 814.
Connecticut, civil lists (bibl.), **2.** 762; and Jefferson, **3.** 272–278; loyalists, **4.** 273–291; stability, 273; colon. govt., 274–276; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, **5.** 230, 247; and French war, 663; and Rev. army, 721–728, **10.** 561–563; "Rolls of Men in the Rev.", "Record of Men in the Rev.", reviewed, **8.** 387; early corporations, 456, 460; colon. naturalization, **9.** 296, 302; effect of size and position, **10.** 536–537; hist. importance, 537; legal conditions (1770), 547; Stamp Act, 559; western claims, 757.
Connecticut Historical Society, "Collections", Vols. III, V, reviewed, **2.** 186.
Connelley, W: E., "Overland Stage to Calif.", reviewed, **8.** 177.
Connolly, J:, Ky. intrigue, **9.** 754, 758.
Conon, at Persian court, **2.** 428; at Mitylene, **9.** 657–659, 661.
Conrad of Gelnhausen and Ockam, **2.** 607.
Conrad of Marburg, Inquisition, **7.** 449.
Conrad of Megenberg on Marsiglio, **2.** 597.
Conrat, Max, "Christenverfolgungen vom Standpunkte des Juristen", reviewed, **4.** 513.
Constance, Council of, Wylie's "Council", reviewed, **6.** 548.
Constantinople, Grosvenor's "Constantinople", reviewed, **1.** 518, **2.** 212.
Constitution, English, critical period, **5.** 643–658; accidental origin, 644, 648, 652, 654; principles of Magna Carta, 648–650; feudal origin, 650–652, **7.** 34; precedents of 13th cent., **5.** 652–654; beginning of Parl., 654–657; end of critical period, 657.
Constitution, Federal, suggested amendments (1790) (doc.), **2.** 99–105; Fisher's "Evolution", reviewed, **3.** 153; and colonies, **5.** 433, 435; Cooper on consolidation, **6.** 727–729; supreme law, **7.** 112–114; and commercial preferences, 494–498; and joint-state corporations, **8.** 462; early French attitude, 469, 471–473, 713, 722–723, 727, 731, **9.** 86, 89, 304–309, **10.** 257; inauguration, **9.** 91, 94–96; La. purchase, 519; states and territories, 520; Gladstone on, **10.** 754 n. *See also* Compact, Federal Convention, Nullification, Ratification, Secession, State rights, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions.
Constitution, French (1789), Am. precedents, **8.** 466–486; declar. of rights, 473–476; legis. chambers, 477–486; provin. assemblies, 479 n. *See also* Directory.
Constitutions, state, pamphlet on (1776), **1.** 284–287; early French opinion, **8.** 466–471.
Consuls, French negotiations (1788), **8.** 729, 732; in medieval communes, **9.** 248–252.
Contades, marquis de, campaign (1758), **3.** 231.
Contarini, Aluigi, on Huguenots, **4.** 224, 225.
Contarini, Gasparo, and S. Cabot, **4.** 53.
Continental Congress, and western settlements, **1.** 80, 82, 85, 251, 254, 259–260, 262; state cessions, 83–85, 251, 254, 257–258; Ordinance of 1784, 255; and control of crown lands, 268; Smith's diary (1775–6) (doc.), 289–310, 493–516; publicity, 290; Indian treaties, 290, 294–295, 298; Witherspoon in, 674; unadopted address (1776) (doc.), 684–696; publication of Journals, **4.** 8; First, **6.** 90; and army (1775), 322–323; and state of Franklin, **8.** 280; Moustier on

(1787-9) (doc.), 709-733, 9. 86-96 [*see* Moustier]; N. Y. elec. to Second, 66 85 [*see* N. Y.]; personnel, 93, 10. 753; Eng. opinion of First, 9. 524; admin. problems, 10. 566-568; supt. of finances, 568-573; spasmodic attendance, 751; committees, 754, 759-761, 778; activities, 755; paper money, 756, 762, 764; requisitions, 758, 762, 770; subscription scheme, 765; sectionalism, 768; federal impost, 770; payment of troops, 771, 775; Netherlands treaty, 776; peace treaty, 776-777; and mutiny, 778 780; Span. negotiations (1786) (doc.), 817-827. *See also* American Revolution, Confederation.

Convention, early polit. use of term, 3. 477-487; Am. types, 477; colon., 478; Eng. precedent, 478; untechnical use, 479; as defective parl., 481-484; Scotch origin, 485-487; French theory and practice, 10. 491. *See also* Federal, Nominating.

Convicts shipped to Am. colonies, 2. 12-33; number, 12, 24, 25, 33; political, 13-16; prohibition forbidden, 15, 18; felons in Va. and Md., 16-19; Bristol traffic, 19; Irish, for N. Eng., 19-22; felons in other colonies, 22-24; act of 1718, 24; records under this act, 24-28; duplicity of dealers, 27; destination, 28, 32; special cases, 28-30; last record, 30; notices of arrival, 30; names, 30; 31; Scotch felons, 31.

Conway, Moncure D., "Autobiography", reviewed, 10. 701.

Cooley, C: H., on nature of hist., 9. 449.

Cooley, T: M., death, 4. 200.

Coolidge, Arch. C., *Study of Hist. of N. Europe*, 2. 34-39; (R) Krausse's "Russia in Asia", 5. 345; (R) Noble's "Russia and Russians", 6. 791; (R) Munro's "Russian Empire", 7. 138; (R) Kovalevsky's "Russian Polit. Institutions", Morfill's "Russia", 8. 131; (R) Schiemann's "Ermordung Pauls", 8 570; (R) Bertha's "Hongrie Moderne", 578 (R) Skrine's "Russia", 9. 917; (R) various books on Russia, 10. 455; (R) Schiemann's "Russland unter Nikolaus I", Vol. I, 898; (R) Sturdza's "Terre et Race Roumaines", 912.

Cooper, Harriet C., "Oglethorpe", reviewed, 10. 175.

Cooper, S:, career, 6. 301-303; diary (1775-6) (doc.), 303-341; letters to Pownall (1769-77) (doc.), 8. 301-330.

Cooper, T:, on White Mts., 3. 63; career, 6. 725; letters (1825-32) (doc.), 726-736; seeks repayment of fine, 726-736; on libel, 727; on Harper, 728; on popular elec. of pres., 728; on negroes, 729; on power of judiciary, 729-731; on tariff, 731; relig. views, 731, 734-735; on Yankees, 734.

Cooper, W:, career, 6. 303 n.

Coquelle, P., "Napoléon et l'Angleterre", reviewed, 10. 692.

Corbett, Julian S., *Colonel and his Command*, 2. 1-11; (ed.) "Navy during Spanish War, 1585-7", reviewed, 4. 194; "Drake and Tudor Navy", reviewed, 516; (R) La Roncière's "Marine Française", Vols. I, II, 5. 744, 6. 546; "Successors of Drake", reviewed, 554; (R) Mahan's "Types of Naval Officers", 7. 556; "Eng. in the Mediterranean", reviewed, 10. 164.

Córdoba rising (1506), 2. 619-622.

Corey, Deloraine P., "Malden", reviewed, 6. 175.

Cork, R:, earl of, Townshend's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 10. 163.

Cornage, and drengage, 9. 670-695; sources, 670; in Durham, 670-678; original character, 671-674, 678, 695; as real burden, 674-679, 691; confusion, 680; courts on, 680; called tenure, 681, 691-693; in Cumberland, 690-693.

Cornelius, C: A., death, 8. 594.

Cornish, F. W., (ed.) "Dict. of Greek and Roman Antiquities", reviewed, 4. 385; "Chivalry", reviewed, 7. 599.

Cornplanter, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598

Cornstalk, Dunmore's war, 1. 441.

Corny, Éthis de, in July, 1789, 10. 294 301.

Cornwallis, C:, earl of, Charleston siege, 4. 479. 483, 490, 493, 499, 500; Yorktown, 8. 89–91.
Coro, Miranda at, 6. 525–527.
Coronado, Francisco V. de, Winship's "C. Expedition", reviewed, 3. 370.
Coroner, Gross's "Coroners' Rolls", reviewed, 2. 125.
Corporations, Am. business, before 1789, 8. 449–465; unfavorable conditions, 449; defined, 450; colon. business, 450, 452–457; colon. partnerships, 450; Royal Am., 451; land, 451; marine socs., 452; colon. right to grant charters, 452; Bank of N. Am., 458–459; early state, 459; nav. cos., 460–462; joint state, 462; and Const., 462, 464; feared, 463–465; freedom, 465.
Corwin, E: S., (R) Dyer's "Machiavelli and Modern State", 10. 685; (R) Doniol's "La Fayette dans la Rév.", 690.
Corwin, Margaret B., (trans.) Fournier's "Napoleon", reviewed, 10. 412.
Corwin, T:, "Life and Speeches", reviewed, 1. 759.
Cosby-Van Dam controversy, 7. 58, 59 n.
Cosenza, Chiara's "Martiri, 1844", reviewed, 10. 217.
Costa Rica and Walker, 10. 805–809.
Cottin, Paul, "Sophie de Monnier et Mirabeau", "Lettres inédites de Sophie à Mirabeau", reviewed, 10. 892.
Cottman, T:, elected to Congress, 2. 461–462, 471.
Cotton, J:, and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 239.
Cotton, trade during Civil war, 2. 307; in colon. Va., 6. 91; Macon's views, 7. 668.
Cotton gin. *See* Whitney, Eli.
Cottrell, Stephen, on U. S. relations (1790) (doc.), 8. 78.
Coubertin, P: de, "Evolution of Third Republic", reviewed, 3. 542.
Couch, Darius N., at Harrisburg, 4. 668.
Coues, Elliott, (ed.) Pike's "Expeditions", reviewed, 1. 362; (ed.) "New Light on Greater Northwest", reviewed, 3. 157; (ed.) Fowler's "Journal", reviewed, 4. 178; (ed.) Larpenteur's "Fur Trader", reviewed, 741; death, 5. 623; "Trail of a Span. Pioneer", reviewed, 6. 141.
Coulanges, N. D. Fustel de. *See* Fustel.
Coulter, J:, ratification, 5. 41.
Council of proprietary province, 3. 38, 255–264.
Council of Trade, papers, 10. 326, 330.
Council for New England, attempts towards colonization (doc.), 4. 678–702; patent, 684; opposition, 684; papers, 684–686, 694–695; infringements on monopoly, 685, 697; scheme for trade and settlement, 686–691; licenses to fish and trade, 691–697; on advantages of N. Eng., 697–699; royal promotion, 699–702; decay, 702.
Counties of England, "Victoria Hist., Worcestershire and Surrey", reviewed, 9. 605.
County govt. in proprietary provinces, 3. 45–49. *See also* Local govt.
Courci, Rob. de, inquest, 8. 623, 626.
Courtenay, Margaret de, will, 1. 639.
Courtenay, W:, and Lollards, 4. 428; and Social Revolt, 7. 283.
Courtenay, W: A., "Battle Monument at Spartanburg", reviewed, 2. 573.
Courtney, Leonard, "Working Const. of United Kingdom", reviewed, 7. 587.
Courtney, W: P., "Register of Nat. Bibl.", reviewed, 10. 911.
Courts. *See* Judiciary.
Couture, Léonce, death, 7. 821.
Coville, Alfred, "France", Vol. IV, reviewed, 8. 119.
Cowan, S:, "Mary Queen of Scots", reviewed, 8. 126; "Gowrie Conspiracy", reviewed, 757; "Ancient Capital of Scot.", reviewed, 10. 139.
Cowan, W:, (ed.) Taylor's "Journey to Edenborough", reviewed, 10. 215.
Cowen, Jos., by Duncan, reviewed, 10. 453.
Cowper, W:, as poet, 10. 35.
Cox, Sir G. W., death, 7. 617.
Cox, Homersham, death, 2. 769.
Cox, I. J., on southwest explorations, 10. 502.
Cox, Jacob D., "Battle of Franklin",

reviewed, 3. 578; death, 6. 182; on "bummers", 472; "Milit. Reminiscences", reviewed, 602.
Coxe, Tench, removal, 2. 258–261; on Federalists, 3. 288.
Crab Orchard, Ky., in 1796, 5. 525.
Crabbe, G:, as poet, 10. 39.
Cradock, J:, ratification, 5. 40.
Craig, Major, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598, 600.
Craigie, James, of Shetland, 6. 89 n., 99.
Crandall, S: B., "Treaties", reviewed, 10. 909.
Cranmer, T:, by Pollard, reviewed, 10. 861.
Crasto, Ab. J., and Dorr, 3. 296.
Crawford, Francis M., "Ave Roma Immortalis", reviewed, 4. 508.
Crawford, J:, Siam embassy, 4. 262.
Crawford, W: H., caucus nominee, 5. 274.
Creek Indians, and Spain, 2. 478, 502; McGillivray and Bowles, 7. 707–709; N. Y. treaty, 717, 720; and British, 720–721, 726–735, 8. 85; and French, 10. 262, 270 n., 271.
Creevey, T:, "Papers", reviewed, 9. 579.
Crefeld, battle (1758), 3. 17.
Creighton, Mandell, "Elizabeth", reviewed, 2. 346; death, 6. 615; "Hist. Essays and Reviews", reviewed, 8. 734; "Hist. Lectures and Addresses", reviewed, 9. 849.
Crénière on declar. of rights, 8. 476.
Cresap, Michael, Dunmore's war, 1. 438.
Crèvecœur, Rob. de, and "Dequesnoy Journal", 8. 70.
Crillon, E: de, 1. 51–69; not French agent, 53; real name and character, 54, 63; memoir, 55–60; and Henry, 58, 65–69; in Washington, 60–64; real object, 62; letters to Sieyès and Savary, 64–66.
Crisp, Sir N:, Royal Adventurers, 8. 242.
Critias on Theramenes, 9. 667.
Crittenden, J: J., and Civil war, 4. 344.
Crockett, D:, anti-Jackson man, 4. 653, 657.
Cromwell, H:, on sectaries, 9. 37; on state church, 39; on parl. strife, 51; and kingship, 59, 60; on com. of 9, 63.
Cromwell, Nat., Anti-Federalist, 5. 41.
Cromwell, Oliver, Gardiner's "Place in Hist.", reviewed, 3. 135; Jones's "C. and Charles Gustavus", reviewed, 4. 194; causes of W. I. expedition, 228–245; relig. motive, 229–230; econ. motive, 230; defence, 232; expansionist, 233, 245; influences on, 233–238, 244; N. Eng. influences, 238–242; extent of plans, 242–244; Bischoffshausen's "Politik", reviewed, 5. 389; biogs. by Morley and Roosevelt, reviewed, 6. 562; Bowman's "Protestant Interest in C.'s For. Relations", reviewed, 837; biog. by Firth, reviewed, 7. 130; biog. by Gardiner, reviewed, 602; Wolf's "Menasseh's Mission", reviewed, 810; Firth's "Army", reviewed, 8. 167; and Humble Petition, 9. 36–65 [*see* Humble]; Palgrave's "Royalist Insurrection", reviewed, 403.
Cromwell, R:, on his downfall (doc.), 8. 86–89; on sectaries, 9. 37.
Cromwell, T:, and the North, 5. 460–466; Merriman's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 8. 383; and Pole, 9. 696–724; character, 696, 704–705, 724; frustrates Pole's hopes, 704; Pole's denunciation, 706; proofs considered, "Prince", 707–721; Castiglione's "Courtier", 712–714; rise, 715; Pole's friendship, 716; real origin of attack, 717–719.
Crooker, Jos. H., "Growth of Christianity", reviewed, 4. 191.
Crosby, Major, Charleston siege, 4. 479, 496, 499.
Crosne, L: T. de. *See* Thiroux de Crosne.
Cross, Arthur L., (R) "Report of Hist. MSS. Com.", 7. 397; (R) Taunton's "Wolsey", 550; (R) Tappan's "England's Story", 596; (R) Motley's "James Blair", 612; (R) Taunton's "Jesuits in Eng.", 8. 130; (R) Watt's "Terrors of the Law", 384; (R) Smith's "Roll-Call of Westminster", 391; (R) Lingelbach's "Merchant Adventurers", 531; "Anglican Episcopate and Am.

Colonies", reviewed, 542; (R) "Eccl. Records of N. Y.", 551, 10. 443; (R) "Genealogist", Vol. XVIII, 8. 582; (R) Masson's "Marie-Louise", 589; (R) Besant's "London", 9. 154; (R) Lang's "Prince Charles Edward", 200; (R) Spillman's "Titus-Oates Verschwörung", Pollock's "Popish Plot", 360; (R) Walsh's "Jesuits in Gt. Bn.", 561; (R) Rouse's "Greek Votive Offerings", 604; (R) "Victoria Hist. of Counties of Eng.", 605; (R) "Camden Miscellany", Vol. x, 608; (R) Lawton's "Greek Literature", 851; (R) Morey's "Greek Hist.", 10. 371; (R) Fea's "Memoirs of the Martyr King", 645; (R) "Adventures of James II", 648; (R) Robertson's "Select Statutes", 877.

Croswell, Edwin, as journalist, 6. 449.

Crozier, J: B., "Hist. of Intellec. Devel.", Vol. III, reviewed, 7. 803.

Cruger, J:, politics, 6. 274.

Cruger family, polit. control, 6. 261.

Crump, C. G., (ed.) "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, 8. 524.

Crump, H:, Lollard, 4. 430.

Crusades, sources, 6. 415; antecedents, 429–439; Gerbert's call, 438; Sergius's forged bull, 438; Gregory VII's letter, 439; real causes, 439; Röhricht's "Erster Kreuzzug", reviewed, 8. 163.

Cuba, Rowan and Ramsey's "Cuba", reviewed, 2. 576; purchase debate (1859), 4. 33; dipl. conditions (1823), 7. 678–680, 8. 36–37; Stephens on (1854), 97. *See also* Spanish-American war.

Cuellar, Capt., "Letter", reviewed, 1. 573.

Cuesta, Francis de, and Lucero, 2. 621.

Cüstrin, siege (1758), 3. 231–239.

Cumberland, Eng., cornage and drengage in, 9. 684, 690–693. *See also* North of England.

Cumberland Road, Young's "Polit. and Const. Study", reviewed, 10. 696.

Cumin, W:, at Durham, 5. 444.

Cummings, C:, new-state agitation, 1. 259.

Cunningham, Capt., privateer, 7. 294.

Cunningham, T:, Geary on, 10. 352.

Cunningham, W:, "Western Civilization in its Econ. Aspects", reviewed, 4. 135, 6. 774; on hist. study, 4. 417; on European trade under Nav. Acts, 9. 726 n.

Curran, M. B., (ed.) Perwich's "Despatches", reviewed, 9. 855.

CURRIER, C: F. A., (R) Persigny's "Mémoires", 1. 734; (R) Zevort's "Troisième République", 2. 372, 754; (R) Hanotaux's "Contemp. France", Vol. I, 9. 206.

Curry, Jabez L. M., "Govt. of Confederate States", reviewed, 7. 377; death, 8. 594.

Curtis, Francis, "Repub. Party", reviewed, 10. 194.

Curtis, G: T., "Const. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 2. 549; on Fed. Conven., 9. 480.

Curtis, W: E., "Jefferson", reviewed, 7. 572; "Lincoln", reviewed, 9. 182.

Curtius, Ernst, death, 2. 201.

Curzon, S:, imprisoned, 8. 703.

Cushing, Caleb, and Davis, 10. 366; and W: Walker, 800.

CUSHING, HARRY A., "*People the Best Governors*". 1. 284–287; "Transition of Govt. in Mass.", reviewed, 2. 740; (R) Clinton's "Papers", Vol. VI, 9. 615; (ed.) S: Adams's "Writings", Vol. I, reviewed, 10. 654.

Cushing, T: H., and attempt on Mobile, 2. 704.

Cushman, Herbert E., (trans.) Windelband's "Hist. of Ancient Philosophy", reviewed, 5. 607.

Custoza, Pollio's "Custoza, 1866", reviewed, 10. 219.

Cutler, Manasseh, on White Mts., 3. 62.

Cutler, R. K., elected to Congress, 2. 467–470.

Cyprian, Saint, by Benson, reviewed, 3. 342.

Cyprus, Herre's "Politik im cyprischen Krieg", reviewed, 8. 346.

Cyzicus, battle, 9. 656.

D. R. *See* Allaire.

Dacre, T:, Lord, control in North, 5. 451, 453–456.

Dacres, James R., and Miranda (doc.), 6. 525–529.
Dahn, Felix, "Könige der Germanen", Vols. VII–IX, reviewed, 1. 753, 3. 765, 4. 759, 5. 386, 610, 7. 394, 8. 799; on year 1000, 6. 431.
Daingerfield, W:, family, 6. 78, 83; estate, 78; agri., 81, 86, 90–97, 100.
Dale, Lucy, "Eng. Const. Hist.", reviewed, 8. 737.
Dale, Sir T:, and felon servants, 2. 16–17; and individualism, 8. 265.
Dalton, T:, on Creeks (doc.), 7. 721.
Dalton, V. T., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
Dana, C: A., "Recollections of Civil War", reviewed, 4. 568.
Dana, Francis, Adams trial, 5. 62–63, 228.
Dana, James D., by Gilman, reviewed, 6. 844.
Dancing in colon. Va., 5. 296, 301.
Dandridge, N. P., acknowledgment to, 3. 302, 4. 107.
Daniel, Walter, on Ill. County, 4. 633.
Daniel of S. C., duel, 6. 746.
Daniels, Winthrop M., Johnston's "United States", reviewed, 7. 157.
Danvers, F. C., East Indies, 4. 249.
Danville, Ky., in 1796, 5. 526.
Danvin, P:, inquisitor, 7. 640 n.
Darby, W. E., "Internat. Tribunals", reviewed, 5. 395.
Darling, T:, deputy, 5. 703.
Darragh, Cornelius, homestead policy, 6. 27.
Dartmouth Indian College, 1. 497.
Darwin, C: R., on U. S., 6. 197; influence on hist. study, 201.
Daudet, Ernest, (ed.) DuCause's "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 337.
Daun, Leopold, J. M., graf von, Olmütz campaign (1758), 3. 12–16; Elbe campaign, 240–243.
Dautancourt, Major, and Enghien, 4. 26–29.
Davenant, C:, and African Co., 8. 246.
Davenport, Frances G., (R) Leadam's "Domesday of Inclosures", 3. 345.
Davey, W:, character, 3. 332.
Davidson, Alex., and Miranda, 6. 519.
Davids, T: W. Rhys, "Buddhism", reviewed, 2. 330; "Buddhist India", reviewed, 10. 136.
Davis, Andrew M., *Frost vs. Leighton*, 2. 229–240; (R) Cushing's "Transition of Govt. in Mass.", 740; "Currency and Banking in Mass. Province", reviewed, 7. 381; (ed.) "Tracts relating to Currency of Mass.", reviewed, 8. 585; (R) Higgins's "Bernards", 9. 371, 10. 656; "Confiscation of J: Chandler's Estate", reviewed, 9. 407.
Davis, C: H:, biog. by C. H. Davis, Jr., reviewed, 5. 600; and W: Walker, 10. 807.
Davis, Garnett, on Frémont (1861) (doc.), 4. 346.
Davis, Jefferson, unpopular (1865) (doc.), 1. 98–102; letters to Pierce (doc.), Miss. and Kan. (1857), 10. 357; N. Eng. tour, Dem. nominee (1859–60), 360–365; secession, 366.
Davis, Sir J:, at Hong Kong, 4. 258.
Davis, R: H., "Cuban and Porto Rican Campaigns", reviewed, 4. 750; "With Both Armies in S. Africa", reviewed, 6. 611.
Davis, W. R., and Cooper, 6. 732, 734.
Davitt, Michael, "Fall of Feudalism in Ireland", reviewed, 10. 454.
Davy, T:, on Chisholm, 10. 584 n.
Dawes, H: L., and representation from South, 2. 280; (R) Winthrop's "Rob. C. Winthrop", 3. 755.
Dawson, S: E:, on Cabot's landfall, 4. 39–44, 46; on suppressing Cabot's discovery, 47–51; on character of S. Cabot, 51; "Voyages of Cabots", reviewed, 159; (R) Winship's "Cabot Bibliography", 6. 574.
Dawson, T: C., "S. Am. Republics", reviewed, 9. 584, 10. 671.
Day, B: H., as journalist, 6. 457.
Day, Clive, (R) Morris's "Hist. of Colonization", 6. 533; (R) Breysig's "Kulturgeschichte der Neuzeit", 8. 107; "Dutch in Java", reviewed, 10. 391; (R) Colquhoun's "Greater Am.", 457; (R) Schierbrand's "Am., Asia and Pacific", 457.
Day, Luke, Shays rebellion, 2. 695.
Dayton, Jon., character, 3. 328.
Daza, J: de, on inquisitors, 2. 615.

Deaf and dumb, early instruction, 6. 82, 88.
Dean, G:, loyalist privateer, 7. 287–303.
Dean, J. W., death, 7. 616.
Deane, Silas, and West, 1. 80; and Frederick, 9. 463.
DeBerdt, Dennis, as agent, 8. 303, 309–313.
Deberre, Émile, "Vie Littéraire à Dijon", reviewed, 8. 385.
Debidour, Antonin, "Église et l'État en France", reviewed, 6. 362.
De Bow, J. D. B., and Buford, 6. 47.
Debt. *See* Public debt.
Decaen, C: M. J., comte, Indian expedition, 4. 441–442, 9. 509; Prentout's "Ile de France sous D.", reviewed, 7. 147.
Decatur, Stephen, by Brady, reviewed, 6. 389.
Decemvirate discredited, 7. 245–251.
De Costa, B: F., (R) Lucas's "Voyages of Zenos", 4. 726; death, 10. 464.
De Forest, J. W., "De Forests of Avesnes", reviewed, 6. 844.
De Haan, Fonger, Venezuela boundary, 4. 475.
Deiler, J. H., "Erste Deutschen am unteren Mississippi", reviewed, 10. 443.
De Lancey, Lieut.-Gov., James, Tory leader, 1. 238, 7. 59; and King's College, 1. 243; death, 244.
De Lancey, James, Jr., Tory leader, 1. 244; and taxation, 245; regains control, 247–253; politics (1769), 6. 274.
De Lancey family, connections, 1. 238; polit. control, 6. 262–263.
Delarue, P., (ed.) "Clergé en Bretagne pendant la Rév.", reviewed, 10. 446.
Delassus, P: C., in La., 5. 541.
Delaware, civil lists (bibl.), 2. 764, 3. 176; bill of rights (1776), 3. 641–649; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 52, 246.
Delaware River, York's local govt., 6. 718–723.
Delisle, Léopold, on Templar finances, 8. 2.
Démeunier, J: N:, on constitutions, 8. 469, 472, 476.
Democracy, and hist., 1. 1–23; and individualism, 9; slow growth in Am., 5. 263; and caucus, 270; and diplomacy, 434; and publicity, 6. 446; at San Marino, 635; and Am. Rev., 7. 56.
Democratic party, organs, 6. 447–450. *See also* Elections, Nominating.
Demosthenes, Goodwin's "D. on the Crown", reviewed, 7. 393.
Demunbrunt, Tim., in Ill. County, 4. 631–632.
Denham, Sir J:, as poet, 10. 34.
Denifle, H:, "Églises et la Guerre de Cent Ans", reviewed, 5. 747.
Deniker, Jos., "Races of Man", reviewed, 6. 110.
Denis, Ernest, as professor, 3. 422.
Denizenship, in Eng., 9. 290; in colonies, 291, 296.
Denmark, Vatican archives, 2. 55; Evjen's "Staatsumwälzung, 1660", reviewed, 10. 214.
Dennie, J:, "Rome", reviewed, 2. 369.
Dennis, Alfred L. P., (R) Bruce's "Forward Policy", Warburton's "Khyber", 6. 569; (R) Leavenworth's "Arrow War", 7. 404; "Eastern Problems at Close of 18th Cent.", reviewed, 813; (R) Skrine's "Sir W: W. Hunter", 816; (R) Larned's "Hist. for Ready Reference", Vol. vi, 817; (R) Duggan's "Eastern Question", 8. 388; (R) Noyce's "Eng., India, and Afghanistan", 9. 195; (R) Hunter's "Essays", 410; (R) Hill's "Three Frenchmen in Bengal", 858; (R) Rosedale's "Elizabeth and Levant Co.", 10. 390; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. viii, 403.
Dennis, L. B., and Lane, 4. 95.
Dent, Sir Alfred, in Borneo, 4. 269.
Denver, J: W., and Lane, 4. 92–93.
Department of State, hist. MSS., 10. 502.
De Pauw, C:, and Genet, 3. 666.
Dependencies, Snow's "Administration", reviewed, 8. 553. *See also* Colonies.
De Peyster family, control, 6. 262.
Deproge, Martinique leader, 6. 484, 486.
Derby, E: H:, earl of, colon. policy, 6. 494.

De Roos family, power, 5. 450.
De Saussure, H: W:, on election of 1800, 4. 113, 330.
Desborough, J:, R: Cromwell on, 8. 87–88; and Humble Petition, 9. 36–37, 59.
Des Forests, Jesse, in Guiana, 6. 53.
Designy, Brochet de, on Crillon, 1. 54.
Des Lozières, Baudry, and Vergennes's "Mémoire", 10. 251 n.
Des Marez, W:, "Organ. du Travail à Bruxelles", reviewed, 10. 146.
Desologuren, J:, on Dutch in Orinoco, 6. 55.
Detroit, proposed expedition (1775), 1. 290; La Balme's expedition, 10. 255 n.
De Vere, Aubrey T:, as poet, 10. 39.
De Vere, Stephen, on Span. Am. (1741) (doc.), 4. 325–328.
Devon, Countess of. *See* Courtenay, M.
D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, on N. Eng., 10. 329.
Dewey, Davis R., (ed.) Walker's "Discussions", reviewed, 5. 621; (R) Knox's "Banking", 6. 377; (R) Bullock's "Monetary Hist.", 579; (R) Catterall's "Second U. S. Bank", 8. 789; "Finan. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 9. 166; (R) Oberholtzer's "Rob. Morris", 575.
Dewey, J:, (R) Hinsdale's "Horace Mann", 4. 743.
Dewitt, D: M., "Impeachment of Johnson", reviewed, 9. 188.
Dexter, Edwin G., "Education in U. S.", reviewed, 10. 657.
Dexter, Frank B., (ed.) Stiles's "Diary", reviewed, 7. 769.
Dexter, Roger, Lollard, 4. 430.
Deye, T: C., ratification, 5. 41.
Deza, Diego, inquisitor-gen., and Lucero, 2. 615, 619–620; and Ferdinand, 618; character, 618 n., and Córdoba rising, 621.
Dickenson, G. L., "Parliament during 19th Cent.", reviewed, 1. 756.
Dickerson, Mahlon, and Cooper, 6. 725.
Dickinson, Dan. S., and Mexico, 5. 496; Stephens on (1854), 8. 92; candidacy (1852), 10. 110.
Dickinson, J:, "Writings" (Ford. ed.), Vol. 1, reviewed, 2. 362; character, 3. 329; and compact, 5. 476.
Dickson, Alex., at Baton Rogue, 4. 480.
Dickson, W:, Jackson man, 3. 286.
Diehl, C:, "Justinien et la Civilisation Byzantine", reviewed, 7. 539.
Diercks, Gustav, "Spanien", reviewed, 1. 523.
Dietrich von Niem and Marsiglio, 2. 599.
Digby, Kenelm, medicine, 5. 200.
Dill, S:, "Roman Society", reviewed, 5. 554.
Diomedon at Arginusae, 9. 658.
Dionne, Narcisse E., (R) Harrisse's "Cabot", 1. 717.
Diplomacy, quality of Am., 4. 418; and democracy, 434; bibl. of Am., 6. 848–866. *See also* Kotow.
Directory, French, recent memoirs, 1. 473–489; neglected, 473; lack of sources, 474; value of memoirs, 475–476, 486; their hist., 476–478; as apologies, 478–480; Const. of Year III, 480–482; 18 Fructidor, 482–484, 2. 296–301; 30 Prairial, 1. 484–486; 18 Brumaire, 486; and army, 487–488; econ. conditions (1797), 2. 301–302, 305; X, Y, Z mission, 302–304, 10. 275; and Gt. Bn. (1798), 2. 304; and other powers, 304–306; Brit. peace proposals (1797) (doc.), 10. 827–832.
Dismal Swamp Canal Co., 8. 462.
Disraeli, B:, by Maynell, reviewed, 9. 595.
Dissenters, Society of, in N. Y., minutes and letters (1769) (doc.), 6. 498–507.
District, principles of govt., 5. 677–681.
District of Columbia, status, 5. 677 n.
Dix, Edwin A., "Champlain", reviewed, 9. 804.
Dixon, Mrs. Arch., "Missouri Compromise", reviewed, 4. 560.
Dixon, Frank H., (R) Bücher's "Indus. Evolution", 7. 330; (R) Clark's "Josiah Tucker", 10. 400.
Dixon, R. W., death, 5. 623.
Dochet Island, Ganong's "Monograph", reviewed, 9. 601.
Doctorate, French, in letters, 3. 422–424; Am., in hist., 10. 498–501.
Dodd, W: E., on Natl. Macon, 7. 430; *Place of Natl. Macon in Southern*

*Hist.*, 663–675; (R) Lamprecht's "Zur jüngsten deutschen Vergangenheit", 789, 9. 394; on hist. study in South, 443; "Natl. Macon", reviewed, 10. 191; (R) Claiborne's "Seventy-five Years in Va.", 218; (R) Eckenrode's "Va. during Reconstruction", 700; (R) Pryor's "Reminiscences", 924; (R) O'Ferrall's "Forty Years of Service", 925.

Dodge, Abigail, "James G. Blaine", reviewed, 2. 181.

Dodge, Theo. A., (R) Wolseley's "Napoleon", Roberts's "Wellington", 1. 137; "Gustavus Adolphus", reviewed, 331; (R) Williamson's "Mosby's Rangers", 2. 367; (R) Sargent's "Marengo", 3. 721; (R) Morris, Spears, Davis, Miley, Kennan, Goode, on Span. war, 4. 750; (R) Wheeler, Lodge, Bigelow, Roosevelt, on Span. war, 5. 376; (R) Terry's "Alex. Leslie", 756; (R) George's "Napoleon's Invasion of Russia", 6. 136; (R) Musgrave's "Under Three Flags in Cuba", 179; (R) Rosebery's "Napoleon", 565; (R) Davis's "With Both Armies in S. Africa", 611; (R) Oman's "Peninsular War", Guillon's "Guerres d'Espagne sous Napoléon", 8. 569, 9. 380; (R) Boger's "Gen. Bacon", 175; (R) "Corresp. of Lady Burghersh with Wellington", 177; (R) Johnston's "Napoleon", 824; (R) Wolseley's "Story", 836; "Napoleon", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 10. 183.

Döring, Matthias, and Marsiglio, 2. 599.

Dohm, Christian W: von, and Mirabeau, 6. 244.

Dohna, Christoph von, Cüstrin siege, 3. 232–233.

Dollar, Spanish, and colon. shilling, 3. 607–619; legal weight and fineness (1497), 3. 607–609; (1772), 616; reduction (1642), 611; (1686), 612; debased Peruvian, 611; actual weight and fineness (1626), 611; (1702–17), 614; (1772), 617; and proclamation standard, 614–615; reform, milled (1728), 615–616; colon. rating, 617–618; basis of Am., 618.

Domesday Survey and North, 5. 441.

Dominic, Saint, by Herkless, reviewed, 7. 395.

Dominicans. *See* Inquisition.

Donaldson, J. B., removal, 10. 124, 126.

Donaldson, T: C., death, 4. 594.

Donelson, J. B., and Lawrence, 6. 45.

Dongan, T:, N. Y. City charter, 6. 701–703.

Doniol, H:, "Serfs et Vilains", reviewed, 6. 355; "La Fayette dans la Rév.", reviewed, 10. 690.

Donzelli, Giuseppe, MS. on Naples rising, 8. 290–293.

Doolittle, James R., on public lands and Cuba, 6. 33.

Dorchester, Lord. *See* Carleton, Guy.

Dorchester Heights seized, 5. 708–709, 6. 335–337.

Dorman, Marcus R. P., "Brit. Empire in 19th Cent.", Vol. II, reviewed, 10. 664.

Dorr rebellion, and Tammany Hall, 3. 292–301; issues, 292–293; interstate interest, 293–295; Dorr and Tyler, 295, 298; influence on Dorr of N. Y. reception, 295–299; N. Y. meeting, 299–300; attack on arsenal, 300; failure, 301.

Dorsey, W:, Federalist, 5. 38.

Doughty, Arthur G., "Siege of Quebec", reviewed, 7. 810.

Douglas, H: K., (R) Henderson's "Stonewall Jackson", 4. 371.

Douglas, Sir Rob. K., "Europe and Far East", reviewed, 10. 918.

Douglas, Stephen A., and Lane, 4. 81, 87; biog. by Brown, reviewed, 8. 390; and Kan.-Neb. act, 9. 448; candidacy (1852), 10. 110; Davis on (1859), 361, 365.

Doumergue, Emile, "Calvin", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 7. 350, 9. 797.

Dover, Eng., Statham's "Dover", reviewed, 6. 169.

Dow, Earle W., *Lamprecht's "Deutsche Geschichte"*, 3. 431–448; (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", 7. 597; (R) Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vol. I, 597, 8. 162; (R) Morrison's "Time Table of Hist.", 7. 602; (R) Archibald's "Trend of Centuries", 8. 157; (R) Lindner's "Weltgeschichte", Vols. I–III, 161,

9. 606; (R) Mandrot's "Mémoires de Commynes", 8. 167; (R) Bémont and Monod's "Medieval Europe". 581; *Some French Communes*, 641–656; (R) Bury's Freeman's "Hist. Geog.", 9. 603; (R) Gregorovius's "Lucretia Borgia", 10. 211; (R) Brown's "J: A. Symonds", 220.

Doyle, J: A., (R) Fiske's "Dutch and Quaker Colonies", 5. 572; (Introd. to Doc.) *Papers of Sir C: Vaughan*, 7. 304–311.

Drage, Geoffrey, "Russian Affairs", reviewed, 10. 455.

Drake, Eng. envoy, and Mékée, 3. 625.

Drake, E. F., on Ky. conditions (Aug., 1861) (doc.), 4. 343.

Drake, Sir Francis, Burghley's plan for (1588), 2. 96; Corbett's "Drake", reviewed, 4. 516.

Drake, Sir Francis S., Charleston siege, 4. 479.

Drake, Jos. H., (R) Abbott's "Roman Polit. Institutions", 7. 596; (R) Jullian's "Vercingetorix", 805; (R) Friedländer's "Town Life in Italy", 8. 159; (R) Greenidge and Clay's "Sources for Roman Hist.", 9. 851; (R) Greenidge's "Rome during Later Republic", Vol. 1, 10. 849.

Drake, S: A., "Border Wars of N. Eng.", reviewed, 3. 551; "Old Landmarks of Boston", reviewed, 6. 391; "N. Eng. Legends and Folk Lore", reviewed, 7. 610.

Draper, Lyman C., collections, 1. 78 n.

Draughton, T: de. *See* Thomas.

Drayton, J:, gov. of S. C., 4. 123.

Dred Scott decision, Taney on, 10. 350.

Drengage, origin, 9. 682–684; burden, 685–688; confusion with cornage, 668–690, 694.

Dress, items (1774), 6. 80, 84, 88; Earle's "Costume in Am.", reviewed, 10. 170.

Dreyfus, Ferdinand-, "La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt", reviewed, 10. 411, 891.

Droysen, J: G., on hist. method, 9. 3; seminary, 10. 520 n.

Drucker, A., (trans.) Ihering's "Aryan", reviewed, 3. 703.

Drummond, Lord J:, peace proposals (1776), 1. 507–508.

Dryden, J:, as poet, 10. 33–34.

Duane, W:, on caucus, 5. 261.

Dubois at Vincennes (1797), 5. 530.

Du Bois, P:, politics, 6. 269 n.

Du Bois, W. E. B., "Suppression of Slave Trade", reviewed, 2. 555; "Philadelphia Negro", reviewed, 6. 162; (R) Ballagh's "Slavery in Va.", 8. 356.

Du Cause de Nazelle, "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 337.

Duclerc, C: T. E., and MacMahon (1876), 6. 767–768.

Ducoigne, J: B., on Indian affairs (1794) (doc.), 4. 108; in 1797, 5. 539.

Dudley, Rob., in Orinoco, 6. 52 n.

Dudley, T:, by Jones, reviewed, 5. 135.

Dümmler, Ernest, death, 8. 393.

Dufaure, Armand, J. S., and MacMahon (1876), 6. 765–769.

Dufferin and Ava, F:, marquis of, on Cabot, 3. 452, 4. 54–57.

Du Fresne, Gaston, death, 8. 392.

Duggan, S. P. H., "Eastern Question", reviewed, 8. 387.

Duke, Basil W., (R) Fiske's "Mississippi Valley in Civil War", 6. 590.

Duke's Laws, 6. 704–718; no assembly, 705; no town meetings, 706, 714; suffrage, 707–708, 715; relig., 709, 711; educ., 709–711; local officers, 712–714; in Hudson River settlements, 717–718.

Dulany, Dan., Sioussat's "Public Services of D.", reviewed, 9. 405.

Dumouriez, C: F., and Enghien, 3. 628–630, 637; and Span. Am., 10. 259–260.

Dunahue, T:, and Miranda, 3. 682.

Duncan, Adam, by Wilson, reviewed, 6. 388.

Duncan, J:, politics, 6. 268 n.

Duncan, W:, "Jos. Cowen", reviewed, 10. 453.

Dundee, J:, viscount, by Barbé, reviewed, 9. 855.

Duniway, Clyde A:, on French in Mexico, 8. 414; *French Influence on Fed. Const.*, 9. 304–309.

Dunlop, Rob., "Daniel O'Connell", reviewed, 6. 567.
Dunmore, J:, earl of, Norfolk, 1. 306, 6. 105; and Pa. boundary, 1. 438; in Dunmore's war, 441; powder episode, 6. 95; in N. Y., 8. 323.
Dunmore's war, 1. 438–442, 6. 89.
DUNNING, W: A., (R) Riddle's "Recollections", 1. 182; (R) Figgis's "Divine Right of Kings", 2. 371; (R) Morris's "Ireland", 515; "Civil War and Reconstruction", reviewed, 3. 761; (R) McCall's "Thaddeus Stevens", 5. 155; (R) Rhodes's "United States", Vol. IV, 371; (R) Schouler's "Civil War", 771; on reconstruction, 6. 422; "Hist. of Polit. Theories", reviewed, 7. 747; (R) Villard's "Memoirs", 10. 201.
Dunstable, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 668.
Duplassey, Jos., in Ill. County, 4. 628.
Dupont de Nemours, P: S:, mission, 10. 275 n.
Duquesnay, Martinique leader, 6. 486.
Duquesnoy, Adrien, "Journal", 8. 70–77.
Duquetil, François, on Indian affairs (1794) (doc.), 4. 109.
Durand, E: D., "Finances of N. Y. City", reviewed, 3. 763.
Durham, Lapsley's "County Palatine", reviewed, 5. 123; cornage in bishopric, 9. 670–678; drengage, 685. *See also* North.
Durnford, Elias, surrender of Mobile (1780) (doc.), 1. 696–699.
Durning, Dan. D., and Miranda, 3. 679, 682.
Duro, Cesareo F., "Armada Española", Vol. I, reviewed, 2. 344.
Duruy, Victor, biog. by Lavisse, reviewed, 1. 142; École Pratique, 3. 424; "General Hist.", reviewed, 4. 384.
Dutch East India Co. and Eng., 4. 247–253, 259.
DUTCHER, G: M., (R) Bire's "Clergé pendant la Rév.", 7. 565; (R) Mallet's "Mallet du Pan", 8. 562; (R) Shepherd's "Turgot and Six Edicts", 9. 407; (R) Mathiez's "Théophilanthropie", 10. 189; (R) Mathiez's "Cultes Révolutionnaires", 409; (R) "Corresp. d'Enghien", Vol. I, 423.
Dwight, Tim., on White Mts., 3. 64; on Conn. stability, 4. 273; on Ellsworth, 10. 555, 557.
Dye, Eva E., "McLoughlin and Old Oregon", reviewed, 6. 148.
Dyer, L:, "Machiavelli and Modern State", reviewed, 10. 685.
Dyer, Mary, by Rogers, reviewed, 2. 376.

EAMES, WILBERFORCE, (R) Ford's "N. Eng. Primer", 3. 372.
Earle, Alice M., "Margaret Winthrop", reviewed, 1. 374; "Home Life in Colon. Days", reviewed, 4. 544; "Child Life in Colon. Days", reviewed, 5. 765; "Stage-Coach and Tavern Days", reviewed, 6. 580; "Costume in Am.", reviewed, 10. 170.
Earle, J:, death, 8. 594.
East Indies, Brit. admin., 4. 246–272; Dutch rivalry, 247–253, 259; Dutch admin., 263; Chinese problem, 5. 503–517; Brit. proposition (1797), 10. 831. *See also* English East India Co.
Eaton, J: H., Jackson man, 4. 658; controversy over wife, 6. 747.
Ebers, G: M., death, 4. 200.
Ecclesiastical fiefs. *See* Monastic.
Echard, heretic, 7. 442.
Eckenrode, Hamilton J., "Va. during Reconstruction", reviewed, 10. 700.
Eckenstein, Lina, "Woman under Monasticism", reviewed, 2. 120.
École des Chartes, 3. 426.
École Française de Rome, 2. 50.
École Libre des Sci. Polit., 3. 427.
École Pratique des Hautes Études, 3. 424.
Economic conditions, Cobden on govt. works, 2. 317, 319; paucity of Am. books, 4. 14; competition, 6. 417; indus. liberty, 423; Eng. inclosures, 10. 503. *See also* Banking, Commerce, Feudalism, Land, Money, Taxation.
Economic history, college study, 3. 414–415; claims, 5. 430; plan for U. S., 10. 504–506.

Economics, study in Paris, 3. 429; and sociology, 9. 442, 448–450.
Eden, Sir Morton, instructions, 10. 828–832.
Edersheim, Alfred, "Jewish Nation", reviewed, 2. 184.
EDES, H: H., (ed.) Foote's "Annals of King's Chapel", reviewed, 2. 574; (R) Corey's "Malden", 6. 175.
Edge family in Va., 6. 81, 82, 88, 93, 95.
Edmonds, Franklin S., "Central High School of Philadelphia", reviewed, 7. 612.
Edmonds, S:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Education, colon., 2. 27, 6. 83; Bray's libraries, 2. 57–95; higher, in France, 3. 419–420; J: Adams on, 4. 295–297, 305; Chinese, at Hong Kong, 5. 512; Murray's "Educ. in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 393; in French W. I., 481, 485, 494; under Duke's Laws, 709–711; free, at Geneva, 8. 235: Laurie's "Hist. of Educ. Opinion", reviewed, 8. 745; Brown's "Middle Schools", reviewed, 9. 207; Dexter's "Educ. in U. S.", reviewed, 10. 657. *See also* Colleges, History (*Study*), Universities.
Edward I of England, finances and Templars, 8. 4, 10–11; biog. by Jenks, reviewed, 117.
Edward III of Eng., biog. by Mackinnon, reviewed, 6. 125; disorders, 651.
Edwards, H. S., (trans.) Funck-Brentano's "Diamond Necklace", reviewed, 8. 137; "Sir W: White", reviewed, 180.
Edwards, Owen M., "Wales", reviewed, 7. 807.
Edwards, Pierrepont, on removals (1801), 3. 274–277.
Eells, Cushing, and Whitman, 6. 279–280, 281 n., 284.
Egbert of Trèves, "Psalter", reviewed, 7. 394.
Egerton, Hugh E:, "Brit. Colon. Policy", reviewed, 4. 588.
Egerton papers on colon. hist., 10. 331.
EGGLESTON, E:, "Beginners of a Nation", reviewed, 2. 528; vice-pres. A. H. A., 3. 416, 4. 421; *Some Curious Colon. Remedies*, 5. 199–206; pres., 438; "Transit of Civilization", reviewed, 6. 802; death, 8. 186.
Eggleston, G: C., (introd.) Partridge's "Nathan Hale", reviewed, 8. 175.
Eggleston, T:, "J: Paterson", rev. ed., reviewed, 4. 390.
Egle, W: H., death, 6. 869.
Egypt, Sayce's "E. of Hebrews and Herodotus", reviewed, 1. 702; Mahaffy's "Ptolemies", reviewed, 704; Petrie's "Egypt", Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 324; Mahaffy's "E. under Ptolemies", Milne's "E. under Romans", reviewed, 5. 549; effect of Brit. rule, 7. 226; Lane-Poole's "E. in Middle Ages", reviewed, 335; Budge's "Neolithic and Archaic Periods", reviewed, 8. 580; Budge's "History", reviewed, 9. 120; Butler's "Arab Conquest", reviewed, 135; Newberry and Garstang's "Ancient E.", reviewed, 10. 843.
Eicken, H: von, on year 1000, 6. 434.
Einstein, L:, "Renaissance in Eng.", reviewed, 8. 124.
Ela, R., on Southwest (1861) (doc.), 4. 333.
Elections, (1788) in Pa., 2. 263–268; (1800) in Pa., 270, 4. 118, 125; in S. C., 111–129, 330; in R. I., 116 n., 117, 126; and Va. and Ky. Resolutions, 5. 244; Clinton and Burr, 8. 511–513; (1812) Fed. convention, 1. 680–683; (1836) White's candidacy, 4. 653–656; (1848) issue and campaign, 6. 207; (1852) Pierce's nomination, 10. 110–113; foreign vote, 113, 117, 121, 123; campaign, 114–122; internal improvements, 117; southern control, 123; (1860) Bell and Everett, 4. 658; Davis on nominee, 10. 360–365. *See also* Nominating, Suffrage, Voting.
Elie, Eleonore F. *See* Moustier.
Eliot, J:, Tooker's "Eliot's First Indian Teacher", reviewed, 2. 376.
Elizabeth of England, Burghley's peace memorial (1588) (doc.), 1. 490–492; Hume's "Courtships", reviewed, 533; Burghley on Span. invasion (doc.), 2. 93–98; Philip's plan, 94–95; relig. element, 96; naval defence, 96; Portugal and Indies, 96; forces

and finances, 97; biog. by Creighton, reviewed, 346; and Turkey, 6. 256; and Ribaut, 9. 456–459; life and poetry of reign, 10. 29–32; Rosedale's "E. and Levant Co.", reviewed, 390.
Ellicott, Andrew, on La., 10. 577 n.
Ellicott, J: M., "J: A. Winslow", reviewed, 8. 147.
Elliot, C:, in China, 4. 258.
Elliot, Gilbert, and Mirabeau, 8. 659–661.
Elliot, Hugh, and Mirabeau, 8. 659–661; steals Lee's papers, 9. 466–468.
Elliot, James, on natural scenery, 3. 63.
Elliott, Ebenezer, as poet, 10. 39.
Ellis, H: J., (ed.) "Facsimiles of Charters", reviewed, 9. 399.
Ellsworth, D:, career, 10. 539.
Ellsworth, Oliver, character, 3. 326, 10. 549–550, 556–558; Fed. pamphlet, 5. 35: early life, 10. 534–564; services, 535, 754–755. 768; why neglected, 535–537; ancestry, 539; birth, 540; training, 540–546; marriage, home life, 547–548; farming, 548; appearance, 550; as lawyer, 550–556; state offices, 551, 562, 767; milit. service, 559: in Continental Cong., 564. 751–781; attendance, 751, 763 n., 767; and Sherman, 754; and western claims, 757, 776; as correspondent, 756: finance, 756–765, 780; Com. of Appeals, 759–761; patriotic devotion, 763; on the war (1780), 766; sectionalism, 768; leadership, 769: budding Federalism, 770–777, 781; foreign affairs (1783), 776–777; permanent admin., 777; and mutiny, 778; retires, 780.
Elson, H: W:, "United States", reviewed, 10. 377.
Ely, R: T., on competition, 6. 417; on indus. liberty, 7. 423.
Emancipation, effect in Gt. Bn., 2. 308; by martial law, 6. 230–234.
Emerson, Edwin, Jr., "Nineteenth Century", reviewed, 8. 586.
Emerson, Oliver F., "Memoirs of E: Gibbon", reviewed, 5. 129.
EMERTON, EPHRAIM, (R) Lea's "Confession and Indulgences", 2. 113; "Erasmus", reviewed, 5. 751; on Erasmian chronology, 7. 428; on sociology, 9. 450; (R) Ker's "Dark Ages", 10. 628; (R) Nichols's "Epistles of Erasmus", Vol. II, 686.
Emery, Noah, Frost *vs.* Leighton, 2. 231, 237–239.
Emmerson, Rave, Merchant Adventurers, 9. 276 n.
Enfield, Conn., Allen's "History", reviewed, 8. 546.
Engelard de Cygony and Templar finances, 8. 9.
Enghien, L: de Bourbon-Condé, duc d', execution, 3. 620–640, 4. 21–37; at Ettenheim, 620, 623 n.; accused of entering France, 620–621; and Louis XVIII, 621; seeks milit. appointment, 622; and Georges, 623–626; reports to Napoleon on, 626–631; seized, 631–640; papers, 639, 4. 23–26; prejudged, 21–23; court martial, 26–31; executed, 31–32; published judgment, 32; Réal's instructions, 33–35; results of death, 35–37; "Enlèvement et Mort", Vol. I, reviewed, 10. 423.
England, early ballot, 3. 456–463 [*see* Voting]; convention (1688), 3. 478; effect of Roman occupation, 7. 227; archives, 656–657, 658 n.; Templars and royal finances, 8. 1–17; poetry and hist., 10. 28–40. *See also* Colonies, Constitution, Feudalism, Great Britain, rulers and wars by name.
English, W: H., "Conquest of Northwest", reviewed, 2. 363.
English East India Co., tea tax (1767–73), 3. 266–269; and Dutch, 4. 247–253, 259; Straits Settlements, 249–256; in China, 256–258; Willson's "Ledger and Sword", reviewed, 9. 809.
Ennius and Roman legend, 7. 238.
Ephorus on Theramenes, 9. 655.
Épinac, P: d', by Richard, reviewed, 7. 551.
Episcopacy. *See* Church of England.
Erasinides at Arginusae, 9. 658, 661.
Erasmus, Desiderius, biog. by Emerton, reviewed, 5. 751; chronology, 7. 427; "Epistles", Vols. I, II, reviewed. 548, 10. 686.
Erdmannsdörffer, Bernhard, death, 6. 868; "Mirabeau", reviewed, 7. 144.

ERNST, CARL W., (R) Norway's "Packet Service", 2. 151.
Erpingham, Sir T:, Lollard, 4. 426.
Erskine, D: M., and Miranda prisoners, 3. 678, 701.
Esmein, Adhémar, on feudalism, 7. 16 n., 18 n.
Espinas, Alfred, "Philos. Sociale du XVIIIe Siècle", reviewed, 4. 524.
Essex, earls of. *See* Bohun.
Este, Isabella d', by Cartwright, reviewed, 9. 357.
Esterno, comte d', French ambassador, and Mirabeau, 6. 244, 246, 249.
Esteva, José I., and Yorkinos-Escoceses rivalry, 7. 326–327.
Estrada, Manuel, and Hidalgo, 4. 637, 643.
ESTREM, ANDREW, (R) Anderson's "Norwegian Immigration", 1. 365; (R) Nelson's "Scandinavians in U. S.", 3. 161.
Eteonicus at Mitylene, 9. 659.
Ethiopia, Nastesen's "Inscription", reviewed, 7. 804.
Ethnology, Bureau of, "Annual Reports", reviewed, "Thirteenth", 2. 187; "Fifteenth", "Sixteenth", 3. 367; "Seventeenth", 6. 840, 7. 590; "Eighteenth", 590.
Étienne de Bourbon on Inquisition, 7. 439.
Étienne de Reims, sermons, 10. 6 n.
Eudes de Châteauroux, sermons, 10. 7 n.
Eugippius at San Marino, 6. 634.
Euryptolemus on Arginusae, 9. 662.
EVANS, LAWRENCE B., (R) Willoughby's "Am. Const. System", 10. 701.
Evans, L:, on Indians, 5. 533.
Evans, Nelson W., "Adams County, Ohio", reviewed, 7. 184.
Evans, T:, in Va., 6. 81.
Evarts, W: M., in Eng. (1863), 2. 312.
Eve, Jos., and cotton gin, 3. 92.
Everett, E:, candidacy, 4. 660; Cooper on, 6. 734.
EVERETT, WALTER G., (R) Windelband's "Hist. of Ancient Philos.", 5. 607; (R) Finck's "Primitive Love", 6. 108; (R) Ingram's "Hist. of Relig.", 165; (R) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", 7. 122.
Evesham chronicle, misnamed, 7. 268; source and authorship, 269–272; as source on Social Revolt, 272–274.
Evjen, J: O., "Staatsumwälzung in Dänemark, 1660", reviewed, 10. 214.
Evolution, and humanities, 1. 1–2; effect of theory of, on historical study, 6. 201; and imperialism, 7. 221–222.
Ewart, Jos., and Mirabeau, 6. 244; and Holland, 250.
Ewart, K. Dorothea, "Cosimo dé Medici", reviewed, 5. 332.
Ewell, R: S., Gettysburg campaign, 4. 665, 667, 671.
Exchange, Templar bills, 8. 12–14.
Exchequer, Hall's "Red Book", reviewed, 2. 713, 4. 760; Round's "Red Book", reviewed, 4. 387, 760; "Receipt Roll for 1185", reviewed, 5. 611; Richard's "Dialogus", reviewed, 8. 524.
Executive. *See* Council, Governor, Monarchy, President.
Exeter, Eng., Merchant Adventurers, 4. 682.
Exores à Margot, defences (1794), 2. 481.
Explorations, Radisson's, 1. 226–237; Carondelet's project (1794), 2. 476; Jefferson on (1783), 3. 672–673; Jesuit, 7. 49.
Exterritoriality in Levant, 6. 254–258.
Ezzelino da Romano, chooses a podestà for Reggio, 5. 7.

FABA, Guido, formulary, 3. 208 n.
Fabiano da Monte, attack on San Marino, 6. 641.
Faber, F: W., as poet, 10. 39.
Fagniez, Gustave, "Économie Sociale sous Henri IV", reviewed, 3. 711.
Faguet, Émile, (introd.) "Œuvre Sociale de Rév. Fran.", reviewed, 7. 355.
FAIRLIE, J: A., (R) Strong and Schafer's "Govt. of Am. People", 7. 614; "Municipal Admin.", reviewed, 818; (R) Ashley's "Am. Federal State", 8. 183; (R) Moran's "Eng. Govt.", 808.
Fairweather, W:, "Origen and Greek Patristic Theology", reviewed, 7. 596.

Faliero, Marino, by Lazzarini, reviewed, 3. 708.
Falkes de Breauté and Templar trustees, 8. 3.
Falkiner, C. L., "Studies in Irish Hist. and Biog.", reviewed, 8. 385; "Illustrations of Irish Hist. and Topog.". reviewed, 10. 920.
FALKNER, ROLAND P., (R) Wright's "Indus. Evolution", 1. 748.
Falmarc, Capt., on Panama divide, 7. 705.
Family defined, 8. 440 n.
Fantin des Odoards, Antoine, "Journal", reviewed, 1. 727.
Fantleroys of Va., 5. 293, 314.
Farel, W:, in Geneva, 8. 224 n., 227, 229, 234.
Farington, T:, at Mile End, 7. 279.
FARMER, JAMES E., "Essays on French Hist.", reviewed, 3. 385; (R) Hazen's "Contemp. Am. Opinion of French Rev.", 561.
Farmer, Silas, death, 8. 594.
Farnese, Alex., and tertia, 2. 7.
Farnham, C: H., "Francis Parkman", reviewed, 6. 376.
Farragut, D: G., on his father (doc.), 9. 537–541.
Farragut, G:, son on (doc.), 9. 537–541; to Jackson (doc.), 766–767.
Farrand, Livingston, "Basis of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 10. 638.
FARRAND, MAX, "Cong. and Organized Territories", reviewed, 2. 189; *Taxation of Tea*, 3. 266–269; *Del. Bill of Rights*, 641–649; *Territory and District*, 5. 676–681; *Judiciary Act of 1801*, 682–686; (trans.) Jellinek's "Declar. of Rights of Man and of Citizens", reviewed, 7. 399; (R) Bourne's "Teaching of Hist. and Civics", 8. 516; *Compromises of the Const.*, 9. 479–489; *Indian Boundary Line*, 10. 782–791.
Farwell, Leonard J., on land grants, 6. 29.
Fast, R: E., "West Virginia", reviewed, 7. 183.
Fauchet, J: A. J., and Miss. valley, 3. 514, 671, 10. 265; instructions, 264; career, 264 n.; advises against war, 268.
Faversham, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 668.
Fawcett, Millicent G., "Sir W: Molesworth", reviewed, 8. 176.
FAY, SIDNEY B., *Execution of the Duc d'Enghien*, 3. 620–640, 4. 21–37; (R) Glasson's "Parlement de Paris", 7. 754; (R) Herre's "Politik in cyprischen Kreig", 8. 346; (R) Hassall's "Mazarin", 9. 609; (R) Ford's "Hanover and Prussia", 825; (R) West's "Modern Europe", 10. 142.
Fea, Allan, "King Monmouth", reviewed, 7. 763; "Memoirs of the Martyr King", reviewed, 10. 645.
Federal Convention, Pierce's notes (doc.), 3. 310–334; debates, election to House (May 31), 317–320; exec. power (June 1–6), 320–324; anecdote on secrecy, 324; members characterized, 325–334; J: Adams's influence, 4. 306–308; declaring acts void, 4. 464–469; Md.'s attitude, 5. 25–26; compact theory in, 471–475, 487; Meigs's "Growth of Const.", reviewed, 582; and state of Franklin, 8. 286; and corporations, 462, 464; Pinckney's plan (doc.), 509–511, 9. 735–747; Paterson's papers (doc.), 311–340; Va. plan, 312; report of com. of whole with changes, 313–316; notes on N. J. plan, 316–318; state boundaries, 318, 321, 326; notes on speeches (June 9), 320–324; (16), 325–327; (undelivered), 327; (July 9), 328–330; notes on debates (June 9), 330; (11) 330–331; (16) 331–334; (27–29), 334–336; (30) 336–338; (July 5), 338; (7, 9), 338–339; (23), 339–340; compromises, 479–489; difficulties misrepresented, 479–480; term Conn. Compromise, 480 n.; no three-fifths compromise, 481; on slave-trade, 481; on expost, 481 n.; neglected compromises, 482; admission of new states, 482–484; origin of money bills, 484; elec. of pres., 485–488; and Articles of Confed., 489 n.; Hamilton's notes (doc.), 10. 97–109; and Madison's notes, 97–98; (June 1), 98–99; (6–8), 100–103; (16, 19), 103–107; (20) 107–109; (26) 109. *See also* Constitution, Ratification.

"Federalist", authorship, **2.** 443–460, 675–687.
Federalist party, and Henry papers, **1.** 52, 58, 61–64; tactics (1801), 700; in Pa. (1788), **2.** 265–267; monarchical sentiment, **3.** 288–289; Jacobins on (1793), 506; and J: Adams, **4.** 310; and Tenn., 652; in Md., **5.** 24, 222; caucuses, 259–261; N. Y. organs, **6.** 448; and La. Purchase, **9.** 519. *See also* Elections, Nominating.
Fee system, Undahl's "Fee System of U. S.", reviewed, **5.** 383.
FELLOWS, G: E., (R) MacDonald's "Govt. of Maine", **8.** 592; "Recent European Hist.", reviewed, 801.
Fénelon, Archbishop, by Sanders, reviewed, **7.** 604.
Fenno's "Gazette" on Va. Resolutions, **5.** 48.
Fenwick, G:, letters, **10.** 331.
Ferdinand of Brunswick, campaign (1758), **3.** 3, 16–18, 231; freemason (1785), **6.** 242.
Ferdinand of Spain, and papacy, **1.** 46–48; and Lucero, **2.** 611; and Inquisition, 616–619, 623.
Ferguson, G:, and Miranda, **3.** 682.
Ferguson, Patrick, Charleston siege, **4.** 483.
Ferguson, W:, of Shetland, **6.** 91.
FERGUSON, W: S., (R) Kirchner's Prosopographia Attica", **10.** 614; (R) Wright's "Campaign of Platæa", 616; (R) Kromayer's "Antike Schlachtfelder in Griechenland", Vol. I, 844; (R) Beloch's "Griechische Geschichte", Vol. III, 846; (R) Niese's "Griechische und makedonische Staaten", 911; (R) Kornemann's "Neue Livius-Epitome", 912.
Fermor, W:, graf von, in Preussen, **3.** 2; Cüstrin, 231–233; Zorndorf, 233–239.
Fernando de Córdoba and Inquisition, **2.** 612.
FERNOW, BERTHOLD, (R) Wilbur's "Vermont", **7.** 611.
Ferrand, A. F. C., comte, "Mémoires", reviewed, **3.** 720.
Ferrers, Sir Ralph, and Social Revolt, **7.** 283.
FERRIS, ELEANOR, *Finan. Relations of Templars to Eng. Crown*, **8.** 1–17.
Ferris, J:, and Miranda, **3.** 682.
Fertig, James W., "Secession and Reconstruction of Tenn.", reviewed, **4.** 187.
Feudalism, J: Adams on, **4.** 294; change in Eng. (1200–1300), **5.** 645; private and public law, 646 n., **7.** 23–27; barons and king (1200), **5.** 646; financial break-down, 647; and contract, 649, **7.** 29–35; basis of Eng. Const., **5.** 649–652, **7.** 11; Anglo-Saxon, **5.** 652 n., **7.** 11–35; use of term, 12–15; dependent tenure, 15–22; manuals on, 16 n.; milit. tenure, 27–29; and Social Revolt, **7.** 281, 479–484; cornage and drengage, **9.** 670–695. *See also* Manor.
Few, W:, character, **3.** 333.
Ficker, Julius, death, **8.** 393.
FICKLEN, J: R., "Louisiana", reviewed, **9.** 207; on La. convention (1864), 447; (R) Lee's "Recollections and Letters of Gen. Lee", **10.** 674.
Field, A. P., elected to Cong., **2.** 461–462, 466, 471.
Field, Darby, on White Mts., **3.** 57.
Field, D: D., by H: M. Field, reviewed, **4.** 188.
FIELD, E:, "Colonial Tavern", reviewed, **2.** 732; "Esek Hopkins", reviewed, **5.** 144; (R) Buell's "Paul Jones", **6.** 589; (R) Brown's "J: Paul Jones" **8.** 801.
Field, H: M., "D: D. Field", reviewed, **4.** 188.
Figgis, J. N., "Divine Right of Kings", reviewed, **2.** 371.
Fijn, J. de, in Guiana, **6.** 57, 59.
Filangieri, Carlo, by Ravaschieri, reviewed, **8.** 575.
Filibusters. *See* Walker, W:.
Filomarino, Ascanio, and Guise, **8.** 293.
Filson Club, "First Explorations of Ky.", reviewed, **3.** 592.
Finck, H: T., "Primitive Love", reviewed, **6.** 108.
Fink, J:, and Miranda, **3.** 675.
Finley, James, in West, **1.** 87.
FINNEY, BYRON A., (R) Hoare's "Evo-

lution of Eng. Bible", **8.** 164; (R) "Combattants Français de la Guerre Am.", **9.** 201.

FIRTH, C: H., (ed.) "Journal of Joachim Hane", reviewed, **1.** 574; (Introd. to Doc.), *Emigration from Yorkshire to W. J.*, **2.** 472; (Introd. to Doc.), *T: Shepard to Hugh Peter, 1645*, **4.** 105; (ed.) Venable's "Narrative", reviewed, **6.** 385; "Cromwell", reviewed, **7.** 130; (ed.) "Clarke Papers", Vol. III, reviewed, 135; "Cromwell's Army", reviewed, **8.** 167; (introd.) Lomas's Carlyle's "Letters of Cromwell", reviewed, **10.** 646.

Firth, J: B., "Augustus Cæsar", reviewed, **9.** 130.

Fischer, Jos., "Norsemen in Am.", reviewed, **8.** 739; (ed.) "Waldseemüller Maps", reviewed, **10.** 150.

FISH, CARL R., *Lincoln and Patronage*, **8.** 53–69; (R) Curtis's "Lincoln", **9.** 182; (R) Lee's "North America", Vols. I–IV, **10.** 375; on church hist. 495; (R) Rogers's "Clay", 900; (R) Oberholtzer's "Lincoln", 901.

Fish, N:, Hamilton on, **2.** 246.

Fishback, W. M., elected to Cong., **2.** 464–466, 470.

Fishbourn, B:, appointment, **1.** 271–272.

Fisher, G: P., "Christian Doctrine", reviewed, **2.** 332; pres. A. H. A., **3.** 416, **4.** 414.

Fisher, Herbert A. L., "Medieval Empire", reviewed, **4.** 704; "Napoleonic Statesmanship", reviewed, **9.** 582.

Fisher, Sydney G., "Pennsylvania" reviewed, **2.** 534; "Evolution of U. S. Const.", reviewed, **3.** 153; "Am. Rev.", reviewed, **8.** 773.

Fisheries, colon. corporations, **8.** 452.

Fisk, Otis H., "Stimmrecht und Einzelstaat in Verein. Staaten", reviewed, **1.** 759.

Fiske, Amos K., "West Indies", reviewed, **4.** 763.

Fiske, J:, "Old Va. and her Neighbors", reviewed, **3.** 734; "Dutch and Quaker Colonies", reviewed, **5.** 572; "Mississippi Valley in Civil War", reviewed, **6.** 599; death, **7.** 187; "New France and N. Eng.", reviewed, **8.** 359; "Essays", reviewed, 514.

Fiske, Willard, Romansch books, **4.** 16.

Fitch, Jabez G., U. S. marshal, **1.** 272.

Fitchett, W. H., "How Eng. saved Europe", reviewed, **5.** 614, 762; "Nelson and his Captains", reviewed, **9.** 173.

Fithian, Philip V., career, **5.** 290–291; journal (1773–4) (doc.), 292–319; "Journal and Letters", reviewed, **6.** 613.

Fitzgerald, J:, privateer, **7.** 288.

Fitzmaurice, Edmond, "Sir W: Petty", reviewed, **1.** 134; "C: W: Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswick", reviewed, **7.** 141.

Fitz Meldred, Rob., tenure, **9.** 687.

Fitzsimons, T:, character, **3.** 328.

Flach, Jacques, "Origines de l'Ancienne France", Vol. III, reviewed, **9.** 777.

Flag, first foreign salute of Am., **8.** 691; French tri-color, **10.** 292 n.

Flambard, Ranulf, charters, **9.** 671, 683.

Flammermont, Jules, death, **5.** 407.

Flanders, B. F., elected to Cong., **2.** 288–290, 293.

Flanders, H:, (ed.) "Pa. Statutes at Large", Vol. II, reviewed, **2.** 734.

Flanders, Manicheans, **7.** 441, 444.

Fleetwood, C:, R: Cromwell on, **8.** 87–88; Humble Petition, **9.** 36–37, 51.

FLEMING, WALTER L., *Buford Expedition to Kansas*, **6.** 38–48.

Flesselles, Jacques, provost, **10.** 284; and electoral assemblies, **10.** 289–293; death, 295–296.

Fleury, Émile F., comte, "Souvenirs", reviewed, **7.** 608.

Flick, Alex. C., "Loyalism in N. Y." reviewed, **7.** 167.

FLING, F: M., *Mirabeau and Lettres de Cachet*, **3.** 19–30; (R) Champion's "France d'après les Cahiers", 142; on sources, 407, 413; (R) Willert's "Mirabeau", **5.** 130; (R) Erdmannsdörffer's "Mirabeau", **7.** 141; (R) Mautouchet's "Conventionnel Philippeaux", 146; (R) Guibal's "Mirabeau", 564; (R) Belloc's

"Robespierre", 780; *Journal d'Adrien Duquesnoy* 8. 70–77; *Youth of Mirabeau*, 657–682; (R) Lavisse's "France", Vol. IV, 747; *Hist. Synthesis*, 9. 1–22; on Louis XVI and Machault, 445; (R) Kuhlmann's "Influence of Breton Club", 10. 445; on doctorate in hist., 500; (R) recent works on French Rev., 887.

Flint, Martha B., "Long Island", reviewed, 2. 375.

Florence, Villari's "Florentine Hist.", reviewed, 8. 114; Heyck's "F. und die Mediceer", reviewed, 165.

Flores, Manuel de, Inquisition, 4. 647–651.

Florida, Genet's project, 3. 490, 663, 668, 671, 10. 260–264; boundary, 4. 67, 70–71, 76; Macon's policy, 7. 672; Brit. plans (1790), 718, 724; East, in 1790, 721; and U. S., 722–723; Bowles's plan (1791), 728–735. *See also* Cherokee, Creek, West Florida.

*Florida*, Cobden on capture, 2. 316.

Florida Blanca, conde de, and Am. Rev., 4. 64; fall, 69.

Flushing, L. I., charter, 6. 10–13; govt., 14 n.

Folch, Vincent, and attempt on Mobile (1810), 2. 703–705; and Wilkinson (1807) (doc.), 10. 832–840; career, 833.

Follett, Mary P., "Speaker", reviewed, 2. 176.

Follick, G:, loyalist, 4. 290 n.

FOLWELL, W: W., (R) Breckenridge's "Canadian Banking System", 1. 370; (R) Durand's "Finance of N. Y. City", 3. 763.

Food, cost (1593–4), 5. 85–95; slave, 297; Va. colon., 6. 84, 89; privateer rations, 7. 301.

Foote, H: S., Hill on (1865), 1. 101.

Foote, H: W., "Annals of King's Chapel", reviewed, 2. 574.

Foote, S. A., public-land resolution, 6. 23.

Forbes, Arch., "Napoleon III", reviewed, 4. 360.

Forbes, J: M., "Letters and Recollections", reviewed, 5. 602.

Force, Manning F., "Gen. Sherman", reviewed, 5. 153.

Ford, Guy S., "Hanover and Prussia", reviewed, 9. 825.

Ford, H: J., "Am. Politics", reviewed, 4. 592.

FORD, PAUL L., (R) Hildeburn's Printers in Col. N. Y.", 1. 547; (R) Green's and Paine's "Early Am. Imprints", 743; (R) Rufus King's "Life and Corresp.", 745, 3. 564, 4. 369, 7. 169; (ed.) Dickinson's "Writings", Vol. I, reviewed, 2. 362; "Washington", reviewed, 539; *Authorship of Federalist*, 675–682; (R) "Pa. Statutes at Large" Vol. II, 734; (R) Tyler's "Lit. Hist. of Am. Rev.", 738, 3. 375; (ed.) Jefferson's "Writings", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 2. 755; (ed.) "N. Eng. Primer", reviewed, 3. 372; (ed.) "Federalist", reviewed, 4. 172; "Franklin", reviewed, 5. 579; (R) Curtis's "Jefferson", 7. 572; death, 821.

Ford, Philip, Free Traders, 8. 455.

FORD, WORTHINGTON C., (R) Rufus King's "Life and Corresp.", Vol. II, 1. 360; (R) Hamilton's "Letters to Washington", 4. 729, 5. 403, 766, 6. 181, 7. 163, 186; (ed.) Loudoun's and Lyman's "General Orders, 1757", reviewed, 5. 167; *J: Q. Adams and Monroe Doctrine*, 7. 676–696, 8. 53–77; (R) Paxton's "Independence of S. Am. Republics", 9. 383; (Introd. to Doc.) *Franklin to C: Thomson*, 524; (Introd. to Doc.) *Farragut to Andrew Jackson*, 766; (Introd. to Doc.) *Hamilton's Notes in Fed. Conven.*, 10. 97; (R) Hapgood's "Washington", 177; (R) Mitchell's "Youth of Washington", 444; on Philippine archives, 503; (Introd. to Doc.) *C: Pinckney's Reply to Jay*, 817.

Fordham, Sir J:, and Social Revolt, 7. 283.

Formularies, medieval, 3. 205–207; various writers, 207 n.–208 n.; Cartellieri's "Donaueschinger Briefsteller", reviewed, 4. 386.

Forrest, Nat. B., by Wyeth, reviewed, 5. 782.

Forsyth, J:, in Mexico, 5. 689, 697–698; and Texas, 10. 75, 85–91.
Fortescue, J. W., (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Colonial, 1677–1692", reviewed, 2. 530, 5. 354, 7. 764; "British Army", Vol. III, reviewed, 9. 163.
Forti, Francis, on year 1000, 6. 431.
Fortier, Alcée, "Louisiana", reviewed, 10. 156.
Foster, C: H., elected to Cong., 2. 292.
Foster, Dwight, on election of 1800 (doc.), 4. 330.
Foster, Ephraim H., resigns, 4. 658.
FOSTER, FRANK H., (R) Froude's "Council of Trent", 2. 135; (R) Jacobs's "Luther", Richard's "Melancthon", 5. 334.
FOSTER, HERBERT D., (R) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", Vol. I, 7. 546; *Geneva before Calvin*, 8. 217–240; (R) Simpson's "Zwingli", 748; (R) Stubbs's "Lectures on European Hist.", 10. 160.
FOSTER, J: W., "Am. Diplomacy", reviewed, 6. 587; (R) Callahan's "Dipl. Hist. of Southern Confederacy", 7. 379; "Am. Dipl. in Orient", reviewed, 9. 180.
FOSTER, ROGER, "Commentaries", Vol. I, reviewed, 1. 562; (R) Fisher's "Evolution of U. S. Const.", 3. 153; (R) Ames's "Proposed Amendments", 4. 177; (R) Field's "D: D. Field", 4. 188; (R) Boyd's "Cases on Am. Const. Law", 189; (R) Irving's "Judge Jeffreys", 195.
FOSTER, W: E., (R) Kimball's "Corresp. of Colon. Govs. of R. I.", 9. 158.
Fouché, Joseph, and Enghien, 3. 632, 4. 37.
FOULKE, W: D., "Oliver P. Morton", reviewed, 4. 570; (R) Hart's "Chase", 5. 583.
Foullon, Jos. F., murdered, 10. 304.
Foulques de Neuilly, and heretics, 7. 445.
Fournier, A:, "Napoleon", reviewed, 10. 412.
Fowke, Gerard, "Archæology of Ohio", reviewed, 8. 184.
Fowler, Jacob, "Journal", reviewed, 4. 178.
Fowler, J:, Span. bribe, 9. 765.
Fox, C: J., by Hammond, reviewed, 9. 568.
Fox, C: J., "Napoleon and Siege of Toulon", reviewed, 8. 389.
Fox, H: E:, Charleston siege, 4. 490.
Foxcroft, H. C., "Marquis of Halifax", reviewed, 4. 519; (ed.) "Supplement to Burnet's Hist.", reviewed, 8. 167.
Fracheto, Gerard de. *See* Gerard.
France, and Am. Rev., 1. 307, 510–511; decline of influence (1765), 2. 76, 86; and Poland, 76–79, 82; higher educ., 3. 419–420; Reformation (16th cent.), 4. 217–227; labor conditions (16th cent.), 220–224; and Cromwell, 228–229, 237; bankers' ring, 6. 239–241; conditions (1786), 245, 250; ministerial crisis (1876) (doc.), 765–769; govt. monopolies, 7. 217; and Span. Am. (1825), 313, 323–324, 679, 691; archives, 655, 658 n.; Am. relations (1787–9), 8. 709–733, 9. 86–96, 304–309 [*see* Moustier]. *See also* Colonies, Directory, French Revolution, Louisiana, West Indies, and rulers and wars by name.
Francis of Assisi, Saint, biog. by Herkless, reviewed, 7. 395; Sabatier's "Actus Beati", reviewed, 8. 382.
Francis I of France, and Reformation, 1. 609; army organization, 2. 4–5; and Turkey, 6. 255; biog. by Pardoe, reviewed, 8. 583; cruelty, 9. 723.
Francis, J:, on R. I. politics (1790), 1. 280.
FRANCKE, KUNO, "Social Forces in Ger. Lit.", reviewed, 2. 336; (R) Lacombe's "Hist. Littéraire", 4. 523; "Modern German Culture", reviewed, 5. 396.
Francklin, Michael, in N. S., 10. 60, 68.
Franco, N:, inquisitor, 1. 48.
Frankfort, Ky., in 1796, 5. 526.
Frankleyne, W:, and North, 5. 457.
Franklin, B:, Vandalia, 1. 73; in Congress, 289–293, 300; on felon transports, 2. 31; character, 3. 328; biog. by Ford, reviewed, 5. 579; and state

of Franklin, **8.** 280; Mass. agent, 322; fire insurance, 457; in France, 427, 507; and Frederick, **9.** 463; on Am. affairs in Eng. (1775) (doc.), **9.** 524.

Franklin, S. R., "Memories", reviewed, **4.** 378.

Franklin, W., loyalist, **1.** 306, 309, **4.** 287–288.

Franklin, state of, **1.** 257–261, **8.** 271–293; settlement, 271; N. C.'s cession, 272; first convention, 272; and southwest Va., 273, 281–283; second convention, 273; cession repealed, 273; N. C. concessions, 274; constitution, 274, 275, 284; organization, 276; N. C. protest, 276; and Indians, 277, 283–284; defence, 277–280; activity, 280, 284; and Congress, 280; named, 284; action of N. C., 285; money, 286; and Fed. Conven., 286; loyalty, 287; and Spanish, 287; strife, 288; fall, 289.

Franklin, Tenn., Cox's "Battle", reviewed, **3.** 578.

Franks, property in land, **8.** 433–436.

Fraser, James, at St. Eustatius, **8.** 692.

Fraser, J., privateer, **7.** 288.

Fraser, W., Va. overseer, **6.** 93.

Frazer, J. G., "Pausanias's "Description of Greece", reviewed, **4.** 137; "Pausanias and other Sketches", reviewed, **6.** 382.

Frederick II of Prussia, partition of Poland, **2.** 70–92 [*see* Poland]; Tuttle's "Prussia under F.", reviewed, 145; campaign of 1758, **3.** 118, 230–265 [*see* Seven]; importance (1785), **6.** 244; and Mirabeau, 244; death, 248–249; Whittall's "F. on Kingcraft", reviewed, **7.** 811; and Am. Rev., **9.** 400–478; hatred of Eng., 400–401; sources, 400 n.; neutrality, 402–403; interest, 402; and commercial proposals, 403–408; and theft of Lee's papers, 400–408; evasions, 408; and mercenaries, 408–409, 472; and Armed Neutrality, 475–477; motives of Am. policy, 477; Washington sword myth, 477; and W. Lee and recognition, 470–471; and purchase of arms, 470; and Bavarian affairs, 470–472; open trade, 472–473; influence on French action, 473–475; Brode's "F. und sein Vater", reviewed, **10.** 650; biog. by Reddaway, reviewed, 652.

Frederick William I of Prussia, Pariset's "État et les Églises sous F. G.", reviewed, **3.** 352.

Frederick William II of Prussia, accession, **6.** 249; and Mirabeau, 250–252.

Fredericksburg, Va., in 1774, **6.** 76–78.

Fredericq, Paul, on hist. work in Paris, **3.** 418; (ed.) "A Godefroid Kurth", reviewed, **5.** 158.

Free Society of Traders in Pa., **8.** 453–456.

Free Soil party, use of Know-Nothings in Mass., **3.** 79–82; policy in Kan., **4.** 93; Smith's "Free Soil Party in Northwest", reviewed, 180; campaigns (1856), 314; (1848), **6.** 208; (1852), **10.** 111.

Freedmen's Bureau, Peirce's "Freedmen's Bureau", reviewed, **10.** 205.

Freeman, A. A., (R) Channing's, McMaster's, Montgomery's, Gordy's "United States", **3.** 544.

Freeman, E. A., biog. by Stephens, reviewed, **1.** 140; as historian, **6.** 217; "Hist. Geog. of Europe", reviewed, **9.** 603; "Western Europe", reviewed, **10.** 913.

Freeman, G. R., (R) White's Ederscheim's "Jewish Nation", **2.** 184.

Freemasonry, Amis Réunis (1785), **6.** 241, 242; Illuminés, 242, 247, 252; German Union, 243; charlatanism, 243; factions in Mexico (1826), **7.** 320–327.

Freher, Marquardus, and Ockam, **2.** 609.

Freiberg and Geneva, **8.** 221, 223, 224 n.

Fremont, J. C., emancipation proclamation, **4.** 346.

Freneau, P., on S. C. election (1800) [illegible], **4.** 120.

Freneau, Philip, in office, **3.** 279–280.

French, D. H., in Nicaragua, **10.** 799.

French, S. G., "Autobiography", reviewed, **7.** 786.

French and Indian war, Am. unpreparedness, **5.** 660–663; cost to colonies, 663, 665; responsibility for disasters, 664; trade restrictions, 666; W. I. expeditions, 670–672; Brad-

ley's "Fight for N. Am.", reviewed, **8.** 361; Wood's "Fight for Canada", reviewed, **10.** 398. *See also* Chatham.

French League, Richard's "Papauté et la Ligue Fran.", reviewed, **7.** 551.

French Revolution, cahiers of 1789 and compromise spirit, **2.** 225–228; Champion's "France d'après les Cahiers", reviewed, **3.** 142; "Hazen's "Contemp. Am. Opinion", reviewed, 561; Lavisse and Rambaud's "Rév. Fran.", Aulard's "Études et Leçons", reviewed, 715; and Spain, **4.** 70–79; Mathews's "French Rev.", reviewed, **7.** 141; Faguet's "Œuvre Sociale", reviewed, 355; Biré's "Clergé", reviewed, 565; Aulard's "Hist. Polit." reviewed, 567; Sloane's "Relig. Reform", reviewed, 778; Peixotto's "Socialism", reviewed, 812; and hist. continuity, **8.** 212; and Reformation, 217; Bruneau's "Débuts dans Cher et Indre", reviewed, **9.** 165; conditions (1794) (doc.), 525–532; war preparation, 527–531; econ. conditions, 528–529; fine arts, 529; finances, 530; public opinion, 530; govt., 531–532; lust of dominion, 532; and Eng. poetry, **10.** 35–39; Mathiez's "Théophilanthropie et Culte Décadaire", reviewed, 189; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 403; Mathiez's "Origines des Cultes", reviewed, 409; Kuhlmann's "Influence of Breton Club", reviewed, 445; "Clergé en Bretagne", reviewed, 446; MacLchose's "Monarchy to Republic", reviewed, 885. *See also* Constitution, Directory, Paris.

Frere, Walter H., "Eng. Church, 1558–1625", reviewed, **10.** 636.

FREUND, ERNST, (R) Fairlie's "Municipal Admin.", **7.** 818; "Police Power", reviewed, **10.** 702.

FRIEDENWALD, HERBERT, (R) Moore's "Congress", **1.** 168; (Introd. to Doc.) *Address of Continental Cong.*, 684–686.

Friederici, G:, "Skalpieren", reviewed, **4.** 196; "Indianer und Anglo-Am.", reviewed, **6.** 172.

Friedländer, L:, "Town Life in Italy", reviewed, **8.** 159.

Fririon, François N:, baron, and Enghien, **3.** 634, 635 n.

Froidevaux, H:, on Guiana, **6.** 60.

Froissart, Sir J:, as source on Social Revolt, **7.** 256–265; preparation of "Chronicles", 256–258; bibl., 256 n.; influences on, 259–262; date of Book II, 260; purpose, 262–265.

Frontenac, Comte L: de, biog. by Lorin, reviewed, **1.** 545; and Jesuit Relations, **7.** 55.

Frontier. *See* West.

Frost *vs.* Leighton, **2.** 229–240; principles, 229; case, 230–231; in colon. courts, 231–232; Privy Council order disobeyed, 232–239; further proceedings, 239–240.

FROTHINGHAM, ARTHUR L., JR., (R) Crawford's "Ave Roma", **4.** 508; (R) Lanciani's "Destruction of Ancient Rome", **5.** 731.

Froude, James A., "Council of Trent", reviewed, **2.** 135; as historian, **6.** 218.

Fruin, Rob., death, **4.** 594; as historian, **5.** 431.

Fuente, J: de la, Inquisition, **2.** 615.

Fuente, Pascual de la, on Talavera, **2.** 622.

Fugitive slaves. *See* Underground Railroad.

Fulton, S:, career, **10.** 270 n.; Blount conspiracy, 600.

Funck-Brentano, Frantz, "Diamond Necklace", "Mort de la Reine", reviewed, **8.** 137.

Funeral, medieval customs, **1.** 422, 631, 639, 644; N. Y. colon., **9.** 522–524.

Fustel de Coulanges, N. D., biog. by Guiraud, reviewed, **4.** 389; on property in land, **8.** 427.

GABRIEL insurrection, **1.** 701.

Gadsden, Chris., letters (1778) (doc.), **3.** 83–89; and Confederation, 84; Howe duel, 84; test oath proclamation, 85–89.

Gage, T:, and Cromwell, **4.** 233–235, 243.

Gage, T:, at Bunker Hill, **1.** 407.

Gaillard, Theo., character, **3.** 282.

Gaines, Hugh, "Mercury", **1.** 242.

Gaines, Lucy, in Va., **6.** 92.

Gairdner, James, (introd.) Busch's "England", reviewed, 1. 326; "Eng. Church in 16th Cent.", reviewed, 8. 348.
Gale, G:, ratification, 5. 30, 210, 213.
Galen, theriac, 5. 203.
Gallatin, Albert, on Adams's removals, 2. 257; on Coxe, 258 n.; and Monroe doctrine, 8. 40.
Galloway, Jos., plan, 1. 44.
Galvez, Bernardo de, Mobile (doc.), 1. 696–699.
Galveztown, defences (1794), 2. 483, 496.
Gambetta, Léon, and MacMahon (1876), 6. 767–768.
Gambier, James, at Boston, 8. 320, 324.
Gannett, H:, "Boundaries of U. S. and States", reviewed, 7. 569.
GANONG, W: F., "Boundaries of New Brunswick", reviewed, 8. 364; (R) Smith's "Moses Greenleaf", 9. 203; "Dochet Island", reviewed, 601.
Garcés, Francisco, "Diary", reviewed, 6. 141.
Garcia, Genaro, "Charácter de la Conquista Española", reviewed, 7. 757.
Garcilasso de la Vega, Inquisition, 2. 620.
Gardiner, J. B., and Miranda, 3. 679–682.
Gardiner, S: R., "Cromwell's Place in Hist.", reviewed, 3. 135; "What Gunpowder Plot was", reviewed, 348; "Commonwealth and Protectorate", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 529, 7. 131; (ed.) "Papers on First Dutch War", reviewed, 5. 162, 792; "Cromwell", reviewed, 7. 602; death, 614.
Gardner, Alice, "Julian", reviewed, 1. 318.
Gardner, Edmund G., "Siena and San Gimignano", reviewed, 9. 401.
GARDNER, H: B., (R) Cannan's "Local Rates", 2. 140; on econ. hist., 3. 414; (R) Bryan's "State Banking in Md.", 4. 762; (R) Walker's "Economics and Statistics", 5. 621.
Gardner, Percy, "Greek Antiquities", reviewed, 1. 569.
Gardner, W:, as an official, 2. 254–256, 3. 282–285.
Gardoqui, Diego de, negotiations, 9. 499, 10. 818–821.
Garford, Rob. de, and Abingdon rising, 6. 667.
Garibaldi, Giuseppe, at San Marino, 6 646.
Garland, Hamlin, "U. S. Grant", reviewed, 4. 377.
Garlande, J: de, as poet, 10. 2 n.
GARNER, JAMES W., "Reconstruction in Miss.", reviewed, 7. 582; (R) Montgomery's "Reminiscences", 610; (R) Peirce's "Freedmen's Bureau", 10. 205; (R) "Register of Miss.", 458.
Garner, J: L., (trans.) Gregorovius's "Lucretia Borgia", reviewed, 10. 211.
Garreau, Léonard, killed, 1. 236.
Garrett, W: R., "Tennessee", reviewed, 6. 380.
Garriga, Benito de la, on Guiana, 6. 62.
Garrison, C. K., and Walker, 10. 795–798, 807; controls transit route, 799, 802–805.
GARRISON, G: P., (Introd. to Doc.) *Mem. of Austin's Journey*, 5. 518–523; "Texas", reviewed, 9. 586; *First Stages of Movement for Annex. of Texas*, 10. 72–96.
Garrison, W: L., influence, 6. 204–206.
Garstang, J:, "Ancient Egypt", reviewed, 10. 843.
Gascony, Barrau-Dihigo's "Gascogne", reviewed, 9. 852.
Gasquet, Francis A., (ed.) "Collec. Anglo-Premonstratensia", reviewed, 9. 852; (introd.) "Adventures of James II", reviewed, 10. 648.
Gass, Patrick, "Journal", reviewed, 10. 450.
Gaston, W:, on caucus, 5. 267.
Gaussen, Alice C. C., (ed.) "Later Pepys", reviewed, 10. 688.
Gauthiez, P:, "Lorenzaccio", reviewed, 10. 385.
Gautier de Château-Thierry, sermons, 10. 7 n.
Gautier, Léon, as professor, 3. 426; on year 1000, 6. 434.
Gavella and Panama divide, 7. 705.
GAY, EDWIN F., (R) Rogers's "Agri. and Prices", 8. 769; (R) Des

Marez's "Travail à Bruxelles", 10. 146; on Eng. enclosures, 503; (R) Cahen's "Bureau des Pauvres", 688.
GAY, FRANK B., (R) "Conn. Men in Rev.", 8. 387.
GAY, HARRY N., (R) Mameli's "Scritti", 8. 175; (R) Govone's "Giuseppe Govone", 177; (R) Chiala's "Eventi dell' Anno 1866", 370 (R) Ravaschieri's "Filangieri", 575; (R) Barbiera's "Principessa Belgiojoso", 590; (R) Brofferio's "I miei Tempi", 591; (R) Ancona's "Ricordi ed Affetti", 591; (R) Chiara's "Martiri Cosentini, 1844", 10. 217; (R) Pollio's "Custoza", 219; (R) Johnston's "Napoleonic Empire in S. Italy," 661.
Gayángos, Pascual de, death, 3. 391.
Geary, J: W., in Kan., 4. 89; letters to Pierce (1856-7) (doc.), 10. 124-127, 350-354; on misrepresentations, 125-126; hopes for Kan., 127; Pierce's confidence, 350; Lecompte, 350; Hays case, 351; Topeka legis., 352-353; proslavery party, 353.
Gebhardt, Bruno, death, 10. 933.
Gee, H:, (ed.) "Docs. on Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, 1. 753.
Geffcken, F: H:, death, 1. 773.
Geffroy, A: M., death, 1. 381.
GEISER, KARL F:, "Redemptioners and Indentured Servants in Pa.", reviewed, 7. 403; (R) McCormac's "White Servitude in Md.", 10. 212.
Gelnhausen, Conrad of. *See* Conrad.
"Genealogist", Vol. XVIII, reviewed, 8. 582.
Genet, Edmond, object of mission, 3. 490, 650; and La., 494, 511-512, 665, 4. 71-72, 10. 259-264; instructions, 3. 505, 657, 660; Jacobin on conduct, 505-507, 670; reception, 505; privateers, 506-507; and U. S. govt., 506-507, 664-665, 668-671; fall, 507 n.; Robespierre on, 507 n.; origin of plans, 650-671; appointment, 656; difficulty, 661; and Fla., 663, 668; career, 10. 260 n.
Geneva, plague, 5. 284; "Registres du Conseil", Vol. I, reviewed, 7. 546; before Calvin, 8. 217-240; sources, 218; secondary works, 218 n., 219 n.; threefold govt. (1500), 219; power of commune, 220; overthrow of Savoy, 221; Freiburg-Bern alliance, 221, 224 n., overthrow of bishop, 222, 227; and Reformation, 223-226, 234; subject villages, 277; Bern strife, 228; independence, 229; moral legislation, 229-231, 233; intolerance, 231-233; social problem, 234; tasks left for Calvin, 235, 240; free educ., 235; oligarch. tendencies, 236-238; mentality, 239.
Geneva, University of, Cartwright and Melville at (doc.), 5. 284-290.
Gengler, Gottfried, death, 7. 615.
Genoa, indirect election, 5. 9.
Geoffrey of Normandy, assizes, 8. 618, 621-630.
George I of England, marriage, 3. 470; Königsmark question, 471-476.
George III of England, J: Adams on, 4. 305.
George, Hereford B., "Napoleon's Invasion of Russia", reviewed, 6. 136.
George, Rob., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
*George Washington* captured, 1. 289-293.
George William of Brunswick-Celle, and Sophia, 3. 468; marriage, 469-470; and Ernest Augustus, 470, 473.
Georgia, Byrd on, 1. 88, 90; and Confederacy (1865) (doc.), 97-102; civil lists (bibl.), 2. 765; attitude (March, 1861), 4. 332-333; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 236; Woolley's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 7. 582; Phillips's "Ga. and State Rights", reviewed, 8. 785.
Gerard de Athies, ransom, 8. 12.
Gerard Brochard, royal debt, 8. 12.
Gerardus de Fracheto, on Robert le Bougre, 7. 638; career, 639 n.
Gerbert. *See* Silvester II.
Germain, Lord G:, St. Eustatius, 8. 698-701.
German Union, freemasons, 6. 243.
Germans, as historians, 6. 216; Kuhns's "G. Settlements of Pa.", Bittinger's "G. in Colon. Times", reviewed, 813; mercenaries in Rev., Frederick's policy, 9. 468-469, 472; rosters, 10. 343.

Gerrare, Wirt, "Greater Russia", reviewed, 10. 456.
Gerry, Elbridge, X. Y. Z. mission, 2. 302–304; character, 3. 325.
Gerson, J: C. de, and Marsiglio, 2. 599; and Ockam, 607; polit. activity, 6. 441.
Gettysburg, campaign, 4. 665–677; movements toward, 665–671; first day, 671–672; second, 672–674; third, 674–677; effect, 677.
Ghent, Pacification of, Burghley on, 1. 490–492.
Giangi of San Marino, 6. 644.
Gibbes, Rob. W., collections destroyed, 7. 493.
Gibbon, E:, "Autobiographies", "Letters", reviewed, 2. 726; Emerson's "Memoirs of G.", reviewed, 5. 129; as historian, 6. 216–217, 226.
Giberne, I: W:, character, 5. 292, 303, 318.
Gibson, Col., convention (1856), 4. 316.
Gibson, E:, "Pitt", reviewed, 4. 527.
Giddings, Franklin H., "Sociology", reviewed, 2. 185; on sociology, 9. 449.
Giddings, Joshua R., convention (1856), 4. 316, 319.
Gierke, Otto, "Polit. Theories of Middle Ages", reviewed, 7. 179.
Gilbert son of Roger, charter, 9. 693
Gilbert, G: A., *Conn. Loyalists*, 4. 273–291.
Gilbert, G: H., "Revelation of Jesus", reviewed, 5. 552.
Gilbert, Gustav, death, 4. 594.
Gilbert, Sir J: T., death, 3. 767.
Gilds, Linden's "Gildes Marchandes", reviewed, 2. 343; Des Marez's "Organ. du Travail à Bruxelles", reviewed, 10. 146.
Giles, Aquila, Hamilton on, 2. 246.
Giles, W: B., W. Fla. bill (1811), 2. 704.
Gillespie-Addison, A. D., (trans.) Blumenthal's "Journals", reviewed, 9. 619.
Gilman, Dan. C., "James D. Dana", reviewed, 6. 844.
Gilman, N:, character, 3. 325.
Gilmer, J: A., and Lincoln, 8. 65.
Girard, Jules, death, 7. 821.
Giraud, Victor, "Essai sur Taine", reviewed, 7. 796.
Girling, Mrs. Winthrop, acknowledgment to, 9. 104.
Giry, Arthur, as professor, 3. 425, 427; death, 5. 406.
Gist, Chris., "Journal", reviewed, 5. 139.
Gittings, James, ratification, 5. 40.
Glaber, Radulf, on year 1000, 6. 433.
Gladstone, W: E., and Civil War, 2. 306; death, 3. 767; biog. by Morley, reviewed, 9. 591; on Const., 10. 754 n.
Gladwin, H:, "Manuscripts", reviewed, 3. 389.
Glassell, J:, in Va., 6. 81.
Glasson, Ernest, "Parlement de Paris", reviewed, 7. 754.
Glauber, J: R., potable gold, 5. 201.
Gleig, G: R., "Reminiscences of Wellington", reviewed, 10. 415.
Gloucester, Eleanor, duchess of, will, 1. 644–649.
Glover, Terrot R., "Life and Letters in 4th Cent.", reviewed, 8. 105.
Glyndwr, Owen, by Bradley, reviewed, 7. 545.
Gneist, Rudolf, death, 1. 190.
Goche, Barnabe, Council for N. Eng., 4. 695–696.
Godart, Roch, "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 488, 726.
Godefroi of Cambrai, Inquisition, 7. 632.
Godel, W:, on year 1000, 6. 432.
Godoy, Manuel, rise, 4. 69; and U. S., 71; Madrid treaty, 73–79; and La., 10. 254, 266–269.
Godwin, Parke, death, 9. 624.
Goethe, J: W. von, Bréal's "Études", reviewed, 4. 587.
Goforth, W:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Gohier, L: J., in Directory, 1. 485.
Gold, potable, 5. 200–203.
Goldsborough, Rob., ratification, 5. 207, 213.
Golovkin, Count, Chinese mission, 2. 634.
Gomar, Francis, ed. of Marsiglio, 2. 602.
Gómez Pedraza, Manuel, elected pres., 7. 328.

Gomperz, Theo., "Greek Thinkers", reviewed, 7. 122.
Goncourt, Edmond de, death, 2. 201.
Gonzalez de la Rosa, Manuel, "Solution des Problèmes relatifs a Colomb", reviewed, 8. 341.
Gooch, G: P., "Eng. Democratic Ideas in 17th Cent.", reviewed, 4. 148; "Annals of Politics and Culture", reviewed, 7. 128.
Goode, A: M., "With Sampson through the War", reviewed, 4. 751.
GOODELL, ABNER C., (R) Hosmer's "T: Hutchinson", 2. 163; (ed.) "Acts and Resolves of Mass.", reviewed, 189.
GOODELL, T: D., (R) Botsford's "Greece", 4. 704.
Goodpasture, Albert V., "Tennessee", reviewed, 6. 380.
Goodrich, Elizur, removal, 3. 272–277; on churchmen, 4. 278.
Goodrich, Russell, and cotton gin, 3. 109, 118.
Goodsonn, W:, in W. I., 4. 243.
GOODSPEED, G: S., (R) Boughton's "Ancient Peoples", 2. 753; (R) Mahaffy's and Milne's "Egypt", 5. 549; "Ancient World", reviewed, 10. 612; death, 704.
Goodwin, Daniel, (ed.) MacSparran's "Out Services", reviewed, 5. 616.
Goodwin, Maud W., "Dolly Madison", reviewed, 2. 376; (ed.) "Historic New York", reviewed, 4. 547.
Goodwin, W: W., "Demosthenes on the Crown", reviewed, 7. 393.
Gordon, J: B., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 9. 842.
Gordon, Lina D., "Assisi", reviewed, 6. 608.
Gordy, J: P., "Polit. Hist. of U. S.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 2. 574, 6. 592, 8. 367.
Gordy, Wilbur F., "United States", reviewed, 3. 544.
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, career, 4. 683; exploitation of N. Eng. (doc.), 686–699.
Gorham, G: C., "Edwin M. Stanton", reviewed
Gorham 3. 325.
Gossez, A.-M., "Département du Nord", reviewed, 9. 860.
GOTTHEIL, R:, (R) Butler's "Arab Conquest of Egypt", 9. 135.
Gough, H. D., ratification, 5. 40–41.
Gourgues, Lescarbot on, 6. 678.
Gouverneur, I:, Jr., imprisoned, 8. 703.
Government, J: Adams on, 4. 303. *See also* Local government.
Governors, of proprietary province, 3. 34–38; commissions and instructions (bibl.), 170–176; Greene's "Provincial Gov.", reviewed, 4. 549.
Goverts, J. H., and Chisholm, 10. 584.
Govone, Giuseppe, by U. Govone, reviewed, 8. 177.
Govone, Ulberto, "Giuseppe Govone", reviewed, 8. 177.
Gower, J:, on Wat Tyler, 7. 460.
Gower, Roland S., "Tower of London", reviewed, 7. 807.
Gowrie conspiracy, Lang's "James VI and G. C.", reviewed, 8. 536; Cowan's "Gowrie Conspiracy", reviewed, 756.
Graaff, J: van, at St. Eustatius, 8. 690, 693–695, 700.
Grafflin, Chris. L., elected to Cong., 2. 293.
Grafton, A: H:, duke of, "Autobiog. and Corresp.", reviewed, 4. 715.
Graham, Alex., "Roman Africa", reviewed, 8. 159.
Graham, C:, Charleston siege, 4. 494.
Graham, J: A., on natural scenery, 3. 63.
Graham, W:, "Eng. Polit. Philos.", reviewed, 6. 360.
Graham, W: A., candidacy (1852), 10. 120.
Granby, Mass., Shays petition (doc.), 2. 698.
Grandmaison, Geoffroy, (ed.) Moré's "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 342.
Granger, Gideon, on removals, 3. 272–274.
Granrud, J: E., "Roman Const. Hist.", reviewed, 8. 158.
Grant, Anne, on loyalists, 1. 31.
Grant, Arthur J., "French Monarchy", reviewed, 6. 836.
Grant, Roswell, patriotism, 10. 542.
Grant, Ulysses S., biogs. by Church and

by Wilson, reviewed, 3. 569; "Letters to a Friend", reviewed, 570; biog. by Garland, reviewed, 4. 377; Vicksburg, 665, 677; third-term movement, 5. 77–79; biog. by Wister, reviewed, 6. 823; on Monroe doctrine, 7. 81.

Granvella, Cardinal, by Philippson, reviewed, 1. 131.

Grasset, Admiral, at Martinique, 6. 481.

Gratiot, C:, in St. Louis, 5. 535; and Clark, 8. 504.

Graves, S:, at Boston, 8. 328.

Gravesend, L. I., charter, 6. 10–13.

Gray, Horace, on parl. imperial authority, 1. 37.

GRAY, J: H., (R) Bulloch's "Finances", 1. 359.

Gray, T:, as poet, 10. 35.

Gray, W: H., and Whitman, 6. 278, 280, 284.

Grayson, P. W., Texas agent, 10. 74–75, 91.

Great Britain, town records (bibl.), 2. 191–200; Chinese missions (1793), 631–633; (1816) 635–637; civil lists (bibl.), 758; and Span. Am. (1741), 4. 323–328; interests (1786), 6. 245–246, 250; Am. power, 7. 81–83, 86, 89; results of colon. policy, 226, 230; and U. S. and Mexico (1826–35) (doc.), 7. 304–329, 500–533 [*see* Vaughan]; and Holy Alliance, 677; and Span. Am. (1823), 677–683, 686–691, 695; and Texas, 10. 78, 84–87. *See also* Archives, Colonies, England, Scotland, Wales, and rulers and wars by name.

Great Lakes, Callahan's "Neutrality", reviewed, 3. 754.

Great Rebellion, poetry, 10. 32–33. *See also* Cromwell.

Great Schism, Marsiglio's influence, 2. 599; Ockam's, 607; and Univ. of Paris, 6. 444.

Great Whittington suit, 9. 681.

Greathead, Pres., on St. Eustatius, 8. 692.

Grébaut, Eugène, as professor, 3. 422.

Greece, U. S. aid, 7. 685, 8. 40; age of Homer, 7. 1–10; Theramenes, 9. 649–669.

Greek Church, Hore's "History", reviewed, 8. 797.

Greek Empire, Pears's "Destruction", reviewed, 9. 354.

Greeley, Horace, convention (1856), 4. 315; and Whitman, 6. 289; and patronage, 8. 60; biog. by Linn, reviewed, 9. 187.

Greely, Adolphus W., "Arctic Discoveries", reviewed, 2. 378.

Green, Duff, and Webb, 6. 454 n.; on nullification, 746.

Green, J: R:, as historian, 6. 217; "Oxford Studies", reviewed, 7. 743; "Life and Letters", reviewed, 795.

Green, Mary A. E., death, 1. 381.

Green, S: A., (ed.) "Early Am. Imprints", reviewed, 1. 743.

Green, S: G., "Church Hist.", reviewed, 10. 682.

Green, Walford D., "W: Pitt", reviewed, 7. 559.

GREENE, EVARTS B., (Bibl.) *Commissions and Instructions to Colon. Govs.*, 3. 170–176; "Provincial Governor", reviewed, 4. 549; (R) Mereness's "Maryland", 7. 553; (R) Smith's "S. C. as Royal Province", 9. 815; (R) Raper's "North Carolina", 10. 174.

GREENE, J. EVARTS, (R) Inman's "Santa Fé Trail", 3. 759.

Greene, Natl., Long Island, 1. 654.

Greene, Mrs. Natl., cotton gin, 3. 93, 97.

Greene, Ray, office-seeker, 1. 282.

Greenidge, A. H. J., "Greek Const. Hist.", reviewed, 2. 567; "Roman Public Life", reviewed, 7. 334; (ed.) "Sources for Roman Hist.", reviewed, 9. 851; "Rome during Later Republic", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 849.

Greenleaf, Moses, by Smith, reviewed, 9. 203.

Gregorovius, Ferdinand, "Lucretia Borgia", reviewed, 10. 211.

Gregory VII, crusade letters, 6. 439.

Gregory IX, registers, 7. 440 n.; and heresy, 446, 447 n., 449, 456, 631.

Gregory XI and Marsiglio, 2. 598–599.

Gregory, James, "Puritanism", reviewed, 2. 350.

Grenfell, Bernard P., (ed.) "Sayings of Our Lord", reviewed, 3. 164.
Grenville, G:, on colon. tax, 1. 33.
Grenville, W:, baron, Bowles's plan (1791) (doc.), 7. 728–734; on Nav. Acts, 9. 730; and Chisholm, 10. 589, 604; peace instructions (1797), 828–832.
Grey, C:, at Bedford, 5. 720.
Griffin, A. P. C., "Index to Am. Local Hist.", reviewed, 2. 373; "Cat. of Washington Collec. in Boston Athenaeum", reviewed, 3. 168; "Books on Philippines", reviewed, 9. 621.
Griffin, S:, adj.-gen., 3. 303.
Griffis, W: E., (R) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", 2. 122; "Verbeck of Japan", reviewed, 6. 829; (R) Ames's "May-Flower", 7. 367; (R) Brinkley's "Japan", 8. 154, 795; "Maker of New Orient", reviewed, 391; (R) Brinkley's "China", 795; (R) Murdoch's "Japan", 9. 802; (R) Gulick's "Evolution of Japanese", 10. 139.
Griggs, J: W:, Insular Cases, 7. 499 n.
Grindal, Edmund, Spenser on, 10. 30.
Groseilliers, Sieur. *See* Radisson.
Gross, C:, (R) Round's "Feudal England", 1. 323; (R) Liebermann's "Leges Edwardi Confessoris", 708; (ed.) "Coroners' Rolls", reviewed, 2. 125; (Bibl.) *Town Records of Gt. Bn.*, 191–200; (R) Linden's "Gildes Marchandes", 343; (R) Hall's "Red Book of Exchequer", 713; *Early Hist. of Ballot in Eng.*, 3. 456–463; (R) Liebermann's "Gesetze der A.-S.", pt. 1, 525; "Bibl. of British Munic. Hist.", reviewed, 528; (R) Maitland's "Township and Borough", 4. 143; (R) Round's "Commune of London", 5. 742, 6. 181; *Polit. Influence of Univ. of Paris*, 440–445; "Sources and Lit. of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 540; (R) Adams and Stephens's "Select Docs. of Eng. Const. Hist.", 7. 541; (R) Lethaby's "London before the Conquest", 8. 800; (R) Ballard's "Domesday Boroughs", 10. 439; (R) Beard's "Justice of Peace", 440; (R) Larson's "King's Household", 631; (R) Tait's "Mediæval Manchester", 683; (R) "Charters and Letters Patent to Colchester", 684.
Grosvenor, Edwin A., "Constantinople", reviewed, 1. 518, 2. 212; (R) Miller's "Balkans", 3. 387; (trans. and rev.) Duruy's "General Hist.", reviewed, 4. 384; on U. S. diplomacy, 418.
Grosvenor, T: P., on caucus, 5. 269.
Grote, G:, as historian, 6. 217.
Grund, Francis J., Buchanan on, 5. 101.
Grundy, Felix, and Bell, 4. 654–655.
Grundy, G: B., "Persian War", reviewed, 8. 98.
Grupp, G:, "Kulturgeschichte der römischen Kaiserzeit", Vol. 1, reviewed, 9. 542.
Guadalupe-Hidalgo treaty. *See* Mexican war.
Gualbes, J: C. de, inquisitor, 1. 46.
Guelph-Ghibelline wars and San Marino, 6. 636–639.
Guerrero, Vicente, candidacy for pres., 7. 327–329.
Gui de Sablé, inquest, 8. 626.
Guiana. *See* Venezuela.
Guiard de Laon, sermons, 10. 7 n.
Guibal, G:, "Mirabeau et la Provence", reviewed, 7. 564.
Guibert, Martinique deputy, 6. 486.
Guilhiermoz, Paul, "Origine de la Noblesse", reviewed, 8. 165.
Guilland, Antoine, on Mommsen, 6. 222 n.
Guillon, E:, "Guerres d'Espagne sous Napoléon", reviewed, 8. 569.
Guinea Company. *See* Royal African.
Guiraud, J:, "Église et la Renaissance", reviewed, 8. 166.
Guiraud, Paul, as professor, 3. 422, 427; "Fustel de Coulanges", reviewed, 4. 389.
Guise, François, duc de, Huguenot revolt, 1. 613–614. *See also* Lorraine.
Guise, H: II, duc de, and Naples (1647–8), 8. 290–293.
Guise, J., attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), 4. 323–325.
Gulick, Sidney L., "Evolution of Japanese", reviewed, 10. 138.

Gulston, Ralph. *See* Frost *vs.* Leighton.
Gunpowder Plot, Gardiner's "Gunpowder Plot", reviewed, 3. 348.
Gustavus Adolphus, by Dodge, reviewed, 1. 331.
Gutteridge, H. C., (ed.) "Nelson and Neapolitan Jacobins", reviewed, 9. 616.
Guy of Blois and Froissart, 7. 261.
Guzmán, J: A., and Jews, 1. 215.
Gwynedd, Pa., Jenkins's "Hist. Collections", reviewed, 3. 168.

HABEAS corpus, in colonies, 8. 18–27; nature, 18; common-law writ, 19, 26; act of 1679, 20; act not for colonies, 21; colon. use, 22–24; act extended to Va., 24–26; military arrests (1861–2), 10. 368–370.
Hackensack captured, 5. 717.
Hadley, J. V., "Seven Months a Prisoner", reviewed, 4. 198.
Hagedorn, F:, Merchant Adventurers, 9. 280.
Hague Conference, by Holls, reviewed, 6. 572.
Hahn, Michael, elected to Cong., 2. 288–290, 293, 470.
Haiti, Am. policy, 7. 229.
Haldimand, Sir F:, and Quebec Bill, 1. 439.
Hale, E: E., "Memories", reviewed, 9. 184.
HALE, E: E., JR., (R) Sichel's "Household of Lafayettes", 4. 197.
Hale, Horatio, death, 2. 577.
Hale, Sir Matthew, on Nav. Act, 9. 728.
Hale, Nat., by Johnston, reviewed, 7. 775; by Partridge, reviewed, 8. 175.
Hale, Priscilla, appearance, 5. 310.
Hale, Sir Rob., and Social Revolt, 7. 274, 283.
Hale, W: T., "Backward Trail", reviewed, 5. 400.
Halifax, marquis of. *See* Savile (G:).
Halifax, population (1762), 10. 57; interests, 57–60; defenseless, 63, 65.
Hall, Bolling, on nullification, 7. 100.
Hall, Clayton C., "Lords Baltimore and Md.", reviewed, 9. 199.
Hall, E: H., "Papias and his Contemporaries", 5. 105.
Hall, G: A., office-seeker, 1. 277.
Hall, Harry R., "Oldest Civilization of Greece", reviewed, 8. 331.
HALL, HUBERT, (Introd. to Doc.) *First Colonial Bishopric*, 1. 310–312; "Red Book of Exchequer", reviewed, 2. 713, 4. 387, 760; *Chatham's Colon. Policy*, 5. 659–675; (ed.) "Pipe Roll of Winchester", reviewed, 9. 403.
Hall, J:, ratification, 5. 30.
Hall, Jos., medicine, 5. 200.
Hall, M. L., and Miranda, 3. 675, 682.
Hallam, H:, as historian, 6. 217.
Halleck, H: W., and Hooker, 4. 667, 670.
Hallett, Jos., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Hallowell, R: P., death, 9. 624.
Halpine, C: G., on Lane, 4. 98.
Halsey, Francis W., "Old N. Y. Frontier", reviewed, 7. 384.
Hamburg. *See* Merchant Adventurers.
Hamel, Ernest, death, 3. 593.
Hamilton, Alex., and patronage, 2. 245–247; authorship of "Federalist", 443–460, 675–687; character, 3. 327; and J: Adams, 4. 310; election of 1800, 5. 260; and compact, 473 n., 474, 477; on La. (1791), 7. 710, 716, 720; notes on Fed. Conven. (doc.), 10. 97–109; their personal interest, 97–98; on Rev. admin., 566; in Continental Cong., 769–778.
Hamilton, Gail. *See* Dodge (Abigail).
Hamilton, H:, Vincennes, 1. 92.
Hamilton, James, Jr., and Cooper, 6. 727, 732; on nullification (doc.), 738–749.
Hamilton, P: J., "Colon. Mobile", reviewed, 3. 738; "Colonization of South", reviewed, 10. 375.
Hamilton, Sir R: V., (ed.) "Papers of Sir T: B. Martin", reviewed, 5. 393, 7. 181, 9. 409.
Hamilton, Rob., Texas agent, 10. 74.
Hamilton, Stanislaus M., (ed.) "Facsimiles", reviewed, 1. 758; (ed.) Monroe's "Writings", reviewed, 4. 170, 739, 6. 368, 596, 7. 781, 8. 781, 9. 577; (ed.) "Letters to Washington", reviewed, 4. 729, 5. 403, 766, 6. 181, 7. 163, 186.
HAMLIN, ALFRED D. F., (R) Butler's "Scotland's Ruined Abbeys", 5. 610.

Hamlin, C: E., "Hannibal Hamlin", reviewed, 5. 588.
Hamlin, Hannibal, by C: E. Hamlin, reviewed, 5. 588.
Hammond, G:, and Miranda prisoners, 3. 678, 701; peace envoy, 10. 827–828.
Hammond, J. L. Le B., "C: J. Fox", reviewed, 9. 568.
Hammond, James H., on nullification (doc.), 6. 737–764, 7. 92–117; and Blair, 6. 738; marriage, 746; duel, 746; editorial work, 738–741, 745; aid-de-camp, 755; colonel, 7. 107; congressman, 116 n.
HAMMOND, MATTHEW B., (Introd. to Doc.) *Eli Whitney's Corresp.*, 3. 90–99.
Hampton, Wade, and burning of Columbia, 7. 486–490.
Hamy, E. T., "Voyages de Lesueur", reviewed, 10. 428.
Hancock, J:, and bombardment of Boston, 1. 298.
Hancock, Winfield S., Gettysburg, 4. 672–676.
Hane, Joachim, "Journal" (Firth ed.), reviewed, 1. 574.
Hanger, G:, Charleston siege, 4. 479.
Hanks, Nancy, by Hitchcock, reviewed, 5. 797.
Hanna, C: A., "Scotch-Irish", reviewed, 8. 136.
Hannegan, E: A., and Mexico, 5. 496, 501.
Hannibal, Azan's "Annibal dans les Alpes", reviewed, 8. 379.
Hanotaux, Gabriel, "Richelieu", Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 722; "Contemp. France", Vol. I, reviewed, 9. 206.
Hanover, Ford's "Hanover and Prussia", reviewed, 9. 825. *See also* Sophia Dorothea.
Hanseatic League and Merchant Adventurers, 9. 268.
Hansen, Jos., "Zauberwahn und Hexenprozess", reviewed, 6. 609; (ed.) "Quellen und Untersuch. zur Geschichte des Hexanwahns", reviewed, 7. 598.
Hanson, Alex. C., ratification, 5. 33, 37, 212–214, 217, 220.
Hapgood, Isabel F., (trans.) Coubertin's "Third Republic", reviewed, 3. 542.
HAPGOOD, NORMAN, "Lincoln", reviewed, 5. 778; "Washington", reviewed, 10. 177; (R) Barrett's "Lincoln", 200.
Harclay, Andrew. *See* Carlisle.
Harcourt, Sir W: G: Vernon-, on parl. imperial authority, 1. 37.
Hardee, W: J., Savannah, 6. 474.
HARDING, S: B., "Ratification in Mass.", reviewed, 2. 547; on Mo. politics, 6. 420; (R) Einstein's "Renaissance in Eng.", 8. 124; (R) Wrong's "Brit. Nation", 9. 348.
Hardwicke papers on colon. hist., 10. 330.
Hardy, W: J:, (ed.) "Docs. on Eng. Church Hist.", reviewed, 1. 753.
Harebone, W:, in Turkey, 6. 256.
Harel and Enghien, 3. 640, 4. 31.
Hargrave papers on colon. hist., 10. 331.
Hariot, T:, by Stevens, reviewed, 6. 557.
HARKNESS, ALBERT G., (R) Persichetti's "Via Caecilia", 4. 584; (R) Schuckburgh's "Letters of Cicero", 6. 607; (R) Young's "Rome", 7. 124.
Harlan, James, and Lane, 4. 87.
Harleian MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 329.
Harlem Heights, Johnston's "Battle", reviewed, 3. 555.
Harley, L: R., "C: Thomson", reviewed, 7. 369.
Harlez, C: J. de, death, 5. 407.
Harmar, Josiah, on Ill. County, 4. 634; expedition, 7. 723.
Harper, W:, Cooper on, 6. 728; and state oath, 7. 116 n.
Harris, Cicero W., "Sectional Struggle", reviewed, 8. 141.
Harris, Isham G., and secession, 4. 661–664.
Harris, Sir James, on internat. conditions (1786), 6. 247.
Harris, Jer. G., in Tenn., 4. 656.
Harris, Norman D., "Negro Servitude in Ill.", reviewed, 10. 697.
Harris, T: L., "Trent Affair", reviewed, 2. 366.
Harrisburg, Confederates before, 4. 667–669.

Harrison, B:, Clark to (1779) (doc.), 1. 95; Anti-Federalist, 5. 38.
Harrison, Pres. B:, on Alaska govt., 5. 679; "Views", reviewed, 7. 613.
Harrison, R:, Am. trade, 8. 685. 688.
HARRISSE, H:, "J: Cabot and Sebastian", reviewed, 1. 717; *Did Cabot return from his Second Voyage?* 3. 449–455; "Dipl. Hist. of Am.", reviewed, 709; *Outcome of Cabot Quater-Centenary*, 4. 38–61; "Découverte de Terre-Neuve", reviewed, 7. 752.
Harrodsburg in 1796, 5. 526.
Harrower, J:, career, 6. 65–67; diary (doc.), 67–107.
HART, ALBERT B., (R) Dodge's "Blaine", 2. 181; "Guide to Am. Hist.", reviewed, 357; (ed.) "Am. Hist. told by Contemporaries", reviewed, 3. 166, 4. 168, 6. 590, 7. 609; *Hist. Opportunity in Am.*, 4. 1–20; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters to Chase from South, 1861*, 331; (introd.) Siebert's "Underground Railroad", reviewed, 557; "Source Book of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 5. 397; "Salmon P. Chase", reviewed, 583; on reconstruction, 6. 422; (Bibl.) *Am. Diplomacy*, 848–866; *Monroe Doctrine and Doctrine of Permanent Interest*, 7. 77–91; (introd.) Hill's "Liberty Docs.", reviewed, 365; "Foundations of Am. For. Policy", reviewed, 7. 606; (R) Brigham's "Geog. Influences", Semple's "Geog. Conditions", 9. 571; "Actual Govt.", reviewed, 619; on doctorate in hist., 10. 500; (ed.) "Am. Nation", Vols. I, II, IV, V, reviewed, 638, 858, 869.
Hartford Convention, origin, 9. 101–104.
Hartley, T:, and compact, 5. 476.
Harvard College, plea for library (1645), 4. 106.
Harvey, James E., loyalty, 8. 57.
Hasak, Vincenz, devotional collection, 8. 211.
HASKINS, C: H., (R) Pinckney's "T: Pinckney", 1. 169; *Vatican Archives*, 2. 40–58; (R) Langlois's "Manuel", 320, 6. 831, 9. 768; (R) Adams's "French Nation", 2. 335; (R) Thatcher and Schwill's "Europe in Middle Ages", 511; *Life of Medieval Students*, 3. 203–229; *Study of Hist. in Paris*, 418–430; (R) Langlois and Seignobos's "Introd. aux Études Hist.", 3. 517; (R) Cartellieri's "Donaueschinger Briefsteller", 4. 386; on study of medieval institutions, 415; (R) Petit's "Anciens Mémoriaux de la Chambre des Comptes", 5. 162; (R) Luchaire's "MSS. de Rome et de Paris", 612; (R) Denifle's "Désolation des Églises", 747; (R) Burke's "Spain", 6. 167; (R) Reinach's Lea's "Inquisition", 834; (R) Mari's "I Trattati Medievali di Rithmica Latina", 835; (R) Seignobos's "Méthode Hist. appliquée aux Sciences Sociales", 7. 390; *Robert le Bougre*, 437–457, 631–652; (R) West's "Ancient Hist.", 8. 523; *Early Norman Jury*, 613–640; (R) Commynes's "Mémoires", 9. 402; (R) Cauchie's "Gallicanisme en Sorbonne", 404; *University of Paris in 13th Cent.*, 10. 1–27; on doctorate in hist., 500; (R) Freeman's "Western Europe", 913; (R) Shahan's "Middle Ages", 914.
Hassall, Arthur, "Louis XIV", reviewed, 1. 335; "Periods of European Hist., Period VI", reviewed, 3. 349; "Handbook of European Hist.", reviewed, 382; "French People", reviewed, 8. 113; (ed.) Stubbs's "Hist. Introds. to Rolls Series", reviewed, 527; "Mazarin", reviewed, 9. 609; (ed.) Stubbs's "Lectures on European Hist.", reviewed, 10. 160.
Hastings, Hugh, (ed.) Tompkins's "Papers", reviewed, 4. 392.
Hastings, Warren, Lawson's "Private Life", reviewed, 1. 341.
Hastings, battle of, Spatz's "Schlacht", reviewed, 2. 512.
Hatch, Louis C., "Admin. of Am. Rev. Army", reviewed, 10. 401.
Hauréau, Barthélemy, death, 2. 201.
HAUSER, H:, *French Reformation in 16th Cent.*, 4. 217–227; "Ouvriers du Temps Passé", reviewed, 5. 125.
Havet, Julien, "Œuvres", reviewed, 2. 186; on Gerbert's doc., 6. 438.

Hawaii, Blackman's, Carpenter's, and Young's "Hawaii", reviewed, 5. 786.
Hawkesbury, Rob., baron, on La., 10. 277.
Hawkins, Alvin, elected to Cong., 2. 290, 293.
Hawkins, J:, African trade, 8. 241.
HAWORTH, PAUL L., *Frederick the Great and Am. Rev.*, 9. 460–478.
Hawthorne, Natl., literary form, 6. 214.
Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 8. 418.
Hayes, Rutherford B., as pres., 7. 209.
Hayne, Rob. Y., on nullification (doc.), 6. 737–738, 751–762, 7. 94–109, 115–119; and state oath, 115–119.
Hayne, W: E., milit. letters (1833) (doc.), 6. 760, 762, 7. 92, 101–115.
Haynes, E. S. P., "Relig. Persecution", reviewed, 10. 841.
HAYNES, G: H., *Know-Nothing Success in Mass.*, 3. 67–82; (R) Watson's "Jefferson", 6. 842; (R) Scisco's "Polit. Nativism in N. Y.", 7. 577.
HAYNES, H: W., (R) De Roo's "Am. before Columbus", 6. 799.
Haynes, Jessie, (trans.) Kaisenberg's "Cécile de Courtot", reviewed, 6. 130.
Hays, C:, arrest, 10. 351.
Haywood, Marshall D., "W: Tryon", reviewed, 9. 611.
HAZARD, BLANCHE E., (R) Earle's "Costume in Am.", 10. 170.
Hazard, Caroline, "Narragansett Friends' Meeting", reviewed, 5. 361.
HAZEN, C: D., "Contemp. Am. Opinion of French Rev.", reviewed, 3. 561; (R) Kaisenberg's "Memoirs of Cécile de Courtot", 6. 130; (R) Mathews's "French Rev.", 7. 141; (R) Bax's "Marat", 142; (R) Peixotto's "French Rev. and Socialism", 812; (R) Funck-Brentano's "Diamond Necklace", "Mort de la Reine", 8. 137; (R) Conard's "La Peur en Dauphiné", 10. 408.
Hazen, Moses, service in Am. Rev., 1. 496–497, 510.
Hazlerigg, Sir Arthur, and H. of Lords, 9. 51.
Hazlitt, W. Carew, "Venetian Republic", reviewed, 6. 353.
Head, F: W., "Fallen Stuarts", reviewed, 7. 603.
Heath, W:, at Hackensack, 5. 717.
Heathcock family, polit. power, 6. 261–262.
Hebbé, G. C., elec. of 1852, 10. 114, 117, 121–123.
Hebrews, literary form, 6. 216; ethical standards, 9. 235. *See also* Jews.
Heckle, Jos., and Miranda, 3. 698.
Hefele, C: J. von, on Lutheran Revolt, 8. 213.
Hegel, C: von, death, 7. 615.
Heine, H:, and democracy, 1. 9.
Hellman, Frances, (trans.) Leroy-Beaulieu's "Israel among the Nations", reviewed, 1. 575.
Helmolt, Hans F., (ed.) "Hist. of the World", Vols. I–IV, VII, reviewed, 9. 116, 398, 10. 134.
Helms, Leonard, on Vincennes (doc.), 1. 90.
Helps, Sir Arthur, "Span. Conquest in Am.", reviewed, 10. 641.
Hempstead, L. I., charter, 6. 10–13.
Hemsley, W:, and ratification, 5. 25, 207, 213.
Hemstreet, C:, "Old New York", reviewed, 5. 617; "Manhattan", reviewed, 7. 611; "When Old N. Y. was Young", reviewed, 8. 169.
HENDERSON, ERNEST F., *Königsmark Question*, 3. 464–476; "Side Lights on Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 168; (R) Wilkins's "Love of an Uncrowned Queen", 7. 354; "Germany", reviewed, 8. 110; *Two Lives of Charles V.*, 9. 23–35; (R) Brode's "Friedrich der Grosse und sein Vater", 10. 650; (R) Reddaway's "Frederick the Great", 652.
Henderson, G: F. R., "Stonewall Jackson", reviewed, 4. 371; death, 9. 211.
Henderson, J. P., Texas annexation, 10. 77.
Henderson, J: B., Jr., "Am. Dipl. Questions", reviewed, 7. 375.
Henderson, R:, Transylvania, 1. 78–81.
Henderson, S:, state of Franklin, 8. 276.
Henderson, W:, on Jackson, 3. 287.
Henne, Alex., death, 1. 587.

Henry II of Castile and Jews, 1. 210–212.
Henry I of England, charter, 5. 646; writ on local courts, 8. 487–490.
Henry II of England, and the North, 5. 444; absolutism, 648; Templar finances, 8. 7, 13; Norman assizes, 616, 628–630, 632.
Henry III of England, Richardson's "National Movement under H:", reviewed, 2. 715; and Magna Carta, 5. 652–654.
Henry IV of England, Wylie's "Eng. under H.", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 1. 714, 4. 145.
Henry V of England, by Kingsford, reviewed, 8. 121.
Henry VII of England and the North, 5. 451.
Henry VIII of England, and the North, 5. 440, 461–466; and Pole, 9. 700, 704, 714–719; relative character, 722–723.
Henry IV of France, Huguenots and royal right, 1. 628–630; Fagniez's "Écon. Sociale sous H:", reviewed, 3. 711.
Henry, Prince of Prussia, campaign (1758), 3. 16, 239–243; Mirabeau on, 6. 235, 248, 252.
Henry Hembuche de Hassia. *See* Langenstein.
Henry de Mulesfen, tenure, 9. 680.
Henry of Zoemeren on Ockam, 2. 608.
Henry, Capt., privateer, 7. 294.
Henry, Alex., "Journal", reviewed, 3. 157.
Henry, J:, papers on Federalist intrigue, 1. 52; and Crillon, 58, 65–69; negotiations, 61–64.
Henry, Pat., and West, 1. 94, 257, 260–261, 4. 625–627, 8. 494; and Philips attainder, 1. 446–449; compact theory, 5. 467; in 1783, 10. 816.
HENRY, W: W., (R) Wilson's and Ford's "Washington", 2. 539; (R) Brown's "First Republic in Am.", 4. 162; death, 6. 616.
Henvey, Pat., privateer, 7. 288.
Hepburn, Alonzo B., "Coinage and Currency", reviewed, 9. 614.
Herbert, Lady, "Memoirs", reviewed, 4. 713.
Herbert, G:, as poet, 10. 32.
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize, instituted, 9. 452; conditions, 10. 507.
Hereford, earl of. *See* Bohun.
Hereford, N:, Lollard, 4. 423, 429.
Heresy. *See* Inquisition.
Herkless, J:, "Francis and Dominic and Mendicant Orders", reviewed, 7. 395.
Herodotus as historian, 7. 4.
Heron, W:, loyalist, 4. 286 n.
Herre, Paul, "Politik in cyprischen Krieg", reviewed, 8. 346.
Herrera, Alfonso F., Inquisition, 2. 612.
Herrera, Francisco, Inquisition, 2. 617, 622.
Herrera, José J. de, and Slidell, 10. 310–311.
Herrera, María M., and Hidalgo, 4. 638.
Hervé of Nevers and heretics, 7. 445 n.
Hesdin, Raoul, "Spy during Reign of Terror", reviewed, 1. 755.
Hewes, Fletcher W., "United States", reviewed, 10. 642.
Heyck, E:, "Florenz und die Mediceer", reviewed, 8. 165.
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel, and Morelos, 4. 636–650; early career and character, 636; and Inquisition, 637–646; tutelary saint, 640; captured, 643; manifesto (1811), 646.
Higgins, Mrs. Napier, "Bernards", reviewed, 9. 371, 10. 656.
Higginson, J.:, on Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 240.
HIGGINSON, T: W., (R) Stepney's "Lady Russell and Lady Herbert", 4. 713; "Contemporaries", reviewed, 5. 591; (R) Forbes's "Letters and Recollections", 602.
Higgs, H:, "Physiocrats", reviewed, 2. 725.
Hildeburn, C: R., "Printers in Colon. N. Y.", reviewed, 1. 547.
Hildreth, R:, as historian, 6. 220; on Fed. Conven., 9. 480.
Hill, Aaron, Va. Resolutions, 5. 60, 229.
Hill, B: H., on Ga. conditions (1865) (doc.), 1. 100–102.
Hill, Mabel, "Liberty Docs.", reviewed, 7. 365.
Hill, Mary, "Margaret of Denmark", reviewed, 5. 122.

Hill, S: C:, "Three Frenchmen in Bengal", reviewed, 9. 858.
Hilliard, H: W., and Buford, 6. 41, 43.
Hilsman, J:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598.
Hinds, Allen B., "Northumberland", Vol. III, reviewed, 3. 165.
HINSDALE, BURKE A., "Horace Mann", reviewed, 4. 743; (R) Johnston's "Walker's and Gist's Journals", 5. 139; (R) Moore's "Northwest", 6. 139; death, 395.
HINSDALE, MARY L., (R) Evans and Stivers's "Adams County, Ohio", 7. 184.
Hippolytus Romanus, "Werke", Vol. I, reviewed, 4. 511.
Hise, Elijah, in Central America, 5. 98–99.
"Historians' History of the World", reviewed, 10. 610.
Historical Manuscripts Commission, American, instituted, 1. 588; work, 2. 378, 3. 416, 4. 10, 412, 5. 436, 8. 421, 9. 451, 10. 507; "Reports", reviewed, 4. 156, 738, 10. 698.
Historical Manuscripts Commission, British, "Report on Frankland-Russell-Astley Papers", reviewed, 7. 397; "Report on MSS. of Mrs. Stopford-Sackville", Vol. I, "Reports on MSS. in Various Collections", Vol. III, "Sixteenth Report", reviewed, 10. 435.
Historical societies, field of Am., 4. 19, 10. 493–495, 501; confederation, 4. 19; national, 20. *See also* American Hist. Assoc., and other societies by name.
History, *art:* liability to error, 1. 51–52; modern, as literature, 16–19; modern readers, 18; Am. opportunity, 4. 1–20; preservation of sources, 2–11; special studies, 11–14; need of gen. hist., 13; need of bibl., 14; collection, 15; fugitive material, 16; periodicals, 16–17; societies, 19; value of literary form, 6. 212, 214; requisites of historian, 215; eminent historians characterized, 215–222; popularization, 223, 229; past and present vogue, 226–228; mission of future historian, 229; writing, 418, 10. 517–519; aspect in nat. debates, 7. 206, 209–211, 215–230; subordination in treatment, 8. 411; internat. congress, 809–812.
*Science:* and democracy, 1. 1–23; doctrine of unity, 2–5; modern demand, 5–7; concern with essentials, 7–9; and political science, 2. 401–408, 7. 203, 231; concept, 2. 401–403; as a residuum, 405; features of new, 3. 431–448 [*see* Lamprecht]; evolution, 6. 199, 9. 17; issues of relig. and civil rights, 6. 201; econ. interpretation, 7. 429; synthesis, 9. 1–22; Buckle on, 1–3; issue of form, 3; and sociology, 4, 20, 448–450; logic not that of natural science, 5–9; Rickert's treatise, 9–20 [*see* Rickert]; ethical values, 233–246, 10. 513; growth of sci. method, 9. 246; treatment, 10. 511–520; as a science, 512–514; philosophy, 514–517; and materialism, 727–750 [*see* Materialism].
*Study:* character of instruction, 1. 18, 4. 18; plea for, of N. European, 2. 34–39; in secondary schools, 3. 410–413, 4. 411; graduate work in Europe, 3. 413; in Paris, 418–430; doctorate, 422–424, 10. 498–501; of modern Europe, 5. 432–433; school at Rome, 7. 423; college, 426; in South, 8. 419, 9. 443; and observation, 445; in elementary schools, 10. 496–498; seminaries, 521–533. *See also* Archives.
Hitchcock, Caroline H., "Nancy Hanks", reviewed, 5. 797.
Hitchcock, Ripley, "La. Purchase", reviewed, 9. 830.
Hitchcock, S:, on Fitch, 1. 272.
Hittell, Theo H., "California", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 4. 184.
Hoar, G: F., "Autobiography", reviewed, 9. 597; (introd.) "Memoirs of Rufus Putnam", reviewed, 817; death, 10. 463.
Hoare, H. W., "Evolution of Eng. Bible", reviewed, 8. 164.
Hobbs's Hole, Va., in 1774, 5. 313, 6. 76.
Hobhouse, Edmund, death, 9. 864.
Hoche, Lazare, 18 Fructidor, 1. 483, 2. 297–298.
HODDER, FRANK H., on Mo. Comprom-

ise, 6. 420; (R) Gannett's "Boundaries", 7. 569; (R) Brown's "Douglas", 8. 390; (R) Mowry's "Ter. Growth of U. S.", 561; (R) Adams and Trent's "United States", 765; (R) Johnson's "Expansion", 9. 821; (R) Austin's "Expansion", 10. 215; (R) Bicknell's "Ter. Acquisitions", 445; (R) Marshall's "Whitman Saved Oregon Story", 451.

Hodge, F. W., (R) Winship's "Coronado", 3. 370.

Hodgins, J. G., "Doc. Hist. of Educ. in Upper Canada", Vol. III, reviewed, 2. 378.

Hodgkin, T., "Italy", Vols. V–VIII, reviewed, 1. 108, 5. 734; "Charles the Great", reviewed, 4. 192.

Hodgson, Francis C., "Early Venice", reviewed, 8. 109.

Höhlbaum, Konstantin, death, 10. 227.

Hoernes, Moriz, "Primitive Man", reviewed, 7. 594.

Hogarth, D. G., "Philip and Alexander of Macedon", reviewed, 3. 128.

Hogg, James, Transylvania, 1. 80.

Holder, R., African trade, 8. 247.

Holland, Bernard, "Imperium et Libertas", reviewed, 7. 741.

Holland, Francis, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.

Holland. *See* Netherlands.

Hollander, Jacob H., on econ. hist., 10. 506.

Hollis, Ira N., "Frigate Constitution", reviewed, 6. 820.

Hollister, Gideon H., on Ellsworth, 10. 558.

Holls, F. W., "Hague Conference", reviewed, 6. 372.

Holm, Adolf, death, 6. 182.

Holmes, G. F., death, 3. 392.

Holmes, Hogden, and cotton gin, 3. 93, 95, 97, 103, 120, 123.

Holmes, T. Rice, "Caesar's Conquest of Gaul", reviewed, 6. 115.

Holmes, W. H., (R) Farrand's "Basis of Am. Hist.", 10. 638.

Holmes vs. Walton, 4. 430, 480; as precedent, 494, 499.

Holst, Hermann E. von, on imperialism, 8. 624; death, 9. 624.

Holt, J., "Journal", 6. 447.

Holy Alliance, and U. S., 7. 78; purpose, 676; England's attitude, 677; Russian manifesto, 8. 29–32. *See also* Monroe doctrine.

Holy Land, MacCoun's "Geog. and Hist.", reviewed, 3. 585.

Holy Roman Empire, Marsiglio and Ockam on, 2. 421–425; Fisher's "Medieval Empire", reviewed, 4. 704; archives, 7. 655.

Homer, age of, 7. 1–10; poetic art, 1; metrical art, 2; single authorship, 2–3; polit. era, 5; predecessors, 6; aesthetic aspirations, 6; and Lydian dynasties, 7; native of Asia Minor, 8–10; relig. indifference, 8; cat. of ships, 9.

Homestead. *See* Public lands.

Hong Kong, admin., 4. 258; code, 271; civil service, 272; Chinese problem, 5. 510–514.

Honorius III, registers, 7. 440 n.

Hood, J. B., invasion, 6. 466–468.

Hood, Robin, by Stapleton, reviewed, 5. 613.

Hooke, W., and Cromwell, 4. 239.

Hooker, Jos., and Lee's invasion (1863), 4. 666, 669; and Halleck, 667; relieved, 670.

Hooper, G., "Sedan", reviewed, 3. 588.

Hopkins, E. Washburn, (R) Müller's "Autobiography", 7. 391; "India Old and New", reviewed, 614; (R) Chantepie de la Saussaye's "Hist. des Religions", 10. 132.

Hopkins, Esek, and Cong., 1. 298; biog. by Field, reviewed, 5. 144.

Hopkins, James H., "Polit. Parties in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 592.

Hopkins, Tighe, "Man in the Iron Mask", reviewed, 7. 156.

Hopwood, C. H., "Cal. of Middle Temple Records", reviewed, 9. 794.

Horatian laws, credibility, 7. 245–247.

Hore, Alex. H., "Greek Church", reviewed, 8. [illegible].

Horn, J., Social Revolt, 7. 474.

Horridge, Frank, "Great Italians", reviewed, 6. 535.

Horse racing in colon. Va., 5. 293, 315, 6. [illegible], 8. [illegible].

Hosmer, James K., R. Hare's "Journal", 2. 574; "T. Hutchinson",

reviewed, 2. 163; (R) Powell's "Hist. Towns of Western States", 7. 800; "Mississippi Valley", reviewed, 801; "La. Purchase", reviewed, 8. 141; (ed.) "Lewis and Clark Expedition", reviewed, 588; (introd.) Gass's "Journal", reviewed, 10. 450.

Hotman, François, and "Franco-Gallia", 1. 609–630; change of front, 609, 628; early career, 615; Huguenot, 615; "Tiger" letter, 616; "Franco-Gallia", denies hered. right, 617–624; patriotism, 619; value, 624; impression, 625; narrative of Massacre, 625; memoir of Coligny, 625; "Reveille Matin", 626; "Brutum Fulmen", 628; upholds Henry IV's right, 628.

Houck, L:, "Boundaries of La. Purchase", reviewed, 7. 607.

Houghton, Louise S., (trans.) Stapfer's "Jesus Christ", reviewed, 2. 754.

Houses, Va. mansion (1774), 5. 304–306.

HOUSTON, D: F., "Nullification in S. C.", reviewed, 2. 559; (R) Trent's "Southern Statesmen", 749; (R) Powell's "Nullification and Secession", 3. 562.

Houston, Rev. S:, on state of Franklin, 8. 274.

Houstoun, W:, character, 3. 334.

Houtrouw, Pastor O. G., (trans.) Blok's "Nederlandsche Volk", reviewed, 7. 597.

How, Walter W., "Rome", reviewed, 2. 510.

HOWARD, G: E., (R) Gross's "Coroners' Rolls", 2. 125; (R) Richardson's "Nat. Movement under Henry III", 715; (R) Gross's "Bibl. of Brit. Munic. Hist.", 3. 528; (R) Scofield's "Star Chamber", 6. 775; (R) Terry's "England", 7. 543; (R) Jenks's "Edward Plantagenet", 8. 117; (R) Dale's "Eng. Const. Hist.", 737; (R) Terry's "Young Pretender", 759; (R) Andrews's "England", 9. 544; on doctorate in hist., 10. 499; "Matrimonial Institutions", reviewed, 607; (R) Hunt's "Provincial Coms. of Safety", 689.

Howard, James Q., "La. Purchase", reviewed, 8. 587.

Howard, Oliver O., in Columbia, 7. 492.

Howard, T:, control in North, 5. 449, 455–457, 462–466.

Howe, F: C., "Internal Revenue System", reviewed, 2. 743.

Howe, Daniel W., "Massachusetts Bay", reviewed, 6. 138.

Howe, M. A. D., (ed.) "Beacon Biographies", reviewed, 5. 169.

Howe, Sir W:, Bunker Hill, 1. 407–408. *See also* Long Island battle.

Howe, W: W., on La. purchase, 9. 440.

Howell, D:, office-seeker, 1. 281.

HOWLAND, H: R., *Brit. Privateer in Am. Rev.*, 7. 286–303.

Hoxton, Gilbert, embezzlement, 8. 6.

Huber, Alphons, death, 4. 594.

Hubert de Burgh, Templar finances, 8. 3, 14.

Hubert de Vallibus, tenure, 9. 692.

Hubert, Eugène, "Torture aux Pays-Bas Austrichiens", reviewed, 3. 139.

Huddle, Rob., and Miranda, 3. 679.

HUDSON, R:, (R) Michel's "Idée de l'État", 2. 148; (R) Koch's "Polit. Ideen und Regierungspraxis", Vols. I, II, 3. 714; (R) Dennis's "Eastern Problems", 7. 813.

Hudson Bay, Radisson at, 1. 230–231.

Hueffer, Hermann, death, 10. 933.

Huesca, Joaquin, on Hidalgo, 4. 637.

Huetter, C. J., Blount conspiracy, 10. 600.

Hugh Capet, by Lot, reviewed, 10. 143.

Hugh of Everisdene and St. Albans rising, 6. 655.

Hugh de Stocton, royal finances, 8. 11.

Hughes, Arthur, (ed.) "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, 8. 525.

Hughes, Sarah F., (ed.) Forbes's "Letters and Recollections", reviewed, 5. 602.

Huguenots, Baird's "Revocation of Edict of Nantes", reviewed, 1. 338; early loyalty, 1. 609–613; and Guises, 613; deny usurped authority, 614; Hotman, 615–617; resist king's authority, 617; "Franco-Gallia", 618–625; apply Hotman's theory, 626; abandon it, 627–630. *See also* Reformation.

Hugues de Noyers and heretics, 7. 445, 447.

HUIDEKOPER, F: L., (R) Dodge's "Napoleon", Vols. 1, 11, 10. 183; (R) Fournier's "Napoleon", 412.

Huisman, Michel, "Maximilien-Henri de Bavière", reviewed, 5. 613; "Belgique Commerciale sous Charles VI", reviewed, 8. 353.

Hukedieu, H:, heretic, 7. 635, 645.

Hulbert, Archer B., "Historic Highways", reviewed, 8. 539, 771, 9. 160, 572, 822, 10. 447, 669, 928.

Hulbert, H. W., on Islam, 3. 408.

Hulin, P: A:, comte, and Enghien, 4. 26, 28 n., 29–31.

HULL, C: H., (R) Seligman's "Taxation", 1. 565; (R) Ashley's "Surveys", 6. 793; (R) Stanwood's "Am. Tariff Controversies", 9. 832; on econ. hist., 10. 505.

Humanism, German, 7. 427.

Humbert de Romans on heretics, 7. 636 n.

Humble Petition and Advice, failure, 9. 36–65; strife, 36; attitude of sectaries, 37; state church, 38–40; Cromwell's catechizing veto, 40; and kingship, 40–41, 46, 51, 58–62, 64; "other house", 41–44, 47–51; Commons, 44, 49; question of veto power, 44; Lambert, 45–46; foredoomed, 49; Cromwell's optimism, 50; effort to restore Commonwealth, 52–53; dissolution of Parl., 53; army, 55–57; new Parl., 57, 60; and Long Parl. leaders, 62; com. of nine, 63; effect of Cromwell's death, 64.

Humboldt, Alex. von, on U. S. and Mex., 5. 498 n.; on Panama canal (doc.), 7. 704–706.

Hume, D:, as historian, 6. 217.

Hume, Martin A. S., (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Spanish", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 1. 520, 5. 754; "Elizabeth's Courtships", reviewed, 1. 532; "Year after Armada", reviewed, 2. 516; "Burghley", reviewed, 4. 709; (ed.) Burke's "Spain", reviewed, 6. 167; "Modern Spain", reviewed, 7. 151; "Span. People", reviewed, 337.

Humphreys, Andrew A., Gettysburg, 4. 673.

Hundred Years' war, Oman's "History", reviewed, 4. 587; Denifle's "Désolation des Églises", reviewed, 5. 747; and Univ. of Paris, 6. 442.

Hungary, Vatican archives, 2. 54; Bertha's "Hongrie Moderne", reviewed, 8. 578.

Hunt, Agnes, "Provincial Coms. of Safety", reviewed, 10. 689.

Hunt, Arthur S., (ed.) "Sayings of Our Lord", reviewed, 3. 164.

Hunt, Chris., Clarksville convention, 2. 691.

HUNT, GAILLARD, *Office-Seeking under Washington*, 1. 251–283; *Office-Seeking under J: Adams*, 2. 241–261; (R) Phillips's "Va. Cartography", 3. 152; *Office-Seeking under Jefferson*, 270–291; "Am. Passport", reviewed, 5. 145; on Madison and relig. liberty, 7. 427; (ed.) Madison's "Writings", Vols. I–V, reviewed, 573, 8. 559, 9. 577, 10. 691; "Madison", reviewed, 9. 170.

Hunt, Memucan, Texas minister, 10. 75, 84; negotiations, 88–94.

Hunt, Mrs. Randall, on New Orleans (1861) (doc.), 4. 336–339.

Hunt, W:, (ed.) "Eng. Church", Vols. I–VI, reviewed, 7. 342, 8. 348, 9. 81[illegible], 10. 636.

Hunter, D:, and Lane, 4. 97, 99.

Hunter, James, of N. C., biog. by Morehead, reviewed, 4. 591.

Hunter, James, of Va., on Norfolk collectorship, 2. 248.

Hunter, Rob. M. T., and Buford, 6. 47[illegible]

Hunter, W:, as fed. official, 8. 57, 60.

Hunter, Sir W: W., death, 5. 623; biog. by Skrine, reviewed, 7. 816; "Essays", reviewed, 9. 410.

Huntington, Ebenezer, career, 5. 70[illegible] war letters (doc.), 703–729; commissions, 705–706, 710–713.

HUNTINGTON, W: E., (R) Snell [illegible] "Wesley", 6. 783.

Hurard, Martinique leader, 6. 484, 4[illegible] 491.

Huskisson, W:, on Am. trade (18[illegible] (doc.), 7. 517.

Hutchins, Amos, on appointments, [illegible] 288.

Hutchinson, Arthur H., on Whitm[illegible] 6. 277 n.

Hutchinson, J:, "Cat. Middle Templars", reviewed, 9. 794.
Hutchinson, T:, as historian, 1. 20; biog. by Hosmer, reviewed, 2. 163; attitude (1769), 8. 310–311; and non-importation, 314–316; and Massacre, 317; Thanksgiving proclamation (1771), 325; and assembly (1773), 327.
Hutton, W: H., "Philip Augustus", reviewed, 2. 370; "Eng. Church, 1625–1714", reviewed, 9. 811.
Huyn, Gen. von, Charleston siege, 4. 479, 483.
Hyde, Jed., in Am. Rev., 5. 710–711.
Hyde de Neuville, J: W:, baron, and treaty of 1803, 7. 497.

IBARRA y Rodriguez, E:, (ed.) "Docs. de Aragon", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 915.
Ides, Ysbrandt, mission, 2. 627.
Ieroslav, duke of Susdal, 2. 430.
Ignatian Epistles, date, 6. 416.
Ihering, Rudolph von, "Evolution of the Aryan", reviewed, 3. 703.
Ihne, W:, death, 8. 187.
Île de France, Prentout's "Ile de F. sous Decaen", reviewed, 7. 147.
Illinois, Mason's "Chapters of Hist.", reviewed, 6. 825; Harris's "Negro Servitude", reviewed, 10. 697. *See also* next title.
Illinois County, 4. 623–635; Va.'s claim, 623; govt., 623–625; Todd's instructions, 625–627; milit. organ., 627; civil affairs, 628–632; land grants, 632; demoralized, 633–634; extent of authority, 635; and Marietta govt., 635; in 1797, 5. 531–540; fed. neglect, 537, 539.
Illinois Indians, and U. S. (1794) (doc.), 4. 107–111; and Va. govt., 626–627; Austin on (1795), 5. 535–539.
Illinois Land Company, 1. 439.
Illuminators in medieval families, 1. 420, 634.
Illuminés in 1785, 6. 242, 247, 252.
Imbert de Saint-Amand, Arthur L., "France and Italy", reviewed, 5. 396; "Napoleon III", reviewed, 7. 608.
Imlay, Gilbert, on La. (1792) (doc.), 3. 491–494, 503, 656, 660.
Immigration, Anderson's "Norwegian", reviewed, 1. 365; Avery's "Influence of French", reviewed, 758; growth to 1854, 3. 70; Irish, 71–74; laws, 76; inter-colonial, 9. 301.
Imperialism as hist. issue, 7. 221–230.
Impressment by British, 3. 679.
Inciarte, José F., diary, 6. 58.
Inclosures, Leadam's "Domesday of I.", reviewed, 3. 345; Eng., 10. 503.
Independence, attitude toward (1765–75), 1. 39–43; discussion in Cong., 307, 495, 502–510; denial of desire (1776) (doc.), 685, 692–696; Spain recognizes, 4. 67; J: Adams on, 299; Declaration in Va., 6. 107; antecedents, 8. 413.
Inderwick, F: A., "King's Peace", reviewed, 1. 572; death, 10. 227.
India, Ragozin's "Vedic India", reviewed, 1. 103; Frazer's "Brit. India", reviewed, 3. 388; French in, 4. 439–442, 9. 509; Brit. admin., 6. 418, 7. 726; Bruce's "Forward Policy", Warburton's "Khyber", reviewed, 6. 569; Hopkins's "India Old and New", reviewed, 7. 614; Innes's "British in India", reviewed, 8. 170; Lane-Poole's "Mediæval India", reviewed, 9. 139; Hill's "Three Frenchmen in Bengal", reviewed, 858; Davids's "Buddhist India", reviewed, 10. 136.
Indian line, 1. 73, 10. 250, 253, 782–791; necessity recognized, 782–785; proclamation (1763), 782; map, 784; plan (1764), 785; treaties locating, 785–789; action of Continental Cong., 789; persistency of policy, 790–791.
Indiana, politics (1861–5), 8. 417; Rawles's "Centralizing Tendencies", reviewed, 9. 208; Smith's "History", reviewed, 859.
Indians, and Clark (1779), 1. 96, 8. 504; and Cong. (1776), 1. 290–298, 496–499, 509; and Span. (1794), 2. 478, 502, 4. 71, 10. 256; Illinois, 4. 107–111, 626–627, 5. 535, 539; and Civil war, 4. 346; on Wabash (1797), 5. 530; Omaha (1795), 533; Dunmore's war, 6. 89; Lescarbot on,

685, 688; Jesuit opinion, 7. 46–49; Harmar expedition, 723; confederation (1791), 731; and state of Franklin, 8. 278, 283; trade (1623), 295; and Brit. (1777), 493; in Ky. (1778), 505; N. S., and Rev., 10. 68; French and barrier country, 250, 253; and French (1793–6), 262, 270 n., 271; Blount conspiracy, 576, 583–587, 598, 603–604. *See also* Indian line.

Indo-China, French, Chinese in, 5. 505–508.

Indulgences, Lea's "Indulgences", reviewed, 2. 113.

Inferior races, self-dependency, 7. 225; Brit. policy, 226, 230; Am. policy, 228–230; other policies, 230. *See also* East Indies.

Inge, S: W., and Walker, 10. 795, 801 n.

Ingersoll, C: J., by Meigs, reviewed, 3. 566.

Ingersoll, H:, on Miranda expedition (1806–9) (doc.), 3. 674–702; attempt, 679–681; capture, 681; prison experience, 682–698; release, 698–702.

Ingersoll, Jared, character, 3. 329; Stamp Act, 10. 559.

Ingraham and Blount conspiracy, 10. 597.

Ingram, J: K., "Slavery and Serfdom", reviewed, 1. 153; "Hist. of Relig.", reviewed, 6. 165.

Ingram, T: Dunbar, "Irish Hist.", reviewed, 6. 779.

Inman, A. H., "Domesday and Feudal Statistics", reviewed, 7. 600.

Inman, H:, "Santa Fé Trail", reviewed, 3. 759.

Innerarity, James, and attempt on Mobile (1810) (doc.), 2. 701–705; career, 701 n.

Innes, Arthur D., "British in India" reviewed, 8. 170.

Innes, Harry, Span. bribe, 9. 765.

Innes, J: H., "New Amsterdam", reviewed, 8. 585.

Innocent III, registers, 7. 440 n.; Luchaire's "I., Rome, et l'Italie", reviewed, 10. 633.

Innocent IV, Mongol embassies, 2. 430–431; Inquisition, 7. 652.

Inquisition, medieval, Robert le Bougre and beginnings in N. France, 7. 437–457, 631–652; status of investigation, 437; sources, 439, 451 n.; episcopal, 442–448, 641–643; devel. of papal 448; Gregory's new code, 449; Robert's early life, 450–452; his commission, 452–454, 457, 631; his procedure and activity, 454, 632–636, 643–646; opposition to him, 455; Mont-Aimé *auto de fe*, 635; Robert's downfall, 637–640; his coadjutors, 640; punishments, 646–650; secular aid, 650; later activity, 652; Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, 8. 834.

Inquisition, Spanish, first Castilian, 1. 46–50; made inevitable, 217; Lucero, 2. 611–626; confiscations, 612, 615, 3. 83; suspended, 2. 619; and state, 4. 636; and Hidalgo, 637–646; and Morelos, 647–651; Schäfer's "Protestantismus und I.", reviewed, 8. 529.

Insula, Rob. de, suit, 9. 680.

Insurance, early, 8. 456–457, 460, 462.

Interest, origin, 8. 15–16; in Geneva, 220 n.

Internal improvements, before 1789, 1. 254, 8. 460–462; Calhoun's views (1831), 6. 743; Vaughan on, 7. 524–526; Pierce's record (1852), 10. 117; Weaver's "Internal Improvements in N. C.", reviewed, 451.

Internal revenue, Howe's "Taxation", reviewed, 2. 743.

International Cong. of Arts and Sciences (1904), 10. 461.

International Cong. of Hist. Sci., 8. 809–812.

International law. *See* Capitulations.

Intrenchments, use in war, 1. 410–413.

Ionian Islands, Rodocanachi's "Bonaparte et les Iles Ioniennes", reviewed, 5. 391.

Iowa, Shambaugh's "Hist. of Constitutions", reviewed, 8. 390.

Irisarri, Antonio de, negotiations (1857), 10. 809–811.

Irish, convicts for Am., 2. 19–22; immigration, 3. 71–74.

Iroquois Indians, Ft. Stanwix cession, 1. 73.

Irvine, Rob., of Shetland, 6. 72.

Irvine, W:, on Federalists, 3. 289.

Irving, H: B., "Judge Jeffreys", reviewed, 4. 195.
Irving, P:, as journalist, 6. 448.
Irving, Washington, as historian, 6. 220.
Isaacs, Andrew J., pro-slavery in Kansas, 10. 126, 357.
Isabella of Spain and the Papacy, 1. 46–48.
Isambert, Gustave, "Vie à Paris, 1791", reviewed, 1. 756.
Isham, Norman M., "Homeric Palace", reviewed, 4. 758.
Islam, Smith's "Bible and I.", reviewed, 3. 382; philos. disintegration, 408. *See also* Mohammedanism.
Ismailoff, Leoff, mission, 2. 627–631.
Isthmian transit, Keasbey's "Nicaragua Canal and Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 2. 750; Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 5. 99–102, 7. 90; Mex. draft treaty (1859), 5. 693–695; neutrality of canal, 7. 81, 89; interests and obligations, 89; canal plans (1826), 311–312; (1845), 705; (1849), 10. 793; (1858), 810; Humboldt on canal (doc.), 7. 704–706; Hay-Pauncefote treaty, 8. 418; politics, 419; Scots Darien Co. (doc.), 10. 812–815. *See also* Accessory.
Italian war of 1859, Imbert de Saint Amand's "France and Italy", reviewed, 5. 396.
Iturrigaray, José de, and Wilkinson (doc.), 9. 533–537.
Iung, Théo., death, 2. 380.
Ivrea, indirect election, 5. 10.

JACKS, T. M., elected to Cong., 2. 466, 471.
Jacks, W:, "Bismarck", reviewed, 5. 569.
Jackson, Ab. V. W., "Zoroaster", reviewed, 5. 103.
Jackson, Andrew, Jefferson refuses office to, 3. 285–287; control in Tenn., 4. 653–658; candidacy and caucus, 5. 272–273; and Mexico, 692 n.; and public lands, 6. 24; Calhoun on (1831), 742; disruption of cabinet, 745, 747; on nullification (doc.), 751, 762, 7. 111–114; letter from G: Farragut (doc.), 9. 766–767; and Texas, 10. 75–76, 82; biogs. by Buell and Colyar, reviewed, 667.
Jackson, James, cotton gin, 3. 118.
Jackson, J:, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
JACKSON, S: M., (R) Thompson's "Presbyterian Church", 1. 357; on Zwingli, 4. 418; "Zwingli", (ed.) "Selected Works of Zwingli", reviewed, 7. 348; (R) Hanna's "Scotch-Irish", 8. 136; (R) Hutton's "Eng. Church, 1625–1714", 9. 811; (R) Luchaire's "Innocent III", 10. 633
Jackson, T. Sturges, (ed.) "Logs of Great Sea Fights", reviewed, 5. 793, 6. 610.
Jackson, T: J., Henderson's "J. and Civil War", reviewed, 4. 371.
Jackson, W:, career, 9. 525; on France (1794) (doc.), 525–532.
Jacmel, Haiti, in 1806, 3. 680.
Jacob of Furno and Ockam, 2. 607.
Jacobo de Pecoria and Piacenza, 5. 7.
JACOBS, H: E., (R) Sachse's "Pietists", 2. 358; "Martin Luther", reviewed, 5. 334.
Jacqueline of Holland, Putnam's "Mediæval Princess", reviewed, 10. 917.
Jacques de Vitry on student life, 10. 15, 25.
Jähns, Max, death, 6. 396.
Jamaica, govt., 6. 494.
Jamaica, L. I., charter, 6. 14.
James I of England, and N. Eng. (doc.), 4. 700. *See also* Gowrie conspiracy.
James II of England, "Adventures", reviewed, 10. 648.
James V of Scotland, character, 9. 723.
James, Bart., "Journal", reviewed, 2. 569.
James, C: F., "Doc. Hist. of Struggle for Relig. Liberty in Va.", reviewed, 7. 164.
James, T:, voyage, 4. 681.
James, W:, Lollard, 4. 424.
JAMESON, J: FRANKLIN, *Early Political Uses of Word Convention*, 3. 477–487; on monographs, 4. 417; Venezuela boundary, 474; (ed.) Calhoun's "Correspondence", reviewed, 7. 372; (R) Hunt's Madison's "Writings", Vols. I–V, 573, 8. 559, 9. 577, 10. 691:

(R) Hart's "Contemporaries", Vol. iv. 7. 609; (R) Bourne's "Essays in Hist. Criticism", 745; (R) Hamilton's Monroe's "Writings", Vols. v–vii. 781. 8. 781. 9. 577; on Fed. Conven., 8. 413; (Introd. to Doc.) *C: Pinckney's Plan for Const.*, 509; (R) "Naval Miscellany", Vol. i, 532; *St. Eustatius in Am. Rev.*, 683–708; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist." Vol. vii. 9. 365. 623; on doctorate in hist., 10. 500; vice-pres. A. H. A., 509.

Jamestown, Va., Tyler's "Cradle of the Republic", reviewed, 6. 391.

Jandun, John of. *See* John.

Jane, L. Cecil, "Coming of Parliament", reviewed, 10. 917.

Janis, N:, in Ill. County, 4. 628.

Janssen, J:, work on Reformation, 8. 211–212.

Janvier, T: A., "Dutch Founding of N. Y.", reviewed, 9. 854.

Japan, Brinkley's "Japan", reviewed, 8. 154. 795; Murdoch and Yamagata's "Japan", reviewed, 9. 802; Gulick's "Evolution of Japanese", reviewed, 10. 138.

Jarvis, Munson, loyalist, 4. 291 n.

JASTROW, MORRIS, JR., "Relig. of Babylon and Assyria", reviewed, 4. 502, 8. 580; (R) Reinach's "Israélites", 7. 536.

Jauncey, James, politics, 6. 274.

Java, Eng. conquest, 4. 251; return to Dutch, 252; Chinese in, 5. 508; Day's "Policy and Admin. of Dutch", reviewed, 10. 301.

Jay, J:, and Canada (1775), 1. 443; on N. Y. campaign, 604; in Spain, 4. 64 65; Gardoqui negotiations, 68, 10. 817 827; and compact, 5. 481; on French alliance (1788), 8. 723, 728; consular negotiations, 732, slandered, 9. 00.

Jay treaty, and Spain, 4. 77 78; and France, 10. 265, 272.

Jean Chevalier, heretic, 7. 645.

Jean d'Orléans, sermons, 10 8 n.

Jefferson, T., and west. settlements, 1 80, 254, 4 641 n., Ordinance of 1784, 1. 255; on squatter sovereignty, 500, and Washington's appointments, 273 274; and Philips attainder, 446–447, 451; contemp. opinion of inaugural, 700; "Writings" (Ford ed.), Vol. viii, reviewed, 2. 755; on Natural Bridge, 3. 62; office-seeking under, 270–291 [*see* Civil service]; on parties (1798) (doc.), 488; and French plans against La., 655, 7. 710, 10. 257 n., 258, 260, 277; and Genet, 3. 664. 668–670, 10. 263; on far west exploration (1783) (doc.), 3. 672–673; and Miranda, 675–676, 687, 689, 693; election (1800) (doc.), 4. 113–129, 330; election and Va. Resolutions, 5. 244; caucus nominee, 261; and compact, 483; biog. by Watson, reviewed, 6. 842, 9. 615; Mass. Hist. Soc.'s "J. Papers", reviewed, 6. 842; debt theory, 7. 82; biog. by Curtis, reviewed, 572; and Macon, 671; and Canning's proposals (1823), 685; on French constitution, 8. 479, 481 n.; Moustier on, 726; and French in La., 9. 514–516; and La. purchase, 518–520; and Blount conspiracy, 10. 602; on Nav. Acts (1793), 730; Indian policy, 790; letter from Marshall (1783) (doc.), 815–817.

Jeffreys, G:, baron, by Irving, reviewed, 4. 105.

Jeffries, J: and Cooper, 8. 302 n.

Jellinek, G:, "Declar. of Rights of Man and of Citizens", reviewed, 7. 300; "Doctrine de l'État", reviewed, 10. 128.

Jenifer, Dan., character, 3. 330, 5. 25.

Jenkins, Gaius, Lane kills, 4. 94.

JENKINS, HOWARD M., (R) Shepherd's "Proprietary Govt. in Pa.", 2. 735; "Hist. Collec. of Gwynedd", reviewed, 3. 168; (R) Sharpless's "Quaker Govt.", 4. 165, 5. 767; (R) Repplier's "Philadelphia", 4. 551; "Family of W: Penn", reviewed, 5. 350; (R) Hitchcock's "Nancy Hanks", 797; death, 8. 302.

Jenks, E:, "Law and Politics in Middle Ages", reviewed, 3. 704; "Edward Plantagenet", reviewed, 8. 117; "Parliamentary Eng.", reviewed, 9 303.

JENKS, JER. W., (R) Baldwin's "Modern Polit. Institutions", 4. 582.

Jeorge, Paul T., and Miranda, 3. 682.
Jerusalem, Conder's "Latin Kingdom", reviewed, 3. 133; Lane-Poole's "Fall of Kingdom", reviewed, 4. 707.
Jesuit Relations, Thwaites's ed., Vols. I–XV LXXII, LXXIII, reviewed, 2. 522, 3. 150, 729, 7. 605; article on, 36–55; and Xavier, 37–38; scope, 38–41; honesty, 41–44; and colonists, 44–46; on Indians, 46–49; explorations, 49; topog., 50; heroism, 51–52; why stopped, 53, 55; allied docs., 53; Thwaites's ed., 53–55; contemp. vogue, 53 n.
Jesuits, in N. Europe, 2. 38; at Chinese court, 438; and Mass., 7. 51 n.; Taunton's "J. in Eng.", reviewed, 8. 130; Walsh's "J. in Gt. Bn.", reviewed, 9. 561.
JEWETT, JAMES R:, (R) Conder's "Latin Kingdom", 3. 133; (R) Smith's "Bible and Islam", 382; (R) Pautz's Mohammeds Lehre", 4. 585; (R) Lane-Poole's "Saladin", 707; (R) Jackson's Zoroaster", 5. 103; (R) Lane-Poole's Egypt in Middle Ages", 7. 335; (R) Bridge's "Egypt", 8. 580.
Jews, Inquisition and conversos, 1. 47–48; massacre of 1391, 209–219; early Span. treatment, 209; growth of prejudice, 210–211; Martinez's crusade, 211–217; acts against persecution, 214, 220–225; conversions, 2 7–219; Inquisition made inevitable, 217; Abraham's "Expulsion from Eng.", reviewed, 372; at St. Eustatius, 8. 705 colon. naturalization, 9. 294. *See also* Hebrews.
Joan of Arc, biog. by Lowell, reviewed, 2. 131; and Univ. of Paris, 6. 442.
Jœrgensen, Adolf D., death, 3. 392.
John XXII, Pope, and Marsiglio, 2. 593; and Ockam, 604.
John I of Aragon and Jews, 1. 217.
John II of Aragon and Gualbes, 1. 47.
John I of Castile and Jews, 1. 212–213.
John of England, financial exactions, 5. 647; character and Magna Carta, 648; absolutism, 648; Templar finances, 8. 4–12; biog. by Norgate, reviewed, 9. 352.
John I of Portugal and Ferrer, 1. 210.
John de Canynge and Abingdon rising, 6. 664–667.
John of Dyodona on Marsiglio, 2. 598.
John of Gaunt, and Lollards, 4. 425, 430, 433; and the North, 5. 446, 449–450; and Social Revolt, 7. 274, 283.
John de Haulton, suit, 681.
John de Herwythona, suit, 9. 680.
John of Jandum and Marsiglio, 2. 412, 594, 598.
John of Lancaster in the North, 5. 450.
John Frederick of Saxony and Charles V, 9. 33.
Johns Hopkins Univ., influence of "Studies", 4. 11.
JOHNSON, ALLEN, (R) Huisman's "Maximilien-Henri", 5. 613; on popular sovereignty, 9. 448.
Johnson, Andrew, Chadsey's "J. and Congress", reviewed, 3. 159; and Lane, 4. 103; and public lands, 6. 32, 35; Dewitt's "Impeachment", reviewed, 9. 188.
Johnson, C., (ed.) "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, 8. 524.
Johnson, Cave, Jackson man, 4. 658; and Mexico, 5. 493, 500.
Johnson, C:, and Miranda, 3. 682.
Johnson, D:, and state oath, 7. 116 n.
Johnson, E:, as historian, 1. 20.
Johnson, J. M., elected to Cong., 2. 463–464, 466, 471.
Johnson, Sir J:, loyalist, 1. 300.
Johnson, Lilian W., on Tenn. schools, 9. 443.
Johnson, Rob. W., on public lands and slavery, 6. 31.
Johnson, S:, framer, character, 3. 326.
Johnson, Rev. S:, on Livingston, 1. 243.
Johnson, T:, and ratification, 5. 25, 207, 213–214, 217.
Johnson, Sir W:, and Dunmore's war, 1. 439; polit. influence, 6. 262, 266–270; biog. by Buell, reviewed, 9. 405; and Indian boundary, 10. 783–788.
Johnson, Justice W:, Cooper on, 6. 731.
Johnson, W: H:, "Pioneer Spaniards in N. Am.", reviewed, 9. 853.
Johnson, W: S:, polit. character, 3. 282; indorsed for judgeship, 291; career, 10. 554.
Johnson, Willis F., "Century of Expansion", reviewed, 9. 821.

Johnston, Alexander, on state sovereignty, 5. 488; "United States", reviewed, 7. 157; on Conn., 10. 537.
Johnston, Harold W., "Private Life of Romans", reviewed, 10. 619.
Johnston, Sir Harry H., "Colonization of Africa", reviewed, 5. 134.
Johnston, H: P., "Battle of Harlem Heights", reviewed, 3. 555; "Storming of Stony Point", reviewed, 6. 144; "Nathan Hale", reviewed, 7. 775.
Johnston, J. Stoddard, (ed.) "First Explorations in Ky.", reviewed, 5. 139.
Johnston, Jos. E., popular demand for (1865), 1. 98–99; at Yorktown, 467.
Johnston, L. F., and Buford, 6. 43, 47.
Johnston, Rob., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
JOHNSTON, ROB. M., *Mirabeau's Mission to Berlin*, 6. 235–253; "Roman Theocracy and the Republic", reviewed, 7. 576; "Napoleon", reviewed, 9. 824; (R) Merz's "European Thought", Vol. II., 10. 420; "Napoleonic Empire in S. Italy", reviewed, 661; (R) Morris's "Wellington", 692.
JOHNSTON, W: DAWSON, "Eng. Hist. Reprints", reviewed, 2. 370; (R) Gardiner's "Gunpowder Plot", 3. 348; (R) Rooke's "Journal", 385; (R) Navy Records Soc.'s "Letters and Papers, 1512–13", 586; (R) Stapleton's "Robin Hood", 5. 613; (R) Shaw's "Eng. Church, 1640–60", 6. 128; (R) Henderson's "Side Lights on Eng. Hist.", 168; (R) Head's "Fallen Stuarts", 7. 603; (R) Richardson and Morse's "Writings on Am. Hist., 1902", 10. 207; "Library of Congress", Vol. I., reviewed, 895; (R) Courtney's "Register of Nat. Bibl.", 911.
Johnstone, G:, and S. C. (1778), 3. 85.
Johnstone, P. DeLacy, "Muhammad", reviewed, 7. 806.
Johore and Straits Settlements, 4. 267.
Jones, Adnah H., (trans.) "Hist. of South Am.", reviewed, 4. 756.
Jones, Anson, Texas minister, 10. 95.
Jones, A:, "T: Dudley", reviewed, 5. 135.
Jones, D: B., "Welsh People", reviewed, 6. 349.
Jones, F: R., "Colonization of Middle States", reviewed, 10. 375.
JONES, GUERNSEY, "Cromwell and Charles Gustavus", reviewed, 4. 194; (R) Bischoffshausen's "Politik des Protectors Cromwell", 5. 389; (R) Morley's and Roosevelt's "Cromwell", 6. 562; (R) Bowman's "Cromwell's For. Relations", 837; (R) Firth's "Cromwell", 7. 130; (R) Gardiner's "Commonwealth and Protectorate", Vol. III., 131; (R) "Clarke Papers", Vol. III., 135; (R) Gardiner's "Cromwell", 602; (R) Wolf's "Menasseh's Mission to Cromwell", 810; (R) Firth's "Cromwell's Army", 8. 167; (R) Willcock's "Great Marquess", 9. 403; (R) Barbé's "Viscount Dundee", 855.
Jones, Hilda V., "Cat. of Parl. Papers", reviewed, 9. 827.
Jones, James C., Whig gov., 4. 657.
Jones, J: R., and Austin, 5. 540.
Jones, J: W., and Buford, 6. 43.
Jones, Paul, biog. by Buell, reviewed, 6. 589; *Alliance* affair, 8. 507; biog. by Brown, reviewed, 801.
Jones, S: J., sack of Lawrence, 4. 45–46; Geary on, 10. 353–354.
Jones, Willie, politics, 7. 665–666.
Jose, Arthur W., "Growth of Empire", reviewed, 4. 712, 7. 815.
Joseph II., Emperor, and Frederick (1770), 2. 85; partition of Poland, 87–91; interests (1786), 6. 245; Bavarian affairs, 9. 471–474.
Joseph ben Joshua ben Meir on San Vicente Ferrer, 1. 218 n.
Josephine, Empress, by Ober, reviewed, 1. 373.
Josselyn, J:, on White Mts., 3. 58.
Joyce, Pat. W., "Social Hist. of Ancient Ireland", reviewed, 9. 775.
Juana of Aragon, tyranny, 1. 47.
Juana of Castile and Inquisition, 2. 615, 618, 620.
Juárez, Benito P., U. S. recognizes, 5. 690; govt. (1857), 687; draft treaties, 693-697, 701; Bulnes's "Verdadero Juárez", reviewed, 10. 905.
Juárez de Deza, P:, and Córdoba rising, 2. 621.
Judiciary, declaring acts void, Va. case

(1778), 1. 450–453; N. J. precedent (1780), 4. 456–469; power of Privy Council in colonies, 2. 232–240; of proprietary province, 3. 43–49, 7. 431; act of 1801, 5. 682–686; assizes in colon. N. Y., 6. 696, 706 n.; Cooper on federal, 729–731; medieval private and public justice, 7. 23–27; Henry I.'s writ, 8. 487–490; itinerant, 489; admiralty prize jurisdiction, 707 n.; Merchant Adventurers at Hamburg, 9. 270; Cong. Com. of Appeals, 10. 759–761. *See also* Jury, Supreme court.

JUDSON, HARRY P., (R) Borgeaud's "Adoption of Constitutions", 1. 154; (Introd. to Doc.) *Lincoln's Nomination to Congress*, 313; "American Nation", reviewed, 549; (R) Foster's "Commentaries", 562; (R) Callahan's "Neutrality of Am. Lakes", 3. 754; (R) McVey's "Govt. of Minn.", 7. 173; on party legislation, 429.

Julian, by Gardner, reviewed, 1. 318.

JULIAN, G: W., (R) Smith's "Liberty and Free Soil Parties", 4. 180; *First Repub. Nat. Convention*, 313–322.

Julius II, and Inquisition, 2. 616–626; and San Marino, 6. 640–641.

Jullian, Camille, "Extraits des Historiens Français du XIXe Siècle", reviewed, 3. 587; "Vercingetorix", reviewed, 7. 805.

Jury, and Fed. Const., 3. 316; in N. J., 4. 457–463; estab. in N. Y., 6. 700; Early Norman, 8. 613–640; obscure stage, 813; Norman docs., 614–615; first Eng. assizes, 616; Geoffrey's assizes, 616–618; their date, 621; their procedure, 622–624; continuing writ, 624; meaning of "my assize", 625–630; other instances, 630–632; advowson cases, 632; lay fee or alms cases, 633–635; extent of use, 635; use in vassal courts, 636–638; voluntary agreement, 637; in Anjou, 638–640.

Justice of the peace, Beard's "Office in Eng.", reviewed, 10. 440.

Justin Winsor Prize, instituted, 4. 411; awards, 6. 425, 7. 434, 8. 422, 9. 452, 10. 507; conditions, 6. 426.

Justinian, Diehl's "J. et la Civilisation Byzantine", reviewed, 7. 539.

Juvenis, Joannes, on bozoar, 5. 205 n.

KAERST, Julius, "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. 1., reviewed, 8. 100.

Kaisenberg, Moritz von, "Memoirs of Cécile de Courtot", reviewed, 6. 130.

Kaltenbrunner, Ferdinand, death, 8. 393.

K'ang-hsi, and Russian mission, 2. 628–631; appearance, 629 n.

Kanitz, Gen., Zorndorf, 3. 236.

Kansas, J: H. Lane, 4. 80–104 [*see* Lane]; Robinson's "Kansas", reviewed, 5. 620; Buford expedition, 6. 38–48 [*see* Buford]; Geary on (1856–7) (doc.), 10. 124–127, 350–354; Miss. convention on (1857), 357–358.

Kansas-Nebraska Act, Stephens on, 8. 92, 96; purpose, 9. 448.

Kaskaskia, Clark on (1777) (doc.), 8. 491–493; in 1797, 5. 537–539; Clark's command (doc.), 8. 498–503. *See also* Illinois County.

Kaunitz, Wenzel A., fürst von, and Frederick (1770), 2. 85–86.

Keasbey, Lindley M., "Nicaragua Canal and Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 2. 750; on isthmian transit, 8. 418.

Keats, J:, as poet, 10. 36.

Kelby, W:, death, 4. 200.

Keller, Albert G., "Essays in Colonization", reviewed, 8. 375.

Kellogg, Louise P., Justin Winsor Prize, 9. 452.

Kellogg, Sanford C., "Shenandoah Valley, 1861–5", reviewed, 10. 699.

KELSEY, FRANCIS W., (R) Graham's "Roman Africa", 8. 159.

Kemper, Dan., and Miranda, 3. 682.

Kemper, Reuben, and independent W. Fla., 2. 702, 704; career, 702 n.

Kempton, Moses, as collector, 3. 288.

Kendall, Elizabeth K., "Source-Book of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 383.

Kennan, G:, "Campaigning in Cuba", reviewed, 4. 751.

Kennedy, Jos. P., attempt on Mobile (1810) (doc.), 2. 700–705; career, 700 n.

Kent, C: B. R., "Eng. Radicals", reviewed, 5. 759.
KENT, C: F., "Hebrew People", reviewed, 2. 708; (R) MacCoun's "Holy Land", 3. 585; (R) Petrie's "Syria and Egypt", 5. 386; "Jewish People", reviewed, 547; (R) Breasted's "Thutmose III", 6. 832.
Kent, James, "Memoirs and Letters", reviewed, 3. 752.
Kent, T:, earl of, at Mile End (1381), 7. 278.
Kent, W: (ed.) James Kent's "Memoirs and Letters", reviewed, 3. 752.
Kentucky, county in Va., 1. 81; soldiers' lands, 95; petitions (1781–2), 262; convention (1784), 263; separation movements, 263, 4. 70–72; Filson Club's "First Explorations", reviewed, 3. 592, 5. 139; conditions (June-Sept., 1861), 4. 343–347; Border Conference, 344; in 1796, 5. 524–527; in 1778, 8. 495, 505; independence and annex. to La., 9. 749, 751–753, 759; La. emigration, 749, 752–753, 760–763; trade with La., 750, 756; and federal govt. (1789), 752, 754, 759; bribery policy, 753, 755, 765; Brit. intrigue, 753–754; convention (1789), 759. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Louisiana, West, Wilkinson (James).
Keppel, Capt., Charleston siege, 4. 479.
Ker, W: P., "Dark Ages", reviewed, 10. 628.
Kérallain, René de, "Jeunesse de Bougainville", reviewed, 1. 576.
Kergrist, Adm., at Martinique, 6. 481.
Kerr, Clara H., "United States Senate", reviewed, 1. 374.
Keutgen, F:, on Am. antecedents, 10. 502.
Kieft, W:, and Eng. L. I. towns, 6. 10–13; and individualism, 8. 267.
Kiener, F:, "Verfassungsgeschichte der Provence", reviewed, 5. 555.
Kilpatrick, Hugh J., character, 6. 473.
KIMBALL, GERTRUDE S., (ed.) "Pictures of R. I.", reviewed, 5. 399; (R) Larned's "England", 6. 348; (ed.) "Corresp. of Colon. Govs. of R. I.", reviewed, 9. 158.
King, Bolton, "Italian Unity", reviewed, 5. 566; "Mazzini", reviewed, 9. 204.
King, C:, as journalist, 6. 455.
King, C: R., (ed.) Rufus King's "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, 1. 360, 745, 3. 564, 4. 369, 7. 169.
King, Grace, "De Soto", reviewed, 4. 541.
King, J: A., convention (1856), 4. 315.
King, Miles, office-seeker, 2. 251.
King, Preston, convention (1856), 4. 318.
King, Rufus, "Life and Corresp.", reviewed, 1. 360, 745, 3. 564, 4. 369, 7. 169; and Clinton (1812), 1. 681; character, 3. 325; on caucus, 5. 275; and compact, 477; and Nemours's mission, 10. 275 n.; examination of Chisholm (doc.), 601–605.
King, W: R., candidacy (1852), 10. 114.
King William's war, Drake's "Border Wars", reviewed, 3. 551.
King's Chapel, Foote's "Annals", reviewed, 2. 574.
King's MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 331–332.
KINGSBURY, SUSAN M., (Introd. to Doc.) *Interment of W: Lovelace*, 9. 522.
Kingsford, C: L., "Henry V", reviewed, 8. 121.
Kingsford, W:, "Canada", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 1. 550; death, 4. 395.
Kingston's "Chronicle" on Social Revolt, 7. 467.
Kinney, H. L., in Nicaragua, 10. 804.
Kirchner, J:, (ed.) "Prosopographia Attica", reviewed, 10. 614.
Kirk, J: F., death, 10. 464.
Kirkland, Elizabeth S., "Italy", reviewed, 2. 370.
Kirkland, G: W:, and Miranda, 3. 681.
Kirkpatrick, Andrew, on Holmes *vs.* Walton, 4. 463.
Kirkpatrick, F: A., (ed.) "Lectures on 19th Cent.", reviewed, 10. 448.
Kitchen, B. M., contested election, 2. 471.
Kite, J:, and North council, 5. 454.
Kittoe, E:, and Miranda prisoners, 3. 690, 692.

Kléber, J: B., "K. en Égypte", reviewed, 6. 786.
Klein-Hattingen, Oskar, "Bismarck", reviewed, 9. 390.
Kleinclausz, Arthur, "Empire Carolingien", "Primi Duces Capetianæ Stirpis Burgundiæ", reviewed, 8. 336; "France", Vol. II, reviewed, 9. 345.
Klopp, Onno, death, 9. 414.
Knepp, J:, journal, 10. 331.
Knesebeck, Elénore von, and Sophia Dorothea, 3. 466.
Knies, C:, death, 4. 200.
Knight, Martinique senator, 6. 486.
Knight, G: W., on econ. hist., 3. 415.
Knights Templars, and Eng. royal finances, 8. 1–17; finan. importance, 1, 17; London safe-deposit, 2–4; royal treasury, 4–5; revenue agents, 6; auditors, 6; trusteeships, 7; royal loans, 7–10; payments through, 11, 13; bills of exchange, 12–14; and Ital. merchants, 13 n.; gen. finan. business, 14; indemnification, 15–16.
Know-Nothing party, causes of success in Mass., 3. 67–82; extent, 67–69; earlier movements, 67 n.; platform, 67 n.; sources, 68 n.; survival of theocratic theory, 69; Irish immigrants, 70–74; resulting prejudice, 74–76; immigration laws, 76; alien paupers, 76–78; criminals, 78; captured by Free-Soil, 79–82; effect, 4. 314, 318; Schmeckebier's "Hist. in Md.", reviewed, 5. 168; and public lands, 6. 30; Scisco's "Polit. Nativism in N. Y.", reviewed, 7. 577; Pierce on, 10. 124.
Knowles, G:, privateer, 7. 288, 295, 303.
Knowles, Sir Rob., Social Revolt, 7. 278, 474–475.
Knowlton, T:, Bunker Hill, 1. 406.
Knox, H:, by Brooks, reviewed, 6. 367.
Knox, J: J., "Banking in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 377.
Koch, Gottfried, "Polit. Ideen und Regierungspraxis", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 3. 714.
Königsberg, capture (1758), 3. 2.
Königsmark, Count Philip. *See* Sophia Dorothea.
Köstlin, Julius, death, 8. 187; "Luther", 214.
Kolde, Theo., "Luther", 8. 214.
Konkle, Burton A., "T: Smith", reviewed, 10. 182.
Kornemann, Ernst, "Neue Livius Epitome", reviewed, 10. 912.
Kospoth, Gen. von, Charleston siege, 4. 479, 483.
Kossuth, L:, and election of 1852, 10. 114, 123.
Kotow, question in Chinese diplomatics, 2. 427–442, 627–643; antiquity, 429; under Mongols, 430–433; exemption, 431; 15th cent. reception, 433–435; missions performing, 435–442, 627–634; Russian treaty (1689), 627; missions refusing, 634–639; Napoleon on, 637; reception without (1873), 639–642; concessions (1891), 642–643.
Kovalevsky, Maxime, "Russian Polit. Institutions", reviewed, 8. 131; "Oekonomische Entwicklung Europas", Vol. II, reviewed, 381; thesis on land property considered, 428–448 [*see* Land].
Kraus, Franz X., death, 7. 615.
Krause, Victor, death, 1. 774.
Krausse, Alex., "Russia in Asia", reviewed, 5. 345.
KRIEHN, G: (R) Trevelyan's "Age of Wycliffe", 5. 120; (R) Powell and Trevelyan's "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", 562; *Sources of Social Revolt in 1381*, 7. 254–285, 458–484; (R) Rankin's "Argenson and Richard II", 750; (R) Thompson's "Chronicon Adæ de Usk", 10. 145.
Kromayer, J:, "Antike Schlachtfelder in Griechenland", Vol. I, reviewed, 10. 844.
Kropf, L: L., on J: Smith's veracity, 3. 737.
Krusch, Bruno, (ed.) "Scriptorum Rerum Merovingicarum", Vol. IV, reviewed, 8. 379.
Kublai Khan, kotow, 2. 431 n.
KUHLMANN, C:, "Influence of Breton Club", reviewed, 10. 445; (R) "Clergé en Bretagne pendant la Rév.", 446.

Kuhns, Oscar, "German and Swiss Settlements in Pa.", reviewed, 6. 813.
Kurth, Godefroid, testimonial to, 5. 158; seminary, 10. 529 n.
Kuyuk Khan, court, 2. 430.

LABADISTS, James's "L. Colony in Md.", reviewed, 5. 168.
La Balme, Augustin M. de, Detroit expedition, 10. 255 n.
Labor, French conditions (16th cent.), 4. 220–221; in French W. I., 6. 476, 482, 485, 491; statutes of laborers and Social Revolt, 7. 282, 478–479. *See also* Feudalism, Manor.
Labuan island, govt., 4. 260, 269.
Lachaise, A:, and La. (doc.), 3. 511–516.
La Charité-sur-Loire, heresy and Inquisition, 7. 445–447, 643–647.
Lacombe, Paul, "Introd. à l'Hist. Lit.", reviewed, 4. 523; on hist. and sociology, 9. 4 n., 20.
La Confederacion, Fort, 2. 502.
Ladd, Eliphalet, on Whipple, 2. 255.
Lafayette, marquis de, Tower's "L. in Am. Rev.", reviewed, 1. 158; and Spain and U. S., 4. 67; Sickel's "Household", reviewed, 197; on Yorktown (doc.), 8. 89; in French Assembly, on decline of Am. influence, 470; on pres. power, 472; declar. of rights, 473; and provin. assemblies, 479 n.; on const. compromise, 480; letter from Vergennes (1780) (doc.), 506–508; on Canada, 10. 255 n.; in Paris (July, 1789), 297–300; Doniol's "L. dans la Rév.", reviewed, 690; "Corresp. Inédite", reviewed, 892.
La Ferrière, Hector de, death, 2. 201.
La Forest, A. R. de, career, 10. 264 n.
La Galie, Rob. de, heretic, 7. 634.
La Gorce, P: de, "Second Empire", Vols. I–V, reviewed, 1. 731, 2. 356, 5. 131, 7. 148.
La Haye, R: de, inquest, 8. 623, 625.
Laidly, Arch., Son of Liberty, 1. 248.
Laird rams, Cobden on, 2. 314.
Laire, H. de, (ed.) Persigny's "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 734.
Lake, Katharine, (ed.) Lake's "Memorials", reviewed, 8. 178.
Lake, W: C:, "Memorials", reviewed, 8. 178.
Lalemant, C:, on Indians, 7. 47.
Lally-Tollendal, comte de, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 478–480.
La Luzerne, Anne C. de, in Philadelphia society, 10. 572.
La Luzerne, César W:, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 478 n.
Lamar, Mirabeau B., opposes annex., 10. 96.
Lamb, J:, Son of Liberty, 1. 247, 7. 62; as collector, 2. 245.
Lambert, H: Jos., marquis de, and Mirabeau, 8. 665–673.
Lambert, J:, dismissed, 9. 45–46; and Lords, 51.
Lamothe, Baron Étienne A: G. de, and Enghien, 3. 627–628.
La Mothe Piquet and St. Eustatius, 8. 707.
Lamprecht, C: von, "Deutsche Geschichte" and new hist., 3. 431–448, 9. 4–6, 21; attacked, 431–432; main paths, 432–434; distinguishing ideas, 434–441; individual and collective methods, 441–448; Ranke and ideology, 444–446; hist. and psychology, 447; new fields, 447; and natural sci., 448; "Zur jüngsten deutschen Vergangenheit", reviewed, 7. 789, 9. 394; on Rickert's theory, 10 n. *See also* History (*Science*), Rickert.
Lancashire, Tait's "Beginnings", reviewed, 10. 683. *See also* North of England.
Lanciani, Rodolfo, "Destruction of Ancient Rome", reviewed, 5. 731; "New Tales of Old Rome", reviewed, 7. 749; "Scavi di Roma", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 8. 522, 10. 161.
Land, ownership in France (1797), 2. 302; origin of property, 8. 426–448; mark theory, 426; disproved, 427, 441; Kovalevsky's system, 428–429; new Germanic theory, 428; influence of church, 429, 435, 443; evolution of Roman villa, 429–430; and Ger. kinship groups, 430–433, 440; union of Roman and Ger. ideas, 433, 441; Franks (500–800), 433–436; Burgundians, 436–437; Visigoths, 437;

in Gaul (480–980), 437–439; coaration, 438; Alamanni, 439–441; in N. Italy, 441–443; communal ownership, 442, 446; in Eng., 443–448; ethel land, 444–445; land boc, 445. *See also* Public lands.

LANDFIELD, JEROME B., *Transliteration of Russian Names*, 2. 766–768.

Landor, A. H: S., "China and the Allies", reviewed, 7. 388.

Landulf of Colonna and Marsiglio, 2. 421.

Lane, J: H., career, 4. 80–104; why in Kansas, 80–81; divorce, 81; joins anti-slavery, 82–83; Big Springs convention, 83; Topeka convention, 83–85; Wakarusa war, 85–86; memorial to Cong., 86–87; oratory, 87–89; in Neb., 89–90; and Lecompton const., 90–92; and Denver, 92–93; Danites, 93; kills Jenkins, 94–95; relig., 95; senator, 96, 102; pres. aspirations, 97; in Civil war, 97–100; and negroes, 100–101; stumps for Lincoln, 101–103; defends Johnson, 103; Indian graft, 104; suicide, 104.

Lane-Poole. *See* Poole.

Lang, Andrew, "Pickle the Spy", reviewed, 2. 570; "Scotland", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 6. 121, 8. 752; "Mary Stuart", reviewed, 7. 758; "James VI and Gowrie Mystery", reviewed, 8. 536; "Prince Charles Edward", reviewed, 9. 200; "Valet's Tragedy", reviewed, 559.

Langdon, J:, character, 3. 325.

Langenstein, H: of, and Ockam, 2. 607.

Langeron, Andrault, count, "Mémoires", reviewed, 9. 179.

Langlois, C: V., "Manuel de Bibl. Hist.", reviewed, 2. 320, 6. 831, 9. 768; as professor, 3. 422; "Introd. to Études Hist.", reviewed, 517, 4. 383; on European archives, 7. 658 n.

Langton, H. H., "Review of Hist. Pub. relating to Canada", reviewed, 3. 592, 5. 172, 621, 7. 817.

Language, character of Eng., 10. 28.

LANMAN, C: R., (R) Davids's "Buddhism", 2. 330.

Lansdowne MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 328

Lansing, J:, character, 3. 327.

Lanzac de Laborie, Léon de, (ed.) Norvins's "Mémorial", reviewed, 3. 360.

Laon, charter, 8. 649.

LAPSLEY, GAILLARD T:, on Scotch border counties, 4. 415; (R) Brown's "Scotland", Vols. I, II, 5. 113, 8. 128; *Problem of the North*, 5. 440–466; (R) Lang's "Scotland", Vols. I, II, 6. 121, 8. 752; "County Palatine of Durham", reviewed, 6. 123; *Origin of Property in Land*, 8. 426–448; (R) Mathieson's "Politics and Relig.", Paton's "Scottish Hist. and Life", 750; (R) Seeliger's "Grundherrschaft", 9. 350; *Cornage and Drengage*, 670–695; (R) Cowan's "Ancient Capital of Scot.", 10. 139.

La Revellière-Lépeaux, L: M. de. *See* Directory.

Larivière, C: de, "Catherine II et la Rév. Fran.", reviewed, 1. 344.

Larned, Jos. N., "England", reviewed, 6. 348; (ed.) "Hist. for Ready Reference", Vol. VI, reviewed, 7. 817; (ed.) "Lit. of Am. Hist.", reviewed, 8. 171; "United States", reviewed, 9. 792, 10. 221.

La Roche du Maine, marquis de. *See* Luchet.

La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, duc de, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 472 n., 482–484; biog. by Dreyfus, reviewed, 10. 411, 891.

La Roncière, C: de, "Marine Française", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 5. 744, 6. 546.

Larpenteur, C:, "Fur Trader", reviewed, 4. 741.

LARSON, LAURENCE M., (R) Evjen's "Staatsumwälzung in Dänemark", 10. 214; "King's Household before Norman Conquest", reviewed, 631.

La Salle d'Offemont, marquis de, and city guard (1789), 10. 292 n., 298 n.

Las Casas, Bartolomé de, on Vespucci, 10. 45; on name America, 51.

Lasker, E:, "Nachlass", reviewed, 9. 192.

Lassus. *See* Delassus.

Lasteyrie, Rob. de, as professor, 3. 427

LATANÉ, J: H., "U. S. and Span. America", reviewed, 6. 146; (R) Foster's "Am. Diplomacy", 587; (R) Henderson's "Am. Dipl. Questions", 7. 375.
Latimer, Elizabeth W., "Italy in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 2. 571.
Latimer, Mary E. W., death, 9. 624.
Latin America, revolts, 7. 78; defective govts., 82, 86; prejudices, 86; Am. commerce, 89; no further annex, 90. *See also* South America, Spanish America.
Laudonnière, René de, Lescarbot on, 6. 678.
LAUGHLIN, J. LAURENCE, (R) Watson's "Am. Coinage", 5. 790.
Laughton, J: K., (ed.) James's "Journal", reviewed, 2. 569; (ed.) "Naval Miscellany", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8. 532.
Laun, H: van, death, 1. 587.
Launde, Rob:, Social Revolt, 7. 474,
Laurent of Portugal, mission, 2. 430-431.
Laurentius of Aquileia, formulary, 3. 208 n.
Laurie, Simon S., "Hist. of Educ. Opinion", reviewed, 8. 745.
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, Willison's "L. and Liberal Party", reviewed, 9. 844.
Laut, Agnes C., "Story of the Trapper", reviewed, 8. 806.
Lauvin, Rob. de, heretic, 7. 632.
Lauzon seigneurie, Roy's "Histoire", reviewed, 4. 578.
Lauzun, duc de, and Panchaud, 6. 240.
Lavisse, Ernest, "Victor Duruy", reviewed, 1. 142; (ed.) "Hist. Générale", Vols. VII-IX, reviewed, 3. 349, 715, 4. 351; as professor, 3. 422; (ed.) "France", Vols. I-VI, reviewed, 7. 177, 8. 747, 9. 147, 342, 345, 10. 387.
Law, T: G., death, 9. 864.
Law, European blue, 3. 409; codes in Brit. E. Indies, 4. 271; Adams on feudal, 294; feudal private and public, 5. 646; libel, 6. 727; influence of feudalism on Eng., 7. 11; "Growth of Am.", reviewed, 819; common and statutory in colonies, 8. 19-20; in La. Purchase, 9. 440; medieval study of canon, 10. 9; common, in Conn., 547. *See also* Constitution, Judiciary, Legislature.
Lawrence, C:, in Nova Scotia, 10. 53.
Lawrence, Stringer, by Biddulph, reviewed, 8. 171.
Lawrence, Kan., Wakarusa war, 4. 85-86; sack, 6. 44-46.
Lawson, C:, "Warren Hastings", reviewed, 1. 341.
Lawson, Sir G:, in the North, 5. 460-461.
Lawson, Rob., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
Lawson, W:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Lawton, W: C., "Greek Literature", reviewed, 9. 851.
Lazzarini, Vittorio, "Marino Faliero", reviewed, 3. 708.
LEA, H: C:, *First Castilian Inquisitor*, 1. 46-50; *Ferrand Martinez and Massacres of 1391*, 209-225; (R) Acton's "Study of Hist.", 517; "Confession and Indulgencies", reviewed, 2. 113; *Lucero the Inquisitor*, 611-626; (Introd. to Doc.) *Ferdinand's Letter to Diego Columbus*, 3. 83; (R) Hubert's "Torture aux Pays-Bas", 139; *Hidalgo and Morelos*, 4. 636-650; "Inquisition", reviewed, 6. 834; "Moriscos of Spain", reviewed, 7. 346; vice-pres. A. H. A., 434; on Inquisition, 437; method, 662; on secular causes of Reformation, 8. 216 n.; pres., A. H. A., 423; (R) Schäfer's "Span. Protestantismus", 529; *Ethical Values in Hist.*, 9. 233-246.
Lead mines, Va., 5. 518; Mo., 519, 536, 540.
Leadam, I: S., (ed.) "Domesday of Inclosures", reviewed, 3. 345.
LEARNED, H: B., (R) Mace's "Method in Hist.", 4. 133; *Origin of Title Supt. of Finance*, 10. 565-573.
LEARNED, M. D., (R) Cobb's "Palatines", 3. 553; (R) Kuhns's "German and Swiss Settlements in Pa.", Bittinger's "Germans in Colon. Times", 6. 813.
Leathes, Stanley, (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, 9. 142, 365, 10. 382, 403.

Leavenworth, C: S., "Arrow War", reviewed, 7. 404.
Leavenworth, M., and La. (doc.), 3. 508–510.
Lebanon, Indian school, 10. 330.
Lebon, André, "Modern France", reviewed, 4. 151.
Le Bougre, Rob. *See* Inquisition.
Lebrun, C: F., and Enghien, 3. 632; and La., 654–657.
Léchaudé d'Anisy, Amédée L:, on Bayeux cartulary, 8. 615 n., 631 n.
Lecky, W: E: H., "Democracy and Liberty", reviewed, 2. 153; "American Rev.", reviewed, 4. 762; "Leaders in Ireland", reviewed, 9. 375; death, 413.
Leclerc, Victor E., in San Domingo, 4. 444.
Lecompte, S: D., removed, 10. 124, 126, 350; Hays case, 351.
Lecompton constitution, 4. 90–92.
Lecourt, Étienne, Huguenot, 4. 225.
Le Coz, Claude, "Corresp.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 6. 133, 10. 446.
Lee, Arthur, Mass. agent, 8. 322; in France (1780), 508; Berlin negotiations, 9. 463–468; theft of papers, 466–468; and Prussian arms, 470.
Lee, C:, at N. Y., 1. 496, 501; ordered to Canada, 503, 506; sent South, 506–507, 512; Long Island, 664, 670; N. J. campaign, 5. 716; captured, 717.
Lee, Edmund J., "Lee of Va.", reviewed, 1. 375.
Lee, Elizabeth, in 1774, 5. 310.
Lee, G:, in 1774, 5. 301, 315.
Lee, G: F., in 1773, 5. 294.
Lee, Guy C., "Source-Book of Eng. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 384; "Hist. Jurisprudence", reviewed, 530; (R) Rullkoetter's "Legal Protection of Women", 833; "Civil War", reviewed, 9. 839; (ed.) "North America", Vols. I–IV, reviewed, 10. 375.
Lee, Col. H:, in 1774, 5. 301.
Lee, H: (Light horse), in 1774, 5. 301; in Va. assembly, 10. 816.
Lee, H:, of Ky., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
Lee, I:, kidnapped, 9. 275.
Lee, Launcelot, in 1773, 5. 293.
Lee, R:, ball, 5. 301.
Lee, R: H:, in 1773, 5. 294; goes to Cong., 315.
Lee, Rob. E:, sneered at, 1. 469; "Recollections and Letters", reviewed, 10. 674. *See also* Gettysburg.
Lee, Sidney, (ed.) "Dict. of Nat. Biog.", reviewed, 7. 588; "Victoria", reviewed, 8. 792.
Lee, T: L., in 1773, 5. 292.
Lee, T: S., ratification, 5. 207, 213.
Lee, W:, Berlin negotiations, 9. 469–473.
Leek, S:, at college, 5. 308.
Leete, W:, letters, 10. 331.
Lefebvre, Abbé, and mob, 10. 291 n.
Lefèvre-Pontalis, Germain A., death, 8. 813.
Legge, Francis, in N. S., 10. 62, 67.
Leggett, W:, as journalist, 6. 453.
Legh, John a, and Pole, 9. 720.
Legislature, in proprietary province, 3. 244–264; party legislation, 7. 429; French debate on bicameral (1789), 8. 468–469, 477–486. *See also* Congress, Parliament.
Legler, H: E., "Wisconsin", reviewed, 4. 381.
Leicester, countess of, renunciation (c. 1250), 8. 7.
Leigh, B: W., nullification, 7. 94.
Leigh, H: D., "Rome", reviewed, 2. 510.
Leighton, W:. *See* Frost *vs.* Leighton.
Lejeune, L: F., "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 726, 3. 386.
Lemonnier, H:, as professor, 3. 422; "France, 1492–1559", reviewed, 9. 147, 10. 387.
Lenox, D:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 600.
Leo XII and San Marino, 6. 646.
Leoben, Peace of, Brit. proposals (doc.), 10. 827–832.
Lepe, Diego de, voyage, 10. 43.
Lerma, duque de, on Essequibo, 6. 53.
LeRoy, James A., (R) Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands", Vols. I–XX, 9. 149, 359, 554, 806, 10. 168, 392, 875; (R) Griffin's "Books on Philippine Islands", 9. 621; (R) Pardo de Tavera's "Bibliotheca Filipina", 863; *Philippine "Situado"*, 10. 929–932.

Leroy-Beaulieu, Anatole, "Israel among the Nations", reviewed, 1. 575; as professor, 3. 427.
Lescarbot, Marc, 6. 671–692; career, 675–677; "Histoire", 677–690; in Arcadia, 684; verses, 686, 689–691; "Conversion des Sauvages", 688; "Relation Dernière", 689; "Tableau", 691; literary character, 691.
Lesley, Susan I., (ed.) Murray's "Letters", reviewed, 7. 773.
Leslie, Alex., earl of Leven, by Terry, reviewed, 5. 756.
Leslie, Alex., Charleston siege, 4. 483, 485, 490, 493.
Lesueur, C: A., "Voyages", reviewed, 10. 428.
Letelier, Valentin, "Evolucion de la Historia", reviewed, 7. 736.
Lethaby, W: R:, "London before the Conquest", reviewed, 8. 800.
Lettres de cachet, family use, 3. 19. *See also* Mirabeau.
Leva, Giuseppe di, death, 1. 587.
Levant, medieval trade, 6. 254–255; affairs (1787), 8. 712; Rosedale's "Elizabeth and Levant Co.", reviewed, 10. 390.
Levasseur, Émile, on year 1000, 6. 431; (introd.) Bloch's "Hist. Écon. de la France", reviewed, 6. 784.
Le Vassor, Michel, on Huguenots and loyalty, 1. 630.
Leven, earl of. *See* Leslie (Alex.).
LEVERMORE, C: H., (R) McMaster's "United States", Vols. IV, V, 1. 171, 6. 370; *Whigs of Colon. N. Y.*, 1. 239–250; (R) Andrews's "Modern Europe", 2. 354, 4. 357; (R) Burgess's "Middle Period", 2. 746; (R) Busch's "Bismarck", 4. 531; (R) Thayer's "Throne-Makers", 5. 344; (R) Oman's "Eng. in 19th Cent.", 565; *Rise of Metropol. Journalism*, 6. 446–465; (R) Emerson's "Nineteenth Century", 8. 586; (R) Linn's "Greeley", 9. 187; (R) Paine's "T: Nast", 10. 907.
Lewis, Andrew, Dunmore's war, 1. 441.
Lewis, T:, and Miranda, 3. 679, 681.
Lewis and Clark expedition, "History" (Hosmer ed.), reviewed, 8. 588; journals, 9. 441; Wheeler's "Trail", reviewed, 10. 425; Gass's "Journal", reviewed, 450.
Leyland, J:, (ed.) "Blockade of Brest", reviewed, 5. 392, 8. 588.
L'Hospital, Michel de, by Atkinson, reviewed, 6. 127.
LIBBY, ORIN G., (R) Harding's "Ratification in Mass.", 2. 547; *Ramsay as Plagiarist*, 7. 697–703.
Libel, Cooper on, 6. 727.
Liberty party, Smith's "Liberty Party in Northwest", reviewed, 4. 180.
Libraries, colon., 2. 59, 5. 203 n., 304 n. *See also* Archives, Bray.
Library of Congress, Johnston's "History", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 895.
Licentius Evangelus, ed. of Marsiglio, 2. 600; identity, 600 n.
Liebermann, Felix, "Leges Edwardi Confessoris", reviewed, 1. 708; "Gesetze der Angelsachsen", Vol. 1, reviewed, 3. 525, 9. 399; "Leges Henrici Primi", reviewed, 7. 179.
Lieven, Dorothea, Princess, "Letters", reviewed, 8. 573.
Light, Francis, at Penang, 4. 249.
Lightfoot, Jos. B., "Hist. Essays", reviewed, 1. 570.
Lille, Inquisition, 7. 634.
Lilly, W: S., "Renaissance Types", reviewed, 7. 601.
Lime, Alex., soc. of dissenters, 6. 507.
Lincoln, Abraham, nomination for Cong. (doc.), 1. 313–314; and Peninsular campaign, 464–469, 472; and Lane, 4. 97, 101–103; and Gettysburg campaign, 666–667, 670, 677; biogs. by Tarbell and Hapgood, reviewed, 5. 778; by Browne, reviewed, 7. 608; and patronage, 8. 53–69 [*see* Civil service]; biog. by Curtis, reviewed, 9. 182; by Barrett, reviewed, 10. 200; Pierce on election, 365; biog. by Oberholtzer, reviewed, 901.
Lincoln, B:, on J: Lowell, 1. 275; Shays rebellion (doc.), 2. 695, 698; at Charleston, 4. 496, 498–499.
LINCOLN, C: H., *Cahiers of 1789*, 2. 225–228.
Linctot, Godefroy, and Clark, 8. 504.
Linden, Herman vander, "Gildes Marchandes dans les Pays-Bas", reviewed, 2. 343.

Lindner, Theo., "Weltgeschichte", Vols. I–III, reviewed, 8. 161, 9. 606.
Lindsay, T: M., "Luther", reviewed, 6. 357.
Lindsay, W:, collector, 2. 247.
Lingard, J:, as historian, 6. 217.
LINGELBACH, W: E., "Merchant Adventurers of Eng.", reviewed, 8. 531; *Merchant Adventurers at Hamburg*, 9. 265–287; (R) Willson's "Ledger and Sword", 809.
Liniers, Jacques de, career, 4. 448; defends Buenos Ayres, 449–451; and Napoleon, 450, 453–454; as viceroy, 451; fall, 454.
Linn, W: A., "Mormons", reviewed, 8. 373; "Horace Greeley", reviewed, 9. 187.
Lippincott, W:, and Miranda, 3. 688.
Liquor trade, Webb's "Licensing in Eng.", reviewed, 9. 861; "Brewers' Almanac", reviewed, 862.
Liston, Rob:, Blount conspiracy (doc.), 10. 576, 582–596, 602, 605.
Literary form, undeveloped in Am., 6. 212–214; in hist., 214–215.
LITTLE, C: J., (R) Tigert's "Methodism", 4. 555.
Littleton, Sir T:, on cornage, 9. 674.
Livingston, H:, sword for, 1. 296.
Livingston, P: R., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Livingston, P: V. B., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Livingston, Philip, address (1764), 1. 245; politics (1769), 6. 274.
Livingston, Rob. R., La. Purchase, 9. 516–518.
Livingston, W:, training and character, 1. 241, 3. 327; Whig Club, 1. 242, 6. 273; as dissenter, 1. 242–244, 249, 6. 500; party control, 1. 244; aristocratic policy, 245; and taxation, 245; and Sons of Liberty, 246–247; loses control, 247–250; in N. J., 250; on seizure acts, 4. 460; on state constitutions, 8. 468.
Livingston, W: F., "Israel Putnam", reviewed, 8. 174.
Livingston, W: S., in Am. Rev., 5. 720.
Livingston family, polit. power, 1. 239, 6. 261–263.
Livy, and Roman tradition, 7. 238, 242: Kornemann's "Neue Livius-Epitome", reviewed, 10. 912.
LLOYD, ALFRED H., "Citizenship and Salvation", reviewed, 4. 384; (R) Crozier's "Hist. of Intellec. Devel.", 7. 803; (R) Turner's "Hist. of Philos.", 9. 397; (R) Willoughby's "Polit. Theories of Ancient World", 772; *Hist. and Materialism*, 10. 727–750.
Lloyd, E:, ratification, 5. 207.
LLOYD, ELIZABETH, (R) Myers's "Irish Quakers in Pa.", "Quaker Arrivals at Philadelphia", 8. 357.
Lloyd, J: A:, on Panama divide, 7. 705.
Lloyd, T:, pres. of Pa., 3. 256, 259–261.
Local government, N. Eng. records (bibl.), 1. 581–584, 771; in N. Europe, 2. 39; Brit. records (bibl.), 191–200; medieval charter (doc.), 688–690; origin of wards, 689; Am. archives, 4. 6; Conn. towns, 275; in New Netherland, 6. 1–18; first step, 3–4; Dutch towns, 4–7, 10; double nominations, 3, 8, 11; close corporations, 8, 9, 17; popular, in Eng. towns, 10–16; New Amsterdam, 16–18; rising of Eng. monastic towns (1327), 650–670 [*see* Monastic towns]; transition in N. Y. from Dutch rule, 697–724; in N. Y. City, 697–703; Duke's Laws, 703–723 [*see* Duke's Laws]; elements in N. Y., 723; Geneva before Calvin, 8. 217–240 [*see* Geneva]; plantation type, 268–270; French communes, 416, 641–656 [*see* Communes]; medieval Swiss cities, 416; Paris, July, 1789, 10. 280–308 [*see* Paris].
Locke, J:, and Am. Rev., 5. 467.
Locke, R: A., as journalist, 6. 457.
Lodge, H: C., on authorship of Federalist, 2. 443–446, 454; on Cabot family, 4. 57–60; "Story of Rev.", reviewed, 5. 362; "War with Spain", reviewed, 376; "Fighting Frigate", reviewed, 8. 571.
Lodge, R:, "Richelieu", reviewed, 3. 384; "Close of Middle Ages", reviewed, 7. 396.
Löher, Franz von, on use of archives, 7. 659 n.

Loewe, R:, "Germanen am Schwarzen Meere", reviewed, 5. 159.
Logan, Indian, Dunmore's war, 1. 439.
Logan, B:, Span. bribe, 9. 765.
Logan, J: A., in Columbia, 7. 492.
Logan, Mrs. J: A., "Thirty Years in Washington", reviewed, 8. 179.
Lollards, 4. 423–438; activity, 423–427; poor priests, 424; recantation, 428–438; why they recanted, 431–438; Powell and Trevelyan's "Peasants' Rising and L.", reviewed, 5. 562. *See also* Wycliffe.
Lomas, S. C., (ed.) Carlyle's "Letters and Speeches of Cromwell", reviewed, 10. 646.
Lombards, property in land, 8. 442.
London, Social Revolt (1381), 7. 274–285, 458–484; Lethaby's "L. before the Conquest", reviewed, 8. 800; Besant's "L. in 18th Cent.", reviewed, 9. 154; Apperson's "Bygone Life", reviewed, 10. 687.
Long, R:, Scots Darien Co., 10. 812.
Long Island, Flint's "Early L. I.", reviewed, 2. 375; Dutch and Eng. towns under New Netherland, 6. 6–16; groups of settlements (1664), 703; Hempstead meeting, 704; Duke's Laws, 704–717 [*see* Duke's Laws]. *See also* next title.
Long Island battle, 1. 650–670; luck, 650, 657, 663, 669; Am. problem and mistakes, 650–654; battle, 654–656; Howe's delay, 656–657, 659; navy, 657; fog, 658; Am. retreat, 659–664; Washington as milit. man, 665; influence of earlier experiences, 666, 668–689; Washington's responsibility, 666; neglect of cavalry, 667; influence on Washington's career, 670.
Longin, Émile, (ed.) Percy's "Journal des Campagnes", reviewed, 10. 417.
Longnon, A:, as professor, 3. 425.
Longstreet, Helen D., "Lee and Longstreet at High Tide", reviewed, 10. 903.
Longstreet, James, Gettysburg, 4. 672–676; H. Longstreet's "Lee and L. at High Tide", reviewed, 10. 903.
Lopez de Velasco, J:, and S. Cabot, 4. 57 n.
Lord, Arthur P., "Regency of Marie de Médicis", reviewed, 9. 609.
Lord, Eleanor L., "Indus. Experiments in Brit. Am.", reviewed, 4. 365.
Lorenz, Ottokar, death, 10. 227.
Lorin, H:, "Frontenac", reviewed, 1. 545; on Jesuit Relations, 7. 42.
Lorraine, C:, cardinal of, and Huguenot revolt, 1. 613–614; Hotman's "Tiger letter", 616.
Lorrayne, Dr., confectio alkermes, 5. 201 n.
Lot, Ferdinand, "Règne de Hugues Capet", "Fidèles ou Vassaux", reviewed, 10. 143.
Lotteries, Stiness's "R. I. Lotteries", reviewed, 1. 579.
Loudon, S:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Loudoun, J:, earl of, "General Orders, 1757", reviewed, 5. 167.
Louis of Bavaria, and Marsiglio, 2. 412, 594–597, 609; and Ockam, 606.
Louis VI of France, by Thompson, reviewed, 1. 571.
Louis IX of France, Mongol mission, 2. 431; Perry's "St. Louis", reviewed, 7. 129; and Inquisition, 650.
Louis XI of France, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 443; biog. by Combet, reviewed, 9. 401.
Louis XIV of France, by Hassall, reviewed, 1. 335.
Louis XV of France, private diplomacy, 2. 78; and Poland, 82; Perkins's "France under L:", reviewed, 3. 535.
Louis XVI of France, and Machault, 9. 445; and Paris (July, 1789), 10. 299.
Louis XVIII of France, and Napoleon's offer, 3. 621; Malet's "Cent. Jours à Gand", Vol. II, reviewed, 8. 804.
Louisburg, "Lettre d'un Habitant", reviewed, 3. 389.
Louisiana, federal representation (1862–5), 2. 288, 461–462, 466–469; Ficklen's "Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, 9. 207; Fortier's "History", reviewed, 10. 156; Deiler's "Creolen deutscher Abstammung", reviewed, 443. *See also* next two titles.
Louisiana, Spanish colony, defences (1799) (doc.), 2. 474–505, 3. 497–500, 509, 514, 667; extent, 2. 475–476; exploration plan, 476; re-

sources, 476–477; rivalry of Am. West, 477–479; Indian allies, 478; defence from northern attack, 479–490; from Gulf attack, 490–499; of upper La., 499–501; and France (1792–5) (doc.), 3. 490–516; Imlay's memoir, 491–494; attitude of West, 491–492, 496, 650–653, 660; of creoles, 492, 496; of U. S. govt., 493, 496, 513, 651, 661, 664, 668–671; and W. I., 493, 508, 7. 724; cost of expedition against, 3. 494, 502, 659; French plans against, 494, 500–503, 509–510, 658–667; com. on expedition against, 494–496, 662; need of haste, 495, 502; Lyonnet's considerations, 496–503, 661; plan of attack, 498; future after conquest, 499, 501, 510, 659; delay in plans, 503–505; view of Genet's conduct, 505–507; advantages of possession, 508; preparations against, 511–515, 671; origin of Genet's plans, 650–671; French attempts to regain, 650, 10. 254, 257–259, 266–269; Genet's instructions, 3. 657, 660; lead mines in upper, 5. 519, 540; upper, in 1797, 534–536, 540–542; Wilkinson's intrigue, 7. 707 n., 9. 490–506, 748–766 [*see* Wilkinson]; Bowles's plan (1791), 7. 729; Span. archives on, 9. 441; closure of Miss., 491–492; ceded to Spain, 10. 250; trade question (1789), 760–763. *See also* Blount conspiracy, La. Purchase, Mississippi river, West.

Louisiana Purchase, Napoleon's plans, 4. 443–447, 9. 512–514, 10. 277; motive in selling, 4. 447; treaty commercial privileges, 7. 494–499; Houck's "Boundaries", reviewed, 607; Macon on, 671; Hosmer's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 8. 140; Howard's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 587; legal systems, 9. 440; world aspects, 507–521; Napoleon's right to sell, 513; U. S. and cession to France, 514–516, 10. 277; negotiations, 9. 516–518; effect on nat. outlook, 518; on const. attitude, 518–520; romance, 520; and state sovereignty, 521; and nat. texture, 521; Hitchcock's "La. Purchase", reviewed, 830.

Louisville in 1796, 5. 527.

Louverture, Toussaint, and French, 4. 443–444, 9. 513.

Lovebones, 2. 219.

Lovejoy, A. L., on Whitman, 6. 285, 287.

Lovejoy, Owen, convention (1856), 4. 315–316.

Lovelace, R:, as poet, 10. 32.

Lovelace, W:, funeral (doc.), 9. 522–524.

Low, Isaac, and Cong., 9. 85.

Lowe, F: F., mission, 2. 641.

LOWE, WALTER I., (R) Mackinnon's "French Monarchy", 8. 338.

LOWELL, A. LAWRENCE, (R) Lecky's "Democracy and Liberty", 2. 153; "Govts. and Parties in Europe", reviewed, 729; (R) Coubertin's "Third Republic", 3. 542; on study of medieval institutions, 4. 415; on colon. admin., 5. 425; (R) Boutmy's "Psychologie Politique", 7. 360, 8. 152; on party legislation, 7. 428; (R) Holland's "Imperium et Libertas", 741; (R) Ostrogorski's "Democracy", 8. 519.

Lowell, Francis C., "Joan of Arc", reviewed, 2. 131.

Lowell, James R., by Scudder, reviewed, 7. 798.

Lowell, J:, fitness for justiceship, 1. 275; on Va. Resolutions, 5. 59–60.

Lowell, Mass., in 1829, 7. 519.

LOWERY, WOODBURY, "Span. Settlements", reviewed, 7. 158; *Jean Ribaut and Queen Elizabeth*, 9. 456–459; (R) Johnson's "Pioneer Spaniards", 853.

Lowndes, Rawlins, and test-oath proclamation, 3. 85.

Lowndes, W:, by Ravenel reviewed, 7. 371.

Lowth, Rob., on colon. bishop (doc.), 1. 312.

Loyalists, party in Rev., 1. 24–45; rise, 24, 9. 66, 70; literary activity, 1. 25, 4. 286; hist. errors, 1. 26, 44–45; number, 27–29; character, 29–32; on representation, 32–36; on parl. authority, 36–39; and independence, 39–43;

Galloway's plan, 44; N. J. (1776), 302, 306; N. Y., 303–305, 307, 497–499; disarming, 511; defeat in N. C., 514; Conn., 4. 273–291; plea of disorder invalid, 273; persecution, 276; and churchmen, 276–279; ostracism, 280; posting, 280; legis. against, 281–286; imprisonment, 287; retraction, 288; restorations, 289–290; fugitives, 290; Flick's "Loyalism in N. Y.", reviewed, 7. 167; Van Tyne's "Loyalists", reviewed, 8. 776; in N. S., 10. 66–70; influence on Canada, 70; docs. on claims, 344.

Lucas, C: P., "Hist. Geog. of Brit. Colonies", Vol. v, reviewed, 7. 385.

Lucas, F: W., "Voyages of Zeni", reviewed, 4. 726.

Lucero, Diego R., inquisitor, 2. 611–626; zeal, 611–614; invents Judaism plot, 614, 625; appeals against, 615, 619; and Talavero, 616–619, 622; popular resistance, 621; trial, 624.

Luchaire, Achille, as professor, 3. 422; "MSS. de Rome et de Paris", reviewed, 5. 612; "Innocent III, Rome, et l'Italie", reviewed, 10. 633.

Luchet, J: P: L:, and Mirabeau, 6. 241.

Ludlow, Edmund, and Cromwell (1658), 9. 62.

Ludlow, Roger, by Taylor, reviewed, 6. 612.

Luetscher, G: D., "Early Polit. Machinery in U. S.", reviewed, 9. 408.

Lumbroso, Alberto, "Napoleone e l'Inghilterra", reviewed, 3. 144.

Luna, Álvaro de, and conversos, 1. 48.

Luther, Martin, biog. by Jacobs, reviewed, 5. 334; by Lindsay, reviewed, 6. 357; invective, 8. 205; biogs. and works, 214–215; at Worms, 9. 26; and peasants' revolt, 27; and Philip's bigamy, 28.

Lux, G:, ratification, 5. 40–41.

Lyman, Major, Shays rebellion, 2. 694.

Lyman, Phineas, "General Orders, 1757", reviewed, 5. 167.

Lyon, E:, cotton gin, 3. 110, 121.

Lyon, Matthew, on Adams's appointments, 2. 256–257; indorses Jackson, 3. 286.

Lyonnet, P:, and La. (doc.), 3. 405–505, 656, 661.

Lyons, agitations (1529), 4. 221.

Lysander and Theramenes, 9. 666–668.

Lysias on Theramenes, 9. 663–664.

M., H., "Handbook to Rome", reviewed, 4. 191.

Mably, Abbé, on Am. institutions, 8. 468 n.

Macartney, G:, earl, Chinese mission, 2. 631–633.

Macaulay, T: B., as historian, 6. 218–220, 227, 228 n.; on hist., 10. 518.

McCabe, Jos., "Peter Abélard", reviewed, 7. 598.

McCaleb, Walter F., "Aaron Burr Conspiracy", reviewed, 9. 377; on New Orleans and Burr, 440; (R) Noll's "Mexico", "Empire to Republic", 789; (R) Bulnes's "Verdadero Juárez", 10. 905; (R) Quesada's "Recuerdos", 927.

McCall, S: W., "Thaddeus Stevens", reviewed, 5. 155; "Webster", reviewed, 8. 177.

McCarthy, C:, Justin Winsor Prize, 8. 422.

McCarthy, C: H., "Lincoln's Plan of Reconstruction", reviewed, 7. 788.

McCarthy, Justin, "England in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 5. 164, 395; "Reign of Anne", reviewed, 8. 757; "Irishman's Story", reviewed, 10. 454.

McCarty, R:, and Todd, 4. 630; and Clark (doc.), 8. 501.

McClellan, Gen. G: B., biog. by Michie, reviewed, 7. 580. *See also* Peninsular campaign.

McClellan, G: B., Jr., "Oligarchy of Venice", reviewed, 9. 784.

McClure, Alex. K., "Presidents and how we make them", reviewed, 6. 174; "Recollections", reviewed, 9. 184.

McClure, D:, "Diary", reviewed, 5. 399.

McClurg, James, character, 3. 332.

McConachie, Lauros G., "Congressional Committees", reviewed, 4. 107.

McCormac, Eugene I., "White Servitude in Md.", reviewed, 10. 212.

MacCormick, J., on Ga. (1861) (doc.), 4. 332.

MacCoun, Townsend, "Holy Land", reviewed, 3. 585.
McCrackan, W: D., "Swiss Republic", reviewed, 7. 181.
McCrady, E:, and nullification, 6. 750; and state oath, 7. 116 n.
McCrady, E:, "South Carolina", reviewed, 3. 548, 5. 358, 7. 165, 8. 557; vice-pres. A. H. A., 423; death, 9. 414.
McCurdy, James F., (R) Sayce's "Egypt", 1. 702; "Hist., Prophecy, and Monuments", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 2. 327, 7. 120; (R) Paton's "Syria and Palestine", 534; (R) Jastrow's "Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens", 8. 580.
McDonald, Angus, Dunmore's war, 1. 441.
McDonald, C. J., and W: Walker, 10. 795–797.
Macdonald, Duncan B., "Muslim Theology, Jurisprudence and Const. Theory", reviewed, 9. 137.
MacDonald, W:, "Select Documents", reviewed, 3. 740; "Select Charters", reviewed, 5. 571; (R) Bourinot's "Canada", 6. 830; Johnston's "United States", reviewed, 7. 157; (R) Morse's "Am. Statesmen", 792; on colon. progress, 8. 413; "Govt. of Maine", reviewed, 592; (R) McMaster's "Webster", Webster's "Letters", 782; "Select Statutes", reviewed, 10. 452.
McDougall, Alex., Son of Liberty, 1. 248, 7. 68 n.; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
McDuffie, G:, speech (1831), 6. 746; and Texas, 10. 79, 82, 84 n.
Mace, W: H., "Method in Hist.", reviewed, 4. 133; (R) McMaster's "Rights of Man in Am.", 10. 178; "United States", reviewed, 919.
McFerson, J:, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.
McGee, Col., and Buford, 6. 48.
McGee, G. R., "Tennessee", reviewed, 6. 380.
McGee, Malcolm, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598–599.
McGiffert, Arthur C., (R) Gardner's "Julian", 1. 318; (R) Bright's "Roman See", 2. 106; "Christianity in Apostolic Age", reviewed, 3. 519; (R) Conrat's "Christenverfolgungen", 4. 513; (R) Abbott's "St. Thomas", 5. 117; on Apostles' Creed, 6. 417; (R) Ruffini's "Libertà Religiosa", Vol. 1, 8. 160.
McGillivray, Alex., and Spain and Eng., 7. 707; N. Y. treaty, 717, 720; and Bowles, 735.
McGovney, Dudley O., *Navigation Acts as Applied to European Trade*, 9. 725–734.
Mach, Edmund von, "Greek Sculpture", reviewed, 9. 604.
McHardy, G:, "Savonarola", reviewed, 7. 396.
Machault d'Arnouville, J: B., and Louis XVI, 9. 445.
McHenry, James, character, 3. 330; ratification, 5. 25, 41, 207; and Chisholm, 10. 595, 601.
Machiavelli, Niccolo, on art of war, 2. 4–5; and Pole, 9. 719–720; Dyer's "M. and Modern State", reviewed, 10. 685.
Mackay, Alex., in Boston, 8. 307.
McKean, T:, on number of loyalists, 1. 29; office-seeker (doc.), 2. 98.
McKee, J:, loyalist, 4. 289.
McKenzie, L:, elected to Cong., 2. 293, 471.
McKeon, J:, and W: Walker, 10. 800.
McKerson, J:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
McKinley, Albert E., *English and Dutch Towns in New Neth.*, 6. 1–18; *Transition from Dutch to Eng. Rule in N. Y.*, 693–724.
McKinley, W:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Mackinnon, James, "Union of Eng. and Scot.", reviewed, 2. 143; "Edward III", reviewed, 6. 125; "French Monarchy", reviewed, 8. 338.
Mackintosh and Trist, 10. 317, 319.
McLane, Rob., in Mexico, 5. 690; draft treaty, 693–696.
McLaughlin, Andrew C., (R) Rhodes's "United States", Vols. I–III, 1. 366; (R) Andrews's Wilson's "Works", 757; (R) Channing's

"United States", 2. 161; "Am. Nation", reviewed, 5. 351; (R) Tucker's "Constitution", 367; *Social Compact and Const. Construction*, 467–490; (R) "Univ. of Wis.", 6. 392.

Maclay, Edgar S., "Am. Privateers", reviewed, 5. 769.

MacLehose, Sophia H., "Monarchy to Republic in France", reviewed, 10. 885.

M'Lennan, J: F., "Studies in Ancient Hist.", 2d ser., reviewed, 2. 506.

McLeod, H. D., Texan anecdote, 10. 80.

McLeod, J: B., contested election, 2. 293.

McLoughlin, J:, by Dye, reviewed, 6. 148.

MacMahon, Marie E. P. M. de, and intrenchments, 1. 411; ministerial crisis (1876) (doc.), 6. 765–769.

McMaster, J: B., "United States", Vols. IV, V, reviewed, 1. 171, 6. 370; "School Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 3. 544; "Webster", reviewed, 8. 782; vice-pres. A. H. A., 9. 453; "Rights of Man in Am.", reviewed, 10. 178; on teaching hist., 497; on econ. hist., 505; pres. A. H. A., 508.

McMurdy, R., on Ky. (June, 1861) (doc.), 4. 344.

McMurry, C: A., "Special Method in Hist.", reviewed, 9. 850.

Macon, Natl., letters to, on nullification (doc.), 7. 100, 111; place in southern hist., 432, 663–675; career, 663; sources, 663 n.; radical, 665; strict construction, 666; and militia, 666; and repeal of Judiciary Act, 667; on instructing senators, 667; and secession, 667; and navy, 668–670; opposition to N. Eng., 668, 670; and tariff, 669; and agri. supremacy, 670; and slavery, 670; and Jefferson, 671; on La. Purchase, 671; and increase of southern states, 672; and Mo. Compromise, 672; control in N. C., 673; nat. leadership, 673–675; and Macon Bills, 674; biog. by Dodd, reviewed, 10. 191.

McPherson, Capt., privateer, 7. 288.

McPherson, E:, death, 1. 381.

MacPherson, J:, plan against Brit., 1. 293.

McPherson, J: H. T:, (R) Cooper's "Oglethorpe", 10. 175.

Macray, W. D., (ed.) "Register of Members of St. Magdalen College", reviewed, 3. 384.

MacSparran, James, "Out Services", reviewed, 5. 616.

Macvane, Silas M., (R) "Report of Venezuela Boundary Commission", 3. 580; on U. S. diplomacy, 4. 419; (ed. and trans.) Seignobos's "Polit. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, 5. 394.

McVey, Frank L., "Govt. of Minn.", reviewed, 7. 173.

Macy, Jesse, (R) Lowell's "Govts. and Parties in Europe", 2. 729; "Eng. Const.", reviewed, 3. 585; (R) MacDonald's "Select Documents", 740; (R) MacDonald's "Select Charters", 5. 571; "Polit. Parties in U. S.", reviewed, 6. 593; (R) Bryce's "Hist. and Jurisprudence", 7. 739; (R) Conklin's "Am. Polit. Hist.", 814; (R) Hart's "Actual Govt.", 9. 619.

Maddison, Sir Ralph, and Cromwell, 4. 237.

Madison, Dolly, by Goodwin, reviewed, 2. 376.

Madison, James, and Henry and Crillon, 1. 52, 61–64; authorship of Federalist, 2. 443–460, 675–687; and Freneau, 3. 279–280; character, 331; letters to, on S. C. elec. (1800) (doc.), 4. 116; on Md.'s ratification, 5. 22; Report on Va. Resolutions, 242; caucus nominee, 262; and compact, 473–475, 482–484; and relig. liberty, 7. 427; on commerce under treaty of 1803, 498; "Writings" (Hunt ed.), Vols. I–V, reviewed, 573, 8. 559, 9. 577, 10. 691; and Canning's proposals (1823), 7. 685; biog. by Hunt, reviewed, 9. 170; in Continental Cong., 10. 769–775, 778.

Madrid treaty (1795), cause, 4. 71–74, 76–79; negotiation, 74–76; terms, 76.

Magdalen College, "Register of Members", reviewed, 3. 384.

Magna Carta, principles, 5. 648–650; feudal basis, 649–651; later omis-

sions, 649 n.; importance, 651; application under Henry III, 652–654.
Magnus, Laurie, (trans.) Gomperz's "Greek Thinkers", reviewed, 7. 122.
Magnus, T:, and the North, 5. 453, 457.
Mahaffy, J: P., "Ptolemies", reviewed, 1. 704; "Egypt under Ptolemies", reviewed, 5. 549.
MAHAN, ALFRED T., (introd.) Wilson's "Ironclads in Action", reviewed, 1. 736; (R) Barnes's "Naval Actions", 2. 574; (R) Oppenheim's "Admin. of Royal Navy", 719; (R) Spears's "Our Navy", 3. 747; "Nelson", reviewed, 4. 719; influence, 6. 230; vice-pres. A. H. A., 424; pres., 7. 434; "Types of Naval Officers", reviewed, 556; on subordination in hist., 8. 411.
Maine, MacDonald's "Government", reviewed, 8. 592.
Maitland, F:, and Miranda, 6. 523.
Maitland, F: W:, "English Law before Edward I", reviewed, 1. 112; "Domesday and Beyond", reviewed, 3. 130; "Township and Borough", reviewed, 4. 143; on Anglo-Saxon feudalism, 7. 11, 14 n., 27–29; (trans.) Gierke's "Polit. Theories of Middle Ages", reviewed, 179.
Makower, Felix, "Church of Eng.", reviewed, 1. 709.
Malapresa, Orlando, podestà, 9. 252.
Malatesti of Rimini and San Marino, 6. 637–639.
Malavolti, Filippo, podestà, 9. 252.
Malays, character, 4. 263.
Malden, H: E., (ed.) "Cely Papers", reviewed, 6. 384; (ed.) "Surrey", reviewed, 9. 605.
Malden, Mass., Corey's "History", reviewed, 6. 175.
Malesherbes, Chrétien de, and Mirabeau, 3. 26.
Malet, Albert, (ed.) "Louis XVIII et les Cent-Jours à Gand", Vol. II, reviewed, 8. 804.
Malkasin, Pieron, heretic, 7. 632.
Malleson, G: B., death, 3. 767.
Mallet, Bernard, "Mallet du Pan", reviewed, 8. 562.
Mallet du Pan, Jacques, by Bernard Mallet, reviewed, 8. 562.
Mallet-Prevost, Severo, Guiana boundary, 4. 475.
Malmesbury, earl of. *See* Harris, James.
Maltzan, de, and Am. agent, 9. 463.
Mameli, Goffredo, "Scritti", reviewed, 8. 175.
Man in the Iron Mask, by Hopkins, reviewed, 7. 136.
MANATT, J. IRVING, "Mycenæan Age", reviewed, 2. 706; (R) Phillips's "Greek Independence", 3. 537; (R) Frazer's Pausanias's "Description of Greece", 4. 137; (R) Rodocanachi's "Bonaparte et Iles Ioniennes", 5. 391; (R) Bevan's "House of Seleucus", 9. 126.
Manchester, Eng., Tait's "Mediæval M.", reviewed, 10. 683.
Mandello, Otto, election, 5. 7.
Mandrot, Bernard de, (ed.) Commynes's "Mémoires", reviewed, 9. 402.
Mangourit, Michel A. B. de, and Fla., 3. 663, 668, 671; and Genet, 10. 262; career, 262 n.; proposed as minister, 271.
Mangu Khan and Rubruk, 2. 432.
Manicheans in N. France, 7. 440. *See also* Inquisition.
Manifest destiny and evolution, 7. 222.
Mann, Abijah, convention (1856), 4. 320.
Mann, Horace, Hinsdale's "M. and Common School Revival", reviewed, 4. 743.
Mann, W. D., elected to Cong., 2. 466, 471.
Manners, Mr., in Washington, 6. 735.
Manning, W: R., Justin Winsor Prize, 10. 507.
Manor, boon-services, 2. 213–224; week-work, 214; boon-ploughings, 215; seed-furnishing, 216; food obligation, 216, 218; harvest-boons, 217–218; extra services, lovebones, 219–221; increase and hardening of services, 220, 222–224; tenants liable to boon-services, 221; in Am., 649, 660, 8. 269; and feudalism, 7. 14; freeholds, 21; jurisdiction, 23–24; and Social Revolt, 281; Seeliger's "Grundherrschaft", reviewed, 9. 350. *See also* Monastic towns.

Mansfield, R:, loyalist, 4. 277.
Manteuffel, H: von, Zorndorf, 3. 236.
Manufactures, devel. in Mass., 3. 71; decay of French (16th cent.), 4. 223; U. S. (1790), 7. 723; (1788), 8. 717; colon., and non-import., 305, 308.
Marat, J: Paul, by Bax, reviewed, 7. 142.
Marbury *vs.* Madison, precedents, 1. 453 n., 2. 229.
Marcel, Étienne, and Univ. of Paris, 6. 440.
Marcère, L: Deshayes de, resigns (1876), 6. 766, 768.
March to the sea. *See* Sherman, W: T.
Marchant, H:, on R. I. appointments (1790), 1. 281.
Marches of Eng., govt., 5. 444–446.
Marcks, Erich, "Wilhelm I", reviewed, 3. 725.
Marcy, W: L., and Mex. treaty, 5. 499–500; Stephens on, 8. 97; candidacy (1852), 10. 110; and W: Walker, 802, 804.
Marengo, Sargent's "Campaign", reviewed, 3. 721.
Margaret of Denmark, by Hill, reviewed, 5. 122.
Mari, J:, (ed.) "I Trattati Medievali di Rithmica Latina", reviewed, 6. 835.
María de Agreda, mystic, 4. 638.
Maria Theresa, partition of Poland, 2. 87, 90, 92; campaign of 1758, 3. 240–243.
Mariana, J: de, on coinage, 3. 610.
Marie de Médicis, biog. by Pardoe, reviewed, 8. 583; Lord's "Regency", reviewed, 9. 609.
Marie Antoinette, Funck-Brentano's "Diamond Necklace", "Mort de la Reine", reviewed, 8. 137; biog. by Brunier, Vol. 1, reviewed, 802.
Marie Louise, Empress, by Masson, reviewed, 8. 589.
Mariéjol, J: H., "France, 1559–1598", reviewed, 10. 387.
Marine, Marvin's "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, 8. 541. *See also* Navy.
Mario, Jessie W., (ed.) Mazzini's "Scritti Scelti", reviewed, 6. 838.
Mark theory disproved, 8. 426–428. 441.
Markham, Sir Clements R., on Cabots, 4. 44–46; (ed.) "Corresp. of J: Markham", reviewed, 10. 923.
Markham, J:, "Selections from Corresp.", reviewed, 10. 923.
Markham, W:, and Pa. govt., 3. 262.
Marlborough, Sarah, duchess of, Molloy's "Queen's Comrade", reviewed, 7. 767.
Marlowe, Chris., as poet, 10. 32.
Marquette, Jacques, by Thwaites, reviewed, 8. 384.
Marriage, Howard's "Matrimonial Institutions", reviewed, 10. 607.
Marriott, J: A. R., "G: Canning", reviewed, 9. 410.
Marschall, Ernst, graf von, Olmütz, 3. 13–14.
MARSDEN, REGINALD G., (ed.) "Pleas in Admiralty", Vol. 11, reviewed, 3. 347; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of W: Bradford to I: Allerton*, 8. 294; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter from Vergennes to Lafayette*, 506.
Marshall, Humphrey, as source, 9. 490, 495; Span. bribe, 766.
Marshall, J:, precedents of Marbury case, 1. 453 n., 2. 229; letters from France (1797–8) (doc.), 294–306 [*see* Directory]; on Va. Resolutions, 5. 239; and compact, 480 n.; as historian, 6. 220; "Life, Character and Judicial Services", reviewed, 9. 202; letter to Jefferson (1783) (doc.), 10. 815–817.
Marshall, T:, on Wilkinson, 7. 707 n.
Marshall, W:, ed. of Marsiglio, 2. 601.
Marshall, W: I., "Whitman Saved Oregon Story", reviewed, 10. 451.
Marsiglio of Padua, career, 2. 410; "Defensor Pacis", 411; MSS. 412, 787; other works, 413; and Ockam, 414–417, 425–426; theory of state, 419–421; of church and state, 423–425; papal condemnations, 593–597, 601, 609; circulation, 597, 610; translation, 597–602; influence, 598–600; editions, 600–604; and Louis, 609.
Martens, W:, death, 8. 187.
Martin, Alex., and state of Franklin, 1. 258, 8. 276, 279; character, 3. 332.

Martin, B: E., "Stones of Paris", reviewed, 5. 563.
Martin, Charlotte M., "Stones of Paris", reviewed, 5. 563.
Martin, J:, Clarksville convention, 2. 693.
Martin, Jos., and state of Franklin, 8. 275, 283, 288.
Martin, Luther, character, 3. 330; and Fed. Conven., 5. 25, 32, 35, 207; and compact, 5. 474–475, 480–481; at Princeton, 10. 544–545.
Martin, T:, collector, 2. 256.
Martin, Sir T: B., "Letters and Papers", reviewed, 5. 393, 7. 181, 9. 409.
Martin, W: A. P., "Cycle of Cathay", reviewed, 2. 521.
Martinengo Cesaresco, Contessa Evelyn, "Cavour", reviewed, 4. 725; "Italian Characters", reviewed, 7. 605.
Martinez, Antonio, and Austin, 5. 521–522.
Martínez, Ferrand, and massacre of 1391, 1. 209–225 [*see* Jews].
Martinez, T:, and transit route, 10. 810.
Martínez Siliceo, J:, and Philip II, 9. 240.
Martinique. *See* West Indies (French).
Martroye, F., "Occident à l'Époque Byzantine", reviewed, 9. 543.
Martyr, P:, on Lucero, 2. 617, 622, 624, 625 n.; and name New World, 10. 45, 47.
Marvin, Winthrop L., "Am. Merchant Marine", reviewed, 8. 541.
Mary I of England and Pole, 10. 724.
Mary of Scotland, Lang's "Mystery", reviewed, 7. 758; "Papal Negotiations", reviewed, 760; biog. by Cowan, reviewed, 8. 126.
Marye, James, Va. rector, 6. 87.
Maryland, felon servants, 2. 19; Bray's libraries, 66–67, 73–75; civil lists (bibl.), 764; "Archives", reviewed, 3. 377; bill of rights and Del.'s bill (1776), 647–649; Bryan's "State Banking", reviewed, 4. 762; ratification, 5. 22–44, 207–224; Federalism, 24, 222; and Annapolis Convention, 24; and Va. Resolutions, 46–47, 245, 248; Schmeckebier's "Know-Nothing Party", James's "Labadist Colony", reviewed, 168; Smith's "Relig. under Baltimores", reviewed, 577; Passano's "History", reviewed, 6. 845; colon. courts, 7. 431; Mereness's "Proprietary Province", reviewed, 553; St. Eustatius trade, 8. 685; Hall's "Lords Baltimore and Md.", reviewed, 9. 199; colon. naturalization, 297, 300; Sioussat's "Economics and Politics, 1720–50", reviewed, 405; Steiner's "Beginnings", reviewed, 10. 211; McCormac's "White Servitude", reviewed, 212; Sioussat's "Eng. Statutes", reviewed, 213; and western claims, 757–758. *See also* Proprietary province.
Marzerne, baron de, Charleston siege, 4. 491.
Mas, Jayme dez, trial, 1. 217 n.
Mas-Latrie, L:, comte de, death, 2. 577.
Masetti-Bencini, Ida, "Vita di Vespucci", reviewed, 10. 685.
Mason, E: G., death, 4. 594; "Chapters from Ill. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 825.
Mason, G:, character, 3. 331.
Mason, J:, Anti-Federalist, 5. 38.
Mason, J: Y., on Lane, 4. 87; and Mexico, 5. 493, 499–500.
Mason, Stephen T., Cooper on, 6. 735.
Maspero, Gaston, "Hist. Ancienne des Peuples de l'Orient", reviewed, 9. 770.
Massachusetts, loyalists, 1. 31; Irish transports, 2. 20–22; suggested amend. to Fed. Const. (1790) (doc.), 99–105; Frost *vs.* Leighton, 229–240; Northend's "Bay Colony", reviewed, 534; Harding's "Ratification", reviewed, 547; Shays rebellion (doc.), 693–699; Cushing's "Transition of Govt.", reviewed, 740; civil lists (bibl), 760; Know-Nothingism, 3. 67–82 [*see* Know-Nothing]; conditions (1786), 4. 328; Anti-Federalists, 5. 38; and Va. Resolutions, 58–63, 225–229; trial for libeling state, 62–63, 225–228; and nullification, 485; Howe's "Puritan Republic", reviewed, 6. 138; lead in polit. evolution, 204; influence on Northwest, 204, 207; conditions around Boston

(1775-6) (doc.), 303-341; minister's convention (1775), 309; and Jesuits, 7. 51 n.; Davis's "Currency and Banking", reviewed, 381; archives, 424; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 21-22; Cooper's letters (1769-77) (doc.), 301-330; agent, 303, 309-311, 313, 321-322; convention (1768), 303-304; growth of manuf., 305, 308; Mutiny Bill, 307, 314; Bernard, 308, 311, charter (1769), 312; grievances, 316; Gen. Ct. at Cambridge, 318; spirit (1771), 325; Thanksgiving, 325; assembly and gov. (1773), 327; coercion, 328-329; colon. naturalization, 9. 296, 302. *See also* Boston.

Massachusetts "Chronicle", on Va. Resolutions, 5. 61; libel trial, 62-63, 225-228.

Massachusetts Historical Society, "Index to Pickering Papers", reviewed, 1. 578; "Proceedings", reviewed, 2. 373, 5. 171, 6. 389, 8. 182; "Collections, Pepperell Papers", reviewed 5. 137; "Jefferson Papers", reviewed, 6. 842; "Trumbull Papers", reviewed, 8. 173.

Massias, N:, baron, on Enghien, 3. 623 n.

Massie, D: M., "Natl. Massie", reviewed, 2. 377.

Massie, Natl., by D: M. Massie, reviewed, 2. 377.

Masson, F:, "Marie-Louise", reviewed, 8. 589.

Materialism, and hist., 10. 727-750; defined, 727-730; self-repeating hist., 730-732; hist. vibration, 732; reactions, 733; progress, 734-735; date-bounded periods, 735-739; need of personality, 739-745; in modern hist., 745-750; precipitate of idealism, 748.

Mather, Cotton, as historian, 1. 20; on Jesuits, 7. 43 n.; and habeas corpus, 8. 22.

Mathews, Alfred, "Ohio and Western Reserve", reviewed, 8. 585.

Mathews, Shailer, "New Testament Times in Palestine", reviewed, 5. 606; R. Purves's "Christianity in Apostolic Age", 6. 530; "French Rev.", reviewed, 7. 141; J. R. Sloane's "French Rev. and Relig. Reform", 778; on church hist., 10. 495.

Mathieson, W: L., "Politics and Relig.", reviewed, 8. 750.

Mathiez, Albert, "Théophilanthropie et Culte Décadaire", reviewed, 10. 189; "Cultes Révolutionnaires", reviewed, 409.

Matthew Paris on Robert le Bougre, 7. 636, 638.

Matthews, R:, and N. J., 2. 473.

Matthieu de Lauvin, heretic, 7. 632.

Mattos, Alex. T. de, (trans.) Oudinot's "Memoirs", 3. 387.

Maulde, René de, death, 8. 393.

Maurenbrecher, W:, on Lutheran literature, 8. 207; on conservative reform, 213.

Maurepas, J: F:, comte de, and Louis XVI, 9. 445.

Maurer, Konrad, death, 8. 393.

Mautouchet, Paul, "Conventionnel Philippeaux", reviewed, 7. 146.

Mauvillon, Jakob, and Mirabeau, 6. 241, 244; freemason, 242.

Maximilian of Mexico, by Stevenson, reviewed, 6. 178.

Maximilian Henry of Bavaria, by Huisman, reviewed, 5. 613.

Maxwell, Sir Herbert, (ed.) "Creevey Papers", reviewed, 9. 579.

Maxwell, Hu, "West Virginia", reviewed, 7. 183.

Maynard, Horace, elected to Cong., 2. 285, 292.

Mayorga, Francisco de, and Lucero, 2. 624.

Mayorga, Gonzalo, Inquisition, 2. 613.

Mazarin, Jules, cardinal, and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 237; biog. by Hassall, reviewed, 9. 609.

Mazzini, Giuseppe, "Scritti Scelti", reviewed, 6. 838; biog. by King, reviewed, 9. 204.

Meade, G: G., biog. by Bache, reviewed, 3. 573; in command, 4. 670; movements before Gettysburg, 670; battle, 671-677.

Méaly, Paul F.-M., "Réforme sous François II et Charles IX", reviewed, 9. 607.

Mease, James, clothier-gen., 5. 720.

Meaux, Reformation, 4. 221-222.

MECHEM, FLOYD R., (R) "Growth of Am. Law", 7. 819.
Medici, Cosimo de', by Ewart, reviewed, 5. 332.
Medici, Lorenzo de' (Magnifico), by Armstrong, reviewed, 2. 134.
Medici, Lorenzo de, Gauthiez's "Lorenzaccio", reviewed, 10. 385.
Medici, Maria de. *See* Marie.
Medici, Heyck's "Florenz und die M.", Smeaton's "M. and Renaissance", reviewed, 8. 165.
Medicine, curious remedies, 5. 199–206; weapon ointment, 199, 200 n.; sympathetic powder, 199; potable gold, 200–203; confectio alkermes, 201 n.; expensive, 201 n.; universal antidote, 203; bezoar stone, 204–206; superstitious cure, 6. 75.
Méhée la Touche, intrigue, 3. 625.
Meigs, W: M., "C: J. Ingersoll", reviewed, 3. 566; "Growth of Const.", reviewed, 5. 582.
Meitzen, A:, on primitive Germans, 8. 428.
Melancthon, Philip, by Richard, reviewed, 5. 334.
Melchior, I:, charges against, 1. 509.
Mellick, Andrew D., death, 1. 381.
Melville, Andrew, at Univ. of Geneva (doc.), 5. 286–290.
Melville, H:, "Ancestry of J: Whitney", reviewed, 4. 193.
Membreque, Bachiller, Judaizer, 2. 614.
Memphis in June, 1861, 4. 340–342.
Menard, René, and Radisson, 1. 229.
Menassch ben Israel, Wolf's "Mission to Cromwell", reviewed, 7. 810.
Mendelssohn, Moses, Mirabeau on, 6. 244.
Menou, Baron Jacques F. de, "M. en Égypte", reviewed, 6. 786.
Mention, Léon, (ed.) "Docs. relatifs aux Rapports du Clergé avec la Royauté", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 8. 800.
Mercantile system, Cromwell's attitude, 4. 231. *See also* Navigation Acts.
Mercer, Hugh, gen. orders (1776) (doc.), 3. 302–308.
Mercer, J: F., and Fed. Const., 5. 25, 38, 39 n., 207.
Merchant Adventurers, and Cabot, 4. 61; of Bristol, hist., records, 678–682; and Council for N. Eng. (doc.), 690–697; of other Eng. towns, 682; Lingelbach's "Merchant Adventurers", reviewed, 8. 531; of Hamburg, 9. 265–287; sources, 265–267; organ., govt., 267–268; and Hanse, 268; at Stade, 269; contract, 269–272; relig. freedom, 270, 275; jurisdiction, 270, 277 n.; trade, 272–274; House, 274, 280; and royalists, 275; good cheer, 276; opposition, 277; official treatment, 277; decline, 278–282; servants, 280; and York court, 281; French overthrow, 282–285; terms of renunciation, 285–287; bequests, 287.
MERENESS, NEWTON D., "Md. as a Proprietary Province", reviewed, 7. 553; (R) Hall's "Lords Baltimore and Md.", 9. 199; (R) Sioussat's "Economics and Politics in Md." 405; (R) Steiner's "Beginnings of Md.", 10. 211; (R) Sioussat's "Eng. Statutes in Md.", 213.
Merivale, C:, as historian, 6. 217.
MERIWETHER, COLYER, (R) Griffis's "Verbeck", 6. 829.
Merlin de Douai, Philippe A., comte, in Directory, 1. 485.
MERRIAM, C: E., (R) Windenberger's "Système de Politique Étrangère de Rousseau", 6. 385; "Am. Polit. Theories", reviewed, 8. 767; (R) Scherger's "Evolution of Modern Liberty", 10. 131.
MERRIMAN, ROGER B., "Life and Letters of T: Cromwell", reviewed, 8. 383; (R) Pollard's "T: Cranmer", 10. 861; (R) "Docs. de Aragon", Vol. I, 915; (R) Cartellieri's "Peter von Aragon und die sizilianische Vesper", 916.
Merz, J: T., "European Thought in 19th Cent.", Vol. II, reviewed, 10. 420.
Mesa, L: de, and Lucero, 2. 612.
Mesure the younger, confectio alkermes, 5. 201 n.
Metello Souza Menezer, Alex., Chinese mission, 2. 631.
Methodism, Buckley's "M. in U. S."

reviewed, 3. 155; Tigert's "Making of M.", reviewed, 4. 555.
Meunier, Dauphin, (ed.) "Lettres à Julie", reviewed, 10. 893.
Mexican war, Calhoun on (doc.), 1. 314; diplomacy, 5. 491–502; and slavery, 492, 496, 502; desire of annex., 492, 496–499; terms offered (1847), 493; effect of their rejection, 493–495; Polk opposes conquest, 495–496; Polk and Trist's treaty, 499–501, 10. 323; why annex. failed, 501; peace negotiations, 9. 446, 10. 309–324; treaty misinterpreted, 309; Polk's plan (1845), 310; Slidell's mission, 310–313; Santa Anna, 312; Trist's mission, 313–315; his career and character, 314; Scott and Trist. 315–317; bribe, 317; armistice, 319; duplicity, 319–320; Trist recalled, 320; Santa Anna resigns, 320; recall ignored, 321; its polit. aspect, 321; treaty signed, 322; ratified, 323; Trist disgraced, 324; his final reward, 324.
Mexico, French plans against (1793), 3. 499, 502, 661–663; Hidalgo and Morelos, 4. 636–651; clergy and revolt, 640; tutelary saints of insurgents, 640; savagery of revolt, 641 n.; proposed intervention (1858–60), 5. 687–701; anarchy, 687–689; Juarez recognized, 689–690; Buchanan's policy, 690–693; European interest, 691, 699–701; Jackson's policy, 692 n.; draft transit treaty, 693–695; intervention convention, 695–696; Senate rejects, 697; Miramon's protest, 697; popular comment, 698–699; rationale of intervention, 701; Seward on French in, 7. 80; Am. policy toward, 229; and U. S. (1826), 316–319, 322–325; and Eng., 319–322; Yorkinos and Escoceses, 326–327; insurrection (1828), 327–329; French withdraw, 8. 414; Noll's "Mexico", "Empire to Republic", reviewed, 9. 789; Napoleonic confederacy, 10. 491. *See also* Mexican war.
Meyer, Paul, as professor, 3. 427.
Meynell, Wilfrid, "Disraeli", reviewed, 9. 595.
Mézières, Philippe de, "Songe du Vergier", 2. 598, 607.
Michael of Cesena, and Marsiglio, 2. 426; doctrines condemned, 596, 605; flight, 604; and Ockam, 606.
Michaux, André, and La., 3. 512, 666.
Michel, Rus. chief, and Batu Khan, 2. 431 n.
Michel, H:, "Idée de l'État", reviewed, 2. 148; death, 10. 704.
Michelet, Jules, on year 1000, 6. 431.
Michie, P: S., "McClellan", reviewed, 7. 580.
Michiel, J:, on Huguenots, 4. 218.
Middeldyk, R. A. van, "Puerto Rico", reviewed, 9. 208.
Middle Ages, study of institutions, 4. 415; corporate character, 436; calendar, 436–437; church in, 5. 430; ethical standard, 9. 235.
Middle Temple, Hutchinson's "Catalogue", Hopwood's "Calendar of Records", reviewed, 9. 795.
Middleton, T:, privateer, 7. 288.
Midnight appointments, Jefferson on, 3. 271.
Mifflin, T:, character, 3. 328.
Migel, Solomon, and Mexico, 5. 689.
Miley, J: D., "In Cuba with Shafter", reviewed, 4. 750.
Milfort, L:, French intrigue, 10. 271; career, 271 n.
Military arrests, Pierce on (1862), 10. 368–370.
Military history, importance, 5. 429.
Militia in proprietary province, 3. 49–52.
MILLER, ADOLPH C., (R) Howe's "Internal Revenue", 2. 743; (R) Urdahl's "Fee System", 5. 383.
Miller, G:, on U. S. and Fla. (1790) (doc.), 7. 721.
Miller, Phineas, cotton gin [*see* Whitney (Eli)].
Miller, S:, on judgeship, 3. 291.
MILLER, W:, "Balkans", reviewed, 3. 387; *Republic of San Marino*, 6. 633–649; "Mediæval Rome", reviewed, 8. 116.
Milman, H: H., as historian, 6. 217.
Milne, J. Grafton, "Egypt under Roman Rule", reviewed, 5. 549.

Milton, J:, and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 232; as poet, 10. 32–33.
Milyoukov, Paul, on Rus. hist. writing, 10. 502.
Minnesota, McVey's "Government", reviewed, 7. 173.
Minnesota Historical Society, "Collections", Vol. VIII, reviewed, 4. 199.
Minucius, Lucius, myth, 7. 248.
Mirabeau, Boniface, vicomte de, father's opinion, 8. 658, 664, 681.
Mirabeau, Gabriel, comte de, and *lettres de cachet*, 3. 20–30; marriage and debts, 20; confined to avoid creditors, 21; at Manosque, 22; interdicted, 22; charged with assault, 22; at If, 23; father hounds, 24; at Pontarlier, 25; "Despotism", 25; flees, 25, 29; appeal to justice, 26–28; at Dijon, 28; in Vincennes, 29–30; influence on career, 30; and Calonne, 409; biog. by Willert, reviewed, 5. 130; secret mission to Berlin, 6. 235–253; "Court of Berlin", 235–236, 253; character, 236; career, 237–239; and financiers, 239–241; sent to Berlin, 241; and freemasons, 241–244, 247, 252; Berlin companions, 244; pamphlets, 244; internat. conditions then, 244–246; on for. policy, 246; despatches, 247; on death of Frederick, 248–249; and Frederick William, 249–252; on Holland affairs, 250–251; desire for diplom. service, 251, 253; tires of expatriation, 252; personal results of mission, 253; biog. by Erdmannsdörffer, reviewed, 7. 144; Guibal's "M. et Provence", reviewed, 564; on declar. of rights, 8. 475; and federalism, 479; and senate, 484; youth, 657–682; with Sigrais, 657–658; at Choquard's school, 659–663; oration on Condé, 660; basis of father's hostility, 664; in Lambert's regiment, 665–667; desertion and intrigue, 667–672; at Ile de Ré, 672–676; Corsican campaign, 675–678, 680; milit. studies, 678; Corsican memoir, 679–680; father's attitude (1769), 681–682; Cottin's "Sophie et M.", "Lettres de Sophie", reviewed, 10. 892; "Lettres à Julie", reviewed, 893; Wild's "Dipl. Sendung", reviewed, 893.
Mirabeau, Victor, marquis de, character, 6. 237. *See also* two preceding titles.
Miramon, Miguel, and U. S., 5. 687–690, 697.
Miranda, Francisco A. G., in 1793, 3. 496, 654; expedition (1806) (doc.), 3. 674–702, 6. 508–530; career, 3. 674, 6. 509–512; preparation, 3. 674; and Jefferson, 675–676, 687, 693; U. S. and prisoners, 676–678, 685–687, 697; release of prisoners, 678, 698–702; voyage, 679–681, 6. 517; Brit. search, 3. 679, 6. 518–520; at Oruba, 3. 681, 6. 529; flight, 3. 681; men captured, 681; treatment of prisoners, 681–698; Brit. plan (1804), 6. 508, 512–517; feared by Span., 521, 522; Brit. aid (1806), 522–529; at Coro, 525–527; failure, 530 n.; and European leaders, 7. 709, 714, 716 n., 10. 258–260, 276; to Pitt (1791), plans and support (doc.), 7. 711–715.
Miró, Estevan, and Wilkinson, 9. 491 n., 494–506, 748–766; and Ky., 492.
Missions, Baptist, in Oregon, 6. 278–280, 290.
Mississippi, Riley's "History", reviewed, 6. 846; Garner's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 7. 582; archives, 9. 444; censure on Kan. (1857), 10. 357; "Register", reviewed, 458.
Mississippi Historical Society, "Publications", reviewed, 5. 172, 6. 847.
Mississippi river, Radisson's discovery, 1. 226, 236; right of nav., 3. 491, 496, 510, 654, 4. 64, 68, 71, 75, 78, 7. 718–719, 724, 8. 85–86, 713, 9. 491–492, 10. 267–269; French on nav., 8. 713, 10. 264; Pinckney on closure, 823–827.
Mississippi valley, Hosmer's "History", reviewed, 7. 801; Spears's "History", reviewed, 9. 369; Ogg's "Opening", reviewed, 10. 154. *See also* Louisiana, Mississippi river, West.
Missouri, and Kan., 4. 38; politics, 6. 420.
Missouri Compromise, Dixon's "Mo.

Compromise", reviewed, 4. 560; second, 6. 420; Macon's views, 7. 672.
Missouri river, plan to explore (1794), 2. 476.
MITCHELL, EDWIN K., (R) Fisher's "Christian Doctrine", 2. 332; (R) McGiffert's "Christianity in Apostolic Age", 3. 519; (R) Allen's "Christian Institutions", 523; (R) Hall's "Papias", 5. 105.
Mitchell, James T., (ed.) "Pa. Statutes at Large", Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 734.
Mitchell, J:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 585, 597–598, 600, 604.
Mitchell, S. Weir, "Youth of Washington", reviewed, 10. 444.
Mitchell, S:, Va. servant, 6. 72.
Mitchell, Wesley C., "Hist. of Greenbacks", reviewed, 9. 590.
Mitford, W:, as historian, 6. 217.
Mobile, surrender (1780) (doc.), 1. 696–699; defences (1794), 2. 501; attempt of W. Fla. on (1810–1) (doc.), 699–705; Hamilton's "Colon. M.", reviewed, 3. 738.
Modyford, T:, memorial, 4. 236.
Mohammed II, concessions to foreigners, 6. 255.
Mohammedanism, Pautz's "Lehre", reviewed, 4. 585; Johnstone's "Muhammad", reviewed, 7. 806; Macdonald's "Theology, Jurisprudence, and Const. Theory", reviewed, 9. 137. *See also* Islam.
Mohawk valley, Reid's "Legends and Hist.", reviewed, 8. 805.
Molenaer, S: P., (ed.) Colonna's "Li Livres du Gouvernement des Rois", reviewed, 5. 119.
Molesworth, Sir W:, by Fawcett, reviewed, 8. 176.
Molina, Felipe, and Walker, 10. 801 n.
Molinier, A:, as professor, 3. 427; "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vols. I–IV, reviewed, 7. 507, 8. 162, 742, 10. 441; death, 226.
Mollon, Bart., martyr, 4. 221.
Molloy, Fitzgerald, "Queen's Comrade", reviewed, 7. 767.
Mommsen, Theo., and Roman myths, 5. 235, 242; as historian, 6. 222; on imperialism, 7. 223; death, 9. 413.
Monarchy, conditions of Eng. (1200–1300), 5. 645–654; right of deposition, 648; tendency of Saxon, 651; and feudalism, 7. 33–34; French veto (1789), 8. 477–486.
Monastic towns, English, rising (1327), 6. 650–670; status, 650, 669; period of disorder, 651; rising of St. Albans, 651–658; rights demanded, 652; siege of abbey, 653; charter, 653–656; liberties abused, 656; abbot's authority restored, 656–658; rising at Bury St. Edmunds, 659–663; charter, 659–660; failure, 663; rising at Abingdon, 663–667; reprisals, 667; other risings, 668; why fruitless, 669–670; and Social Revolt, 7. 480–482.
Monasticism, Eckenstein's "Women under M.", reviewed, 7. 480–482.
Moncrieff, James, Charleston siege, 4. 483.
Money, Span. dollar and colon. shilling, 3. 607–619 [*see* Dollar]; Watson's "Am. Coinage", reviewed, 5. 790; Bullock's "Monetary Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 6. 579; Davis's "Currency in Mass. Province", reviewed, 7. 381; frontier, 8. 286; "Tracts relating to Mass. Currency", reviewed, 585; Hepburn's "Coinage and Currency in U. S.", reviewed, 9. 614. *See also* Paper money.
Mongol empire, missions to, and kotow, 2. 430–432.
Monk, G:, and R: Cromwell, 8. 88–89.
Monmouth, James, duke of, Fea's "King Monmouth", reviewed, 7. 763.
Monnier, Sophie de, and Mirabeau, 6. 238; Cottin's "Sophie et Mirabeau", "Lettres à Mirabeau", reviewed, 10. 802.
Monod, Bernard, death, 10. 933.
Monod, Gabriel, École Pratique, 3. 425; "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 8. 581.
Monographs, value, 4. 11; duplication, 11; subjects, 417.
Monopolies, and trusts, 7. 217–218; and govt., 217, 220.
Monroe, James, and Ky. (1783), 1. 262; and Spain (1795), 4. 73–74; on Madrid treaty, 78; "Writings", reviewed, 170, 730, 6. 368, 596, 7. 781, 8. 781, 9. 577; election of 1808,

5. 262; of 1816, 262; on compact, 482 n.; Vaughan on (1830), 7. 523-524; origin of Monroe doctrine, 676-696, 8. 28-52 [*see* Monroe doctrine]; career of blunders, 52; La. Purchase, 9. 516-518; and Mangourit, 10. 271.

Monroe, Prof. James, "Oberlin Thursday Lectures", reviewed, 3. 390.

Monroe, Paul, "Source Book of Hist. of Educ. for Greek and Roman Period", reviewed, 7. 805.

Monroe, T: B., loyalty questioned, 4. 346.

Monroe doctrine, Keasbey's "Nicaragua Canal and Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 2. 750; Reddaway's "Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 4. 180; and Clayton-Bulwer treaty, 5. 101, 8. 418; and Mexico (1860), 5. 691-692, 701; and doctrine of permanent interest, 7. 77-91; cult, 77; forms, 77; obsolete, 77, 82-87; causes, 78; authorship, 78, 8. 51; original application, 7. 79; *quid pro quo*, 79, 81, 87; interpretations, 79-82; Adams and origin, 676-696, 8. 28-52; purpose of Holy Alliance, 7. 676-677, 679, 691; Gt. Bn. and Span. Am., 677-680; Cuba, 678-680, 8. 36-37; Canning's proposals, 7. 680-683, 686-691, 695; European congress on Span. Am., 7. 683, 8. 47; Monroe and Canning's proposals, 7. 683-685; Rus. notes, 685-686, 8. 29-32; reply to Russia, 7. 691-695, 8. 32, 41-46; Monroe's fear and vacillation, 28, 44-45, 49-50; reply to Canning, 33-39; Adams's policy, 39; Monroe's comprehension, 39, 50; message, 40; Adams's exposition to Rush, 46-48; effect of enunciation, 48. *See also* Permanent interest.

Monson, Sir W:, "Naval Tracts", reviewed, 8. 534.

Mont-Aimé, *auto-de-fe*, 7. 635.

Mont-St.-Michel, early assize, 8. 632-633.

Montague, Sir J:, Lollard, 4. 425.

Montefeltro and San Marino, 6. 636-637.

Montespan, marquise de, by Williams, reviewed, 9. 557.

Montesquieu, baron de, Tchernoff's "M. et Rousseau", reviewed, 10. 888.

Montfort, Simon de. *See* Simon.

Montgomery, D: H:, "Student's Am. Hist.", reviewed, 3. 544.

Montgomery, Frank A., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 7. 610.

Montgomery, R:, Canadian expedition, 1. 296, 305; killed, 493-494; monument, 496; memorial oration, 503.

Montgomery, W. E., (ed.) "Brewers' Almanac", reviewed, 9. 862.

Montigny, Lucas de, as a source, 8. 663, 675 n.

Montjoie, Galart de, on district assemblies, 10. 285.

Montmorency, Matthieu, vicomte de, on declar. of rights, 8. 475.

Montmorin, comte de, Am. corresp. (1787-9) (doc.), 8. 709-733, 9. 86-96; instructions to Moustier, 8. 710-714, 727-730, 9. 307; on alliance, 8. 728; on consuls, 729.

Montrose, James, marquis of, as poet, 10. 32.

Monts, P: du Guast de, Lescarbot on, 6. 683, 689.

Moon hoax, 6. 457.

Mooney, James, (R) Friederici's "Skalpieren", 4. 196; (R) Friederici's "Indianer und Anglo-Am.", 6. 172.

Moore, C:, "Gladwin MSS.", reviewed, 3. 389; "Northwest", reviewed, 6. 139; (R) Logan's "Thirty Years in Washington", 8. 179; (R) Spears's "Anthony Wayne", 9. 612; (R) "Memoirs of Rufus Putnam", 817; (R) Butterfield's "Clark's Conquest", 10. 922.

Moore, F: W., *Congressmen from Seceding States*, 2. 279-293, 461-471; (R) Dunning's "Civil War and Reconstruction", 3. 761; (R) Fertig's "Secession and Reconstruction of Tenn.", 4. 187; (R) Garland's "Grant", 377; (R) Dana's "Recollections", 568; (R) McGee's and Garrett's "Tennessee", 6. 380; (R) Sparks's "Expansion of Am. People", 805; (R) Riley's "Mississippi", 846; (R) Houck's "Boundaries of La. Purchase", 7. 607; (R)

McCarthy's "Lincoln's Reconstruction", 788; (R) Howard's "La. Purchase", 8. 587; (R) Thwaites's "Dan. Boone", 779; (R) McCaleb's "Burr Conspiracy", 9. 377; on hist. in South, 444; (R) Ogg's "Opening of Mississippi", 10. 154.

MOORE, G: F., (R) Kent's "Hebrew People", 2. 708; (R) Cheyne's "Jewish Relig. Life", 4. 505; (R) Kent's "Jewish People", 5. 547; (R) Sanders's "Later Prophets", 608.

Moore, James W., "Am. Congress", reviewed, 1. 168.

Moore, J:, on colon. bishop (doc.), 1. 312.

MOORE, J: B., (R) Tower's "LaFayette in Am. Rev.", 1. 158; (R) Benedetti's "Diplomacy", 1. 739; "Internat. Arbitrations", reviewed, 4. 563; (R) Travis's "Clayton-Bulwer Treaty", 6. 150.

Moore, J: E:, and Miranda, 3. 678, 694–695.

Moore, T:, as poet, 10. 38.

Moors, Scott's "Empire in Europe", reviewed, 10. 372.

Mora, Domenico, on tertia, 2. 7.

Mora, J: R., and Walker, 10. 805, 807.

Mora, Simon de la, Inquisition, 4. 641.

MORAN, T: F., (R) Blauvelt's "Cabinet Govt. in Eng.", 8. 134; "Eng. Govt.", reviewed, 808; (R) Rawles's "Centralizing Tendencies in Indiana", 9. 208.

Moravians, Clewell's "Wachovia in N. C.", reviewed, 8. 363.

Moré, comte de, "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 342.

Moreau, J: V., 18 Fructidor, 2. 297, 301.

Morehead, Jos. M., "James Hunter", reviewed, 4. 591.

Morelos, José M., career, character, 4. 647; trial by Inquisition, 647–651.

MOREY, W: C., (R) Diehl's "Justinien", 7. 539; "Greek Hist.", reviewed, 10. 371.

Morfill, W: R:, "Russia", reviewed, 8. 131.

Morfit, H: M., in Texas, 10. 76.

Morgan, C:, transit co. and Walker, 10. 797–805.

Morgan, Edwin D., convention (1856), 4. 320.

Morgan, G:, Indian grant, 1. 73, 84, 254; Span. intrigue, 263; La. plan, 9. 750 n., 757.

Morgan, J:, Va. physician, 5. 308.

Morillo, Miguel de, inquisitor, 1. 47.

Moriscos, Lea's "Moriscos", reviewed, 7. 346.

Morison, R:, and Pole, 9. 722.

Morley, J:, "Cromwell", reviewed, 6. 562; "Gladstone", reviewed, 9. 591.

Mormons, Linn's "Mormons", reviewed, 8. 373.

Morocco and embassies, 2. 428 n.

Morosini, Gianfrancesco, on Philip II, 9. 242.

Morris, C:, "War with Spain", reviewed, 4. 750; "Handy Dict. of Biog.", reviewed, 7. 391.

Morris, Gouverneur, character, 3. 329; and Holmes *vs.* Walton, 4. 464; and new states, 9. 483–484.

Morris, H: C., "Hist. of Colonization", reviewed, 6. 533.

Morris, L:, and Indians, 1. 290–291.

Morris, Rob., character, 3. 328; Bank of N. Am., 8. 458; biog. by Oberholtzer, reviewed, 9. 575; Rev. finances, 10. 566, 755. 765–770, 780; and Sully, 571.

Morris, W: O., "Ireland", reviewed, 2. 515; "Wellington", reviewed, 10. 692.

Morrison, M., "Time Table of Modern Hist.", reviewed, 7. 602.

Morrison, Noah F., (introd.) Shea's Charlevoix's "New France", Vol. I, reviewed, 6. 811.

Morrow, Josiah, (ed.) "T: Corwin", 1. 759.

MORSE, ANSON D., *Politics of J: Adams*, 4. 292–312; (R) Thorpe's "Const. Hist. of Am. People", 734; on Am. social organ., 5. 431; (R) Gordy's "Polit. Hist. of U. S.", Vol. II, 8. 367.

Morse, Anson E., "Writings on Am. Hist., 1902", reviewed, 10. 207.

Morse, J: T., Jr., (ed.) "Am. Statesmen", reviewed, 7. 792.

Mortier, E: A. C. J., and Merchant Adventurers, 9. 282.
Morton, J. Sterling, and Lane, 4. 89.
Morton, Oliver P., convention (1856), 4. 322; biog. by Foulke, reviewed, 570; and patronage, 8. 64.
Mosby, J: S., Williamson's "Mosby's Rangers", reviewed, 2. 367.
Moses as historian, 6. 215.
MOSES, BERNARD, (R) Diercks's "Spanien", 1. 523; "Span. Rule in Am.", reviewed, 5, 166.
Mosquito Coast question, 5. 97–102.
Motley, Dan. E., "James Blair", reviewed, 7. 612.
Motley, J: L., as historian, 6. 221.
Mott, Gershom, Son of Liberty, 1. 248.
Motte, M. A., death, 8. 188.
Moultrie, W:, and Genet, 3. 663, 10. 263.
Mounier, J: J., and French Const. (1789), 8. 474–481.
Moustier, comte de, Am. corresp. (1787–9) (doc.), 8. 709–733, 9. 86–96; as minister, 8. 709; instructions, 710–714; on Cong., 714–715, 732, 9. 92–94; on ratification, 8. 715–716, 730–733, 9. 86–88; on commerce, 8. 716–718, 725–727; milit. plan, 718–721, 731; first audience, 721–722; speech, 722–724; on consuls, 732; on Const., 9. 86; on new capital, 87; on new govt., 94–96; and La., 10. 257.
Mowbray family, polit. power, 5. 450.
MOWRY, ARTHUR M., *Tammany Hall and Dorr Rebellion*, 3. 292–301.
Mowry, W: A., "Ter. Growth of U. S.", reviewed, 8. 561.
Müller, F. Max, "Rāmakrishna", reviewed, 5. 347; "Autobiography", reviewed, 7. 391.
Müller, Max, ed. of Marsiglio (1545), 2. 602.
Münster treaty on Guiana boundary, 4. 471.
Münsterberg, Hugo, on psychology and hist., 9. 7–9, 15.
Müntz, Eugène, death, 8. 393.
Muhlenberg, F: A., office-seeker, 2. 243–245.
Municipal government. *See* Local government.
Muñon Lea, O., protest, 5. 697.
MUNRO, DANA C., (R) Potthast's "Bibl. Hist. Medii Aevi", 2. 710; (R) Röhricht's "Erster Kreuzzug", 8. 163; "Middle Ages", reviewed, 798; (R) Pears's "Destruction of Greek Empire", 9. 354; (R) Thompson's "Decline of Missi Dominici", 399; (R) Martroye's "Occident à l'Époque Byzantine", 543; on doctorate in hist., 10. 499.
Munro, Hector H., "Russian Empire", reviewed, 7. 138.
MUNRO, WILFRED H., (R) MacSparran's "Out Services", 5. 616; (R) Maclay's "Am. Privateers", 769; (R) Severance's "Niagara Frontier", 6. 176.
Murat, Joachim, king of Naples, biog. by comte Murat, reviewed, 3. 363; and Enghien, 4. 26–27.
Murat, Joachim, comte, "Murat", reviewed, 3. 363.
Murdoch, James, "Japan", reviewed, 9. 802.
MURDOCK, J: S., *First Nat. Nominating Convention*, 1. 680–683.
Murray, James, "Letters", reviewed, 7. 773.
Murray, J: (ed.) Gibbon's "Autobiographies", reviewed, 2. 726.
Musgrave, G: C., "Under Three Flags in Cuba", reviewed, 6. 179.
Music in colon. Va., 5. 295.
Musset, comte de, and Méhée, 3. 625–626.
Myers, Albert C., "Immigration of Quakers into Pa.", "Quaker Arrivals at Philadelphia", reviewed, 8. 357.
Myers, Philip P. V., "Rome", reviewed, 6. 382; "Mediæval and Modern Hist.", reviewed, 8. 332, 9. 607.
Mysticism of 14th century, 4. 435.

NAEVIUS and Roman legend, 7. 238.
Nalbandian, Wahan, "Rankes Bildungsjahre und Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, 8. 182.
Namur, Rob. de, and Froissart, 7. 259–262, 278.
Naples, Whitehouse's "Collapse of

Kingdom", reviewed, 5. 764; MS. on rising (1647–8), 8. 290–293.

Napoleon I, Wolseley's "Decline", reviewed, 1. 137; biog. by Tebaldi, reviewed, 347; and Barras, 480; 18 Fructidor, 483, 2. 298; Vandal's "N. et Alexandre", reviewed, 351; on ambassadors, 427, 637; Lumbroso's "N. e l'Inghilterra", reviewed, 3. 144; biog. by Sloane, reviewed, 355; execution of duc d'Enghien, 620–640, 4. 21–37 [*see* Enghien]; Lavisse and Rambaud's "Napoléon", 351; colon. plans, 439–455; and India, 439–442, 9. 509–510; Am. plans, 4. 442–447, 9. 512–518, 10. 277; colon. sincerity, 4. 446, 455, 9. 508; and S. Am., 4. 447–455; Rodocanachi's "Bonaparte et les Iles Ioniennes", reviewed, 5. 391; George's "Invasion of Russia", reviewed, 6. 136; Roloff's "Kolonialpolitik", reviewed, 364; Rosebery's "Last Phase", reviewed, 565; and San Marino, 645; and archives, 7. 657; Fox's "Siege of Toulon", reviewed, 8. 389; biog. by Rose, reviewed, 565; and Merchant Adventurers, 9. 282–285; domination, 507; new policy (1803), 511–514; Fisher's "Studies in Statesmanship", reviewed, 582; biog. by Johnston, reviewed, 821; by Dodge, Vols. I, II, reviewed, 10. 183; by Fournier, reviewed, 412; Rose's "Studies", reviewed, 658; Coquelle's "N. et l'Angleterre", reviewed, 692. *See also* Napoleonic wars.

Napoleon III, La Gorce's "Second Empire", reviewed, 1. 731, 2. 356, 5. 131, 7. 148; Weld's "Eastern Question", reviewed, 3. 166; biog. by Forbes, reviewed, 4. 360; and Mexico (1860), 5. 602, 700; biog. by Imbert de Saint-Amand, reviewed, 7. 608.

Napoleonic wars, responsibility for renewal (1803), 4. 445, 9. 510–512; influence of Brazil, 4. 447; Am. trade (1811) (doc.), 6. 342–344; Amiens treaty, 9. 508; and Brit. trade, 508, 511; Brit. peace proposals (1806) (doc.), 10. 827–832; "Formation of Third Coalition", reviewed, 896. *See also* Napoleon I, Peninsular war.

Narvaez, Antonio, and Miranda prisoners, 3. 694–695, 700.

Nashville, beginnings, 1. 77.

Nast, T., by Paine, reviewed, 10. 907.

Nastesen, Schaefer's "Inscription", reviewed, 7. 804.

Natchez, defences (1794), 2. 482, 3. 497.

National Assembly. *See* Constitution (French).

Nationality, beginning of Eng. conception, 5. 653; issue in Am., 6. 202–204; Webster's influence, 204, 206; influence of West, 8. 287; and Am. Rev., 10. 559, 752.

Nativism. *See* Know-Nothing party.

Natural science, method and hist. method, 9. 2–7; method and end, 11–13.

Naturalization, problem (1854), 3. 74; of Turkish subjects, 6. 258; in Eng., 9. 288–295; growth, 288; indelible allegiance, 289, 294; denizenship, 290–291, 296; of alien-born children of subjects, 290–292; of colon. born, 291; special laws, 291; relig. qualifications, 291; of subjects of alien ancestry, 292; first gen. law, 292–293; gen., for colonies (1740), 293; of Jews, 294; restrictions on colon. laws, 294; in colonies, 295–303; attitude toward foreigners, 295–296; and Nav. Acts, 297; of local effect only, 297; colon. laws, 297–303; of dead, 302; importance of colon. 303.

Navarro, Martin, and Wilkinson, 9. 495–504.

Navigation Acts, and colon. naturalization, 9. 297; and European trade, 725–734; meaning of sect. IV (1660), 726–728; extent of restriction, 728–729; and U. S. shipping, 729; Act of Frauds, 730–731; consolidation, 731; enumerated articles (1822), 732; effect on Eng. commerce (1651), 733; (1660), 733–734; in N. S., 10. 55–58.

Navy, American, plan (1775), 1. 293–298, 408; "Official Records", reviewed, 570; Spears's "Our Navy",

reviewed, 3. 747; Hollis's "Constitution", Bennett's "Monitor", reviewed, 6. 820; Macon's opposition, 7. 668–670; flag first saluted, 8. 691.

Navy, British, Oppenheim's "Administration", reviewed, 2. 719; Corbett's "Drake and Tudor N.", reviewed, 4. 516; Corbett's "Successors of Drake", reviewed, 6. 554; Corbett's "Eng. in Mediterranean", reviewed, 10. 164. *See also* Navy Records Society.

Navy, French, LaRoncière's "Marine Française", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 5. 744, 6. 546; in 1794, 9. 531.

Navy, Russian, "Fleet under Peter the Great", reviewed, 5. 390.

Navy, Spanish, Duro's "Armada Española", Vol. I, reviewed, 2. 344.

Navy Records Society, "Letters and Papers, 1512–13", reviewed, 3. 586; "Navy during Spanish War, 1585–7", reviewed, 4. 194; "First Dutch War", reviewed, 5. 162, 792; "Russian Fleet under Peter", reviewed, 390; "Blockade of Brest", reviewed, 392, 8. 588; "Papers of Adm. Martin", reviewed, 5. 393, 7. 181, 9. 409; "Logs of Great Fights", reviewed, 5. 793, 6. 610; "Naval Miscellany", Vol. I, reviewed, 8. 532; "Naval Tracts of Sir W: Monson", reviewed, 534; "Corresp. of J: Markham", reviewed, 10. 923.

Neal, Dan., on natural scenery, 3. 59.

Necker, Jacques, in July, 1789, 10. 289–290, 304.

Negroes, in Am. Rev., 1. 292, 309; in Civil war, 2. 314, 4. 100; suffrage, 2. 673; colonization, 4. 101; gov. in Conn., 274, 283; drift, 6. 422; Cooper on, 729; question, 9. 442. *See also* Slavery.

Nehra, Mme. de, and Mirabeau, 6. 239.

NEILSON, NELLIE, *Boon Services to Ramsey Abbey*, 2. 213–224; (R) Seebohm's "Tribal Custom", 8. 333.

Neilson, W:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.

Nelson, Horatio, viscount, biog. by Mahan, reviewed, 4. 719; by Fitchett, reviewed, 9. 173; Gutteridge's "N. and Neapolitan Jacobins", reviewed, 616.

Nelson, J:, Clarksville conven., 2. 691.

Nelson, Olof N:, "Scandinavians in U. S.", reviewed, 3. 161.

Nelson, T: A. R., and Cong., 2. 285.

NELSON, W:, (ed.) "N. J. Archives", reviewed, 2. 190, 3. 167; (R) Ford's Dickinson's "Writings", 2. 362; (R) "Elias Boudinot", 545.

Nesselrode, Count C: R., manifesto of Holy Alliance, 8. 30–32.

Netherlands, Burghley's peace memorial (1588), 1. 490–492; embassy to China (1654), 2. 437–442; (1794), 633; in East Indies, 4. 247–253, 259, 263; diplomacy (1786), 6. 246–247, 250; archives, 7. 657; African trade, 8. 242; Eng. war (1780), 696–697. *See also* St. Eustatius.

Neufbourg, Rob. de, inquests, 8. 622–623.

Neutral trade, French depredations (1797), 2. 302; in Civil war, 307; free ships, free goods, 4. 76; Am.-Rus. (1811) (doc.), 6. 342–344; Macon on, 7. 670; Macon Bills, 674; St. Eustatius and Am. Rev., 8. 683–708 [*see* St. Eustatius]; form of Berlin Decree, 9. 283 n.

Neutrality, Isthmian canal, 7. 81, 89; Am. isolation, 82, 84, 87.

Neuville, baron Hyde de. *See* Hyde.

Nevada, Lincoln and admission, 8. 66.

Nevill family, power, 5. 450.

New Amsterdam, local govt., 6. 16–18; burgerregt, 17; Innes's "New Amsterdam", reviewed, 8. 585. *See also* New York City.

New Bourbon, Mo., in 1797, 5. 541.

New Brunswick, Ganong's "Boundaries", reviewed, 8. 364.

New England, Byrd on traders, 1. 88; town records (bibl.), 581–584, 771; Scotch servants, 2. 13, 21 n.; and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 230, 238–242; Macon's opposition, 7. 668; plantation type of colon. govt., 8. 269; and La. Purchase, 9. 520; character of society, 10. 549–550. *See also* Council for New England, and states by name.

New England History Teachers' Association, "Hist. Sources in Schools", reviewed, 8. 156; "Hist. Syllabus", reviewed, 10. 910.

New Hampshire, state govt. (1776), 1. 507; civil lists (bibl.), 2. 760; "Temporary Acts", reviewed, 4. 591; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 231; "State Papers", reviewed, 799; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 22; Sanborn's "New Hampshire", reviewed, 10. 172. *See also* New England.

New Haven, collectorship (1801), 3. 272–278; Union wharf, 8. 456.

New Jersey, loyalists, 1. 302, 306; Bray's library, 2. 70; "Archives", Vols. XII, XIX, reviewed, 190; Yorkshire immigrants (doc.), 472–474; civil lists (bibl.), 763; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 52–55; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 22.

New London, attack (1778), 5. 720; trade corporation, 8. 456.

New Madrid, defences (1794), 2. 480, 499, 3. 497.

New Netherland, Eng. and Dutch towns, 6. 1–18 [*see* Local government]; inducements to individual settlers, 2–4; germs of representative govt., 2; plantation type, 8. 263, 266, 269.

New Orleans, defences (1794), 2. 484–498, 3. 498; as entrepot, 493, 509; plan of attack (1793), 499; Brit. plans against (1790), 7. 716–717, 724; and Burr, 9. 440. *See also* Louisiana, Mississippi river.

New Orleans battle, Smith's "Battle", reviewed, 10. 426.

New World. *See* Vespucci.

New York, *colony:* Whigs, 1. 238–250 [*see* Livingston, W.]; polit. and relig. cleavage, 239, 248–249; King's College controversy, 240–244; loyalists, 303–305, 307, 497–499; felon servants, 2. 23; Bray's libraries, 70; "Laws", reviewed, 3. 389; nominations, 6. 260–275; controlling families, 260–262; polit. organ., 262–265; personal nominations, 265–270; golden age, 270 n.; beginning of democratic nominations, 270–275; transition from Dutch rule, 693–724 [*see* Local government]; York's grant, 693; continuation of Dutch organ., 694–697; court of assizes, 696, 706 n.; parties (1765–74), 7. 56–76; early anti-Brit. struggle, 56; control of revenue, 57; freedom of press and judiciary, 58; decay of court party, 59; classes, 60; Stamp Act resistance, 60–63; Sons of Liberty, 61; reaction, 63–66, 69–71; Townshend Act, 76; support of troops, 67–69; non-importation split, 69–71; tea, 71–75; action of assembly, 72; reason for provin. convention, 73–75; radical domination, 75; moderates capture machine, 75; Flick's "Loyalism in N. Y.", reviewed, 167; Halsey's "Old Frontier", reviewed, 384; habeas corpus, 8. 22; corporations, 452, 457; "Eccl. Records", Vols. I–IV, reviewed, 551, 10. 443; elec. of delegates to Second Cont. Cong., 9. 66–85; rise and policy of conservatives (1774), 66–67; action as to non-intercourse, 67–72; Com. of Sixty, 69–71; action of assembly, 72; reasons for provin. convention, 73–75; city meeting on convention, 76–79; deputies, 77, 79; county action on convention, 80–84; meeting, 84; delegates to Cong., 85; naturalization, 296, 301; Janvier's "Dutch Founding", reviewed, 9. 854. *See also* Long Island, New Netherland, Proprietary province.

*State:* civil lists (bibl.), 2. 762; politics (1801), 3. 290; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 55–58, 248; nominating conventions, 279; campaign (1776), 711–715; Scisco's "Polit. Nativism", reviewed, 7. 577; Ver. boundary, 724; ratification, 8. 730, 733, 9. 86–88.

New York City, collectorship (1797), 2. 245–247; and Dorr rebellion, 3. 294–297, 299–301; Durand's "Finances", reviewed, 763; "Historic N. Y.", reviewed, 4. 547; Hemstreet's "Nooks and Corners", reviewed, 5. 617; rise of journalism (1800–40),

6. 446–465 [*see* Newspapers]; power of Eng. church (1769), 6. 505; transition from Dutch rule, 697–701; first charter, 701–703; Ulmann's "Landmark Hist.", reviewed, 7. 402; Hemstreet's "Manhattan", reviewed, 611; Hemstreet's "Old N. Y.", reviewed, 8. 169; Chamber of Commerce, 457; Singleton's "Social N. Y. under the Georges", reviewed, 550; Innes's "New Amsterdam", reviewed, 585; ratification rejoicing, 9. 87. *See also* New Amsterdam, New York.

New York "Commercial Advertiser", 6. 448.

New York "Courier and Enquirer", 6. 452–456, 464.

New York "Evening Post", on Mexico (1848), 5. 497; early years, 6. 448; under Bryant, 453.

New York "Herald." *See* Bennett, J. G.

New York "Journal of Commerce", 6. 452–455, 464.

New York "Sun", early years, 6. 457; moon hoax, 457; influence, 458.

Newberry, Percy E., "Ancient Egypt", reviewed, 10. 843.

Newcastle, T:, duke of, "Narrative of Changes in Ministry", reviewed, 5. 163.

Newcastle, Del., charter, 6. 720.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Merchant Adventurers, 4. 682.

Newdigate-Newdegate, Anne, Lady, "Cavalier and Puritan", reviewed, 7. 603.

Newe, T:, letters, 10. 327.

Newfoundland, Prowse's "History", reviewed, 1. 185.

Newman, Albert H., "Manual of Church Hist.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 6. 120.

Newman, H:, papers, 10. 327.

Newport campaign, 5. 719–722.

Newton, I:, table on money, 4. 347.

Newtown, L. I., charter, 6. 10–13.

Newspapers, hist. value, 4. 16; Wis. Hist. Soc.'s "Cat. of Files", reviewed, 593; influence of country, 5. 96; colon., 6. 271, 447; rise of metropolitan (1800–1840), 446–465; and democracy, 446–447; polit. organs (1800), 447–449; first daily, 447 n.; Albany Regency organ, 449; great Democratic (1835), 450; Weed's "Journal", 450; rise of professional journalists, 452; leading N. Y. (1829), 452–456; penny, 456; "Sun", 457–458; "Herald", 459–465.

Nicaragua. *See* Accessory, Isthmian, Walker, W:.

Nicholas v, Pope, and conversos, 1. 48.

Nicholas 1 of Russia, Schiemann's "Thronbesteigung Nikolaus", reviewed, 8. 576; Schiemann's "Russland unter N.", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 898.

Nicholas, G:, on Ky. Resolutions, 5. 237–238.

Nicholls, R:, in N. Y. City, 6. 698–700; and L. I. towns, 704; Duke's Laws, 704–717.

Nichols, Francis M., (trans.) Erasmus's "Epistles", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 7. 548, 10. 686.

Nicholson, E: W. B., "Keltic Researches", reviewed, 10. 210.

Nicholson, Sir Francis, and Bray's libraries, 2. 66–67.

Nicholson, James, on Clinton and Burr (1800) (doc.), 8. 511–513.

Nicias as statesman, 9. 667.

Nicolai, Chris. F:, and Mirabeau, 6. 241, 244.

Nicolas de Nonancourt, sermons, 10. 8 n.

Nicolas of Ultricuria and Ockam, 2. 607.

Nicolas, G:, Span. bribe, 9. 765.

Nicolaus von Cusa and Marsiglio, 2. 599.

Nicolay, J: G:, death, 7. 406.

Nicollet, J:, at Lake Superior, 1. 772.

Nicolls family, power, 6. 261.

Niebuhr, Barthold G:, and Roman myths, 5. 235.

Niese, Benedictus, "Griechische und makedonische Staaten", reviewed, 10. 911.

Nightingale, J: C., cotton gin, 3. 107, 111.

Niles, Hezekiah, on caucus, 5. 272, 274 n.
Nippur, Peters's "Nippur", reviewed, 3. 337.
Niver, Harmon B., "England", reviewed, 10. 439.
Nivernais, heresy in, 7. 445.
Nivernois, L:, duc de, and Mirabeau, 3. 27.
Noah, Mordecai M., character, 6. 456.
Noble, Edmund, "Russia and Russians", reviewed, 6. 791.
Nogales, defences (1794), 2. 481, 498, 3. 497.
Noll, Arthur H., "Mexico", "Empire to Republic", reviewed, 9. 789.
Nominating caucus, in Pa., 2. 262–278 [*see* Pa.]; rise and fall, 5. 253–283; characteristics, 254; local, 255–257; legislative, 257–259; first congressional, 259–261; of 1804, 261; corresponding com., 261; protests (1808), 262; (1812), 262, 282; of 1816, 262; ter. delegates, 262 n.; regularity, 263, 281–283; basis of authority, 263–264; and gen. ticket, 266; opposition, 266–269; overthrowing forces, 269–272, 280; public opinion (1824), 272–275; Senate debate, 275–277; collapse, 277.
Nominating conventions, first pres., 1. 680–683; early (bibl.), 760–771; in Pa., 2. 262–278 [*see* Pa.]; unit rule, 5. 64–82; two-thirds rule, 64; mixed, 279; first pure, 279.
Nominations in colon. N. Y., 6. 260–275 [*see* New York].
Non-importation, (1775–6), 1. 289–302, 506; pre-Rev., 8. 307, 313–316, 319–323.
Nootka Sound episode, U. S. interest, 4. 71, 7. 706, 709–710, 716–718, 720, 723.
Norfolk, duke of. *See* Howard, T:.
Norfolk, earl of. *See* Bohun.
Norfolk, Va., burned, 1. 306, 6. 105; collectorship (1797), 2. 247–254.
Norgate, Kate, (ed.) Green's "Oxford Studies", reviewed, 7. 743; "John Lackland", reviewed, 9. 352.
Norman, H:, "All the Russias", reviewed, 10. 455.
Normandy, early jury, 8. 613–640 [*see* Jury].
Norsemen, Fischer's "Norsemen in Am.", reviewed, 8. 739.
North of England, problem, 5. 440–466; segregation, 440; admin. independence (11th cent.), 441–443; Scottish connection, 443–444, 453, 456–457; govt. by march officials, 444–446; under Privy Council, 446–448; local councils, 448–451; lieutenancy, 448, 454–457; feudal reaction, 450; border warfare, 451; rising (1488), 451–452; Wolsey's govt., 453–459; permanent council, 454–460; rising (1527), 459; Cromwell's govt., 460–466; Pilgrimage of Grace, 460–464; Council of North, 464–466.
North Carolina, and west settlements, 1. 76, 80, 257–261; loyalists, 514; Bray's library, 2. 72; civil lists (bibl.), 765; and cotton gin, 3. 127; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 235; post-Rev. politics, 7. 664–666; Macon's leadership, 673; state of Franklin, 8. 271–293; freedom of incorporation, 465; Raper's "North Carolina", reviewed, 10. 174; Weaver's "Internal Improvements", reviewed, 451.
Northend, W: D., "Bay Colony", reviewed, 2. 334.
Northern Europe, study of hist. of, 2. 34–39; ignored, 34; importance, 34; influence, 35; nationalism, 36; relig., 37–38; govt., 38; local govt., 39.
Northey, Sir E:, on Nav. Acts, 9. 729.
Northumberland, H: Percy, first earl of (1380), and Lollards, 4. 425.
Northumberland, H: Percy, fourth earl of (1484), lieut. of North, 5. 449; killed, 452.
Northumberland, H: Percy, sixth earl of (1527), and govt. of North, 5. 459–461.
Northumberland, "History", reviewed, 3. 165; cornage and drengage in, 9. 678–680, 686, 689. *See also* North.
Northwest, Clarksville (Ind.) conventions (1785, 7) (doc.), 2. 691–693; county of Ill., 4. 623–635 [*see* Ill. County]; influence of Mass., 6. 204, 207; and nat. future, 228. *See also*

Clark (G: R.), West, and states by name.
Northwest Passage, S. Cabot on, 4. 52.
Norton, S: N., "Days and Dates", reviewed, 4. 191.
Norvins, Jacques, baron de, "Mémorial", reviewed, 3. 360.
Norway, Arthur H., "Packet Service", reviewed, 2. 151.
Norway, Vatican archives, 2. 55.
Nova Scotia, Bourinot's "Builders", reviewed, 5. 801; "Archives", Vol. II, reviewed, 6. 847; during Am. Rev., 10. 52–71; importance, 52; character of population, 52–55; Stamp Act, 55. 58; trade restrictions, 55–58; and Mass. circular letter, 59–60; murmuring, 60–61; non-intercourse, 62; N. Eng. intrigue, 63; defences, 63; disaffection and dissensions, 64–66; arrival of loyalists, 66–70; attacks, 68; Indians, 68; privateering, 69–70; influence of loyalists, 71.
Noyce, Frank, "Eng., India, and Afghanistan", reviewed, 9. 195.
Noyon, charter, 8. 652.
Nullification, and Am. Rev., 1. 39; Houston's "Nullification", reviewed, 2. 559; Powell's "N. and Secession", reviewed, 3. 562; and sovereignty, 5. 484 n., 485; letters on (1830–4) (doc.), 6. 736–765, 7. 92–119; propaganda, 6. 737–740; debate in convention, 740–741; Duff's compromise, 747; opposition circular, 749–750; Jackson's proclamation, 751; preparations, 751–765, 7. 92–111, 114–115; Jackson's message, 6. 762; Va.'s mediation, 7. 94; suspended, 94; force bill, 95, 100; unanimity, 96; finances, 96; and compromise tariff, 103; Jackson on his action, 111–114; unionists and state oath, 116–119; Vaughan on, 526; Macon on, 668.

OBER, F: A., "Josephine", reviewed, 1. 373.
Ober, S:, and Ingersoll, 3. 698.
Oberholtzer, Ellis P., "Referendum in Am.", reviewed, 6. 582; "Rob. Morris", reviewed, 9. 575; "Lincoln", reviewed, 10. 901.
Ockam, W: of, career and works, 2. 413; and Marsiglio, 414–417, 425–426; theory of state, 417; on church and state, 421–423; papal condemnation, 604–606; influence, 606–610; editions, 608.
O'Connell, Dan., by Dunlop, reviewed, 6. 567.
Odo, Gerald, on Marsiglio, 2. 596; on Ockam, 605.
Odoard de Wigton, suit, 9. 692.
Oechsli, W:, "Schweiz", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 419.
O'Fallon, James, Span. intrigue, 3. 652; French plans, 653.
O'Ferrall, C: T., "Forty Years of Service", reviewed, 10. 925.
Ogden, G: G., and Miranda, 3. 674, 677, 679.
Ogden, Rollo, "W: H. Prescott", reviewed, 10. 218.
Ogg, F: A., "Opening of the Mississippi", reviewed, 10. 154.
Ogle, Chaloner, attack on Santiago (doc.), 4. 323–325.
Oglethorpe, James, by Cooper, reviewed, 10. 175.
Ohio, and nullification, 5. 485; Fowke's "Archæology", reviewed, 8. 184; Mathews's "Ohio and Western Reserve", reviewed, 585; Orth's "Centralization of Admin.", reviewed, 9. 620.
"Old South Leaflets", reviewed, 2 374.
Oldcastle, Sir J:, Lollard, 4. 426.
Oléron, île de, transfer, 8. 13.
Oliphant, Margaret, death, 3. 178.
Oliveira Lima, Manoel da, "Nos Estados Unidos", reviewed, 5. 605.
Oliver, J: M., in Columbia, 7. 493.
Olleris, Alex., on year 1000, 6. 432.
Olmsted, F: L., death, 9. 211.
Olmütz campaign (1758), 3. 12–16.
Olney, R:, Monroe doctrine, 7. 77, 81.
Olney, W:, on Long Island battle, 1. 656.
OLSON, JULIUS E., (R) Hill's "Margaret of Denmark", 5. 122.
Oman, C:, "England", reviewed, 1.

319; "Peninsular War", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 8. 569, 9. 380.
Oman, C: W. C., "Hundred Years' War", reviewed, 4. 587; "Eng. in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 5. 565; "Seven Roman Statesmen", reviewed, 10. 622.
O'Neall, J: B., and state oath, 7. 116 n.
Onofri, Antonio, and Napoleon, 6. 646.
Onofri, Giuseppe, and Alberoni, 6. 645.
Oppenheim, Michael, "Admin. of Royal Navy", reviewed, 2. 719; (ed.) Helps's "Span. Conquest", reviewed, 10. 641.
Orange Nassau, house of, Someren's "Archives", reviewed, 2. 371.
Ord, Sir Harry, at Singapore, 4. 264.
Ordener, Michel, and Enghien, 3. 633, 637 n., 638.
Ordinance of 1784, 1. 255, 259.
Oregon, Whitman legend, 6. 276–300 [*see* Whitman]; question and Mexico, 10. 311.
Origen, by Fairweather, reviewed, 7. 596.
Orleans, L:, duc d' (1405), and Univ. of Paris, 6. 440.
Orleans, Philippe, duc d', freemason, 6. 240, 242.
Orme, T: J., Kan. project, 6. 39.
Orr, James, Blount conspiracy, 10. 598, 603.
Orrery, Roger, earl of, on milit. column, 2. 9. *See also* Broghill.
Orsi, P:, "Modern Italy", reviewed, 5. 794: on year 1000, 6. 435.
Orso, Zenon, and Mobile Soc., 2. 700–701.
Orth, S: P., "Centralization in Ohio", reviewed, 9. 620.
Oruba, Miranda at, 3. 681, 6. 529.
Osgood, Herbert L., (R) Eggleston's "Beginners of a Nation", 2. 528; *Proprietary Province*, 644–664, 3. 31–55, 244–265; (R) Lord's "Indus. Experiments in Brit. Am.", 4. 365; (R) Greene's "Provincial Governor", 549; (R) McCrady's "South Carolina", Vols. II–IV, 5. 358, 7. 165, 8. 557; (Introd. to Doc.) *Soc. of Dissenters in N. Y.*, 6. 498; on England and colonies (17th cent.), 7. 427; (R) Richman's "Rhode Island", 8. 545.
Osorio, Francisco d', and Inquisition, 2. 620.
Ostend Company, Huisman's "Compagnie d'Ostende", reviewed, 8. 353.
Ostrogorski, Moisei, *Rise and Fall of Nominating Caucus*, 5. 253–283; "Democracy and Polit. Parties", reviewed, 8. 519.
Ostrogoths, property in land, 8. 441.
O'Sullivan, J:, and Miranda, 3. 681, 687.
Oswald, R:, on Vergennes's policy, 10. 254.
Otis, Harrison G., and Clinton (1812), 1. 682–683.
Otis, James, on writs of assistance, 4. 292; and compact, 5. 467.
Ottley, Rob. S., "Hist. of Hebrews", reviewed, 7. 594.
Otto II, Uhlirz's "Jahrbücher", reviewed, 8. 799.
Otto Mandello. *See* Mandello.
Otto, L: W:, on Const., 8. 472.
Oudinot, N: C:, "Memoirs", reviewed, 3. 387.
Outlawry and Social Revolt, 7. 478–479.
Overbeck, J:, death, 1. 587.
Overton, J:, Jackson man, 4. 658.
Overton, J: H:, death, 9. 413.
Owen, J:, death, 1. 587.
Owen, T: M., (Introd. to Doc.) *West Fla.'s attempt on Mobile*, 2. 699; (R) Hamilton's "Mobile", 3. 738; on southern archives, 9. 444; on care of archives, 10. 493.
Oxford, Rob., earl of (1381), at Mile End, 7. 278.
Oxford, and Abingdon rising (1327), 6. 664–667.
Oxford, University of, Lollardism, 4. 423–424, 428.

PACA, W:, and ratification, 5. 25, 207, 210, 212–217, 223.
Pacific coast, projects of exploration to, 2. 476, 3. 673.
Pacific Coast Branch A. H. A., estab., 9. 451; meeting (1904), 10. 507.
Pacific ocean, docs. on voyages, 10. 329.
Padua, ballot, 5. 20.

Page, J:, on politics (1801) (doc.), 1. 699–701.
Page, Mann, in Va., 6. 105.
Page, T: W., "Villainage in Eng.", reviewed, 6. 355.
Paine, Albert B., "T: Nast", reviewed, 10. 907.
Paine, Natl., (ed.) "Early Am. Imprints", reviewed, 1. 743.
Paine, T:, "Public Good", 1. 84; plans against La., 3. 653, 655.
Painter, G:, on appointments, 3. 288.
Pais, Ettore, on Roman hist., 5. 235, 10. 501; on decemvirate, 7. 243, 250; on Claudii, 247.
Palamede of Rimini and San Marino, 6. 636.
Palatines, Cobb's "Palatines", reviewed, 3. 553; papers, 10. 329.
Palfrey, J: G., as historian, 6. 221.
Palgrave, Sir Reginald F. D., "Cromwell", reviewed, 9. 403.
Palissy, Bernard, on Huguenots, 4. 222.
Palmer, Roundell. *See* Selborne.
Palmer, W: H., death, 1. 774.
Palmerston, H: J:, viscount, on Oregon (1843), 6. 287 n.
PALTSITS, VICTOR H., (R) "N. H. Temporary Acts", 4. 591; (R) "Pepperell Papers", 5. 137; (R) Bourinot's "Nova Scotia", 801; (R) Partridge's "Nathan Hale", 8. 175; (R) Ganong's "Dochet Island", 9. 601; (R) Stevenson's "Maps illustrating Discovery in Am.", 10. 863; (R) "Winslow Papers", 882.
Palude, P:, on Marsiglio, 2. 595.
Panama in 1850, 9. 108–112. *See also* Isthmian.
Panama Congress, Cooper on, 6. 729.
Panchaud, salon, and Mirabeau, 6. 239–241.
Pangborn, D: K., Isthmian journey (1850) (doc.), 9. 104–115.
Panton, Sally, in 1774, 5. 309, 315.
Panton, Leslie and Co., Indian trade, 7. 707, 709.
Papacy, devel. of conclave, 5. 13–14; and San Marino, 6. 640–645, 647; registers, 7. 440 n. *See also* Archives (*Vatican*), and popes by name.
Paper money, continental, 1. 298–299, 304, 308, 503–504, 10. 756, 761–764, 767; phases of nat. debate, 7. 208–210; Mitchell's "Greenbacks", reviewed, 9. 590.
Papias, by Hall, reviewed, 5. 105.
Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad H., "Biblioteca Filipina", reviewed, 9. 863.
Pardoe, Julia, "Francis I", "Marie de Médicis", reviewed, 8. 583.
Paris, Gaston, death, 8. 595.
Paris, hist. work in, 3. 418–430; Martin's "Stones of Paris", reviewed, 5. 563; govt. projects (1789), 8. 479 n.; improvising a govt. (July, 1789), 10. 280–308; domination in French Rev., 280, 307; old govt., 281–283; election to States-General, 283–289; districts, 284, 297; district assemblies, 285–286; attempted permanent organ., 286–288; electoral assembly, 288; its continued organ., 288; recognition of it, 289; electors and munic. reorgan., 289; and mob (July 12), 290; (July 13) internal dangers, 290, 296; electors and district assemblies, 291, 293; provost Flesselles and electors, 291–293; "permanent" com., 292; city guard, 292–293; (July 14) defence against royal troops, 294; attack on Invalides, 294; com. and Bastile, 294–295; death of Flesselles, 295; task of electors, 296, 305, 308; Lafayette commander, Bailly mayor, 297–298; food problem, 298, 307; and king, 299; authority of electors questioned, 300; milit. com., 300; plans for reorgan., 301–302; Bailly's reorgan., 303–304; Besenval and fall of electors, 304; disarmament, 306; courts, theatres, press, 306.
Paris, University of, and Marsiglio, 2. 410, 595, 598; Faculty of Letters, 3. 421; hist. study, 422; degrees, 422–424; polit. influence in middle ages, 6. 440–445; and Marcel, 440; as peace maker, 440; on govt. reform, 441; and foreign affairs, 442; decline of influence, 442; cause of polit. activity, 443–445; and Great Schism, 44; in 13th century, 10. 1–27; sources on life, 2; sermons as

source, 3–5; chancellors, 5–8; studies, 8–12; examinations, 12–15; masters, 15; ideal scholar, 16; student morals, 17–19; brawls, 19; daily life, 21–26; festivals, 26.
Pariset, G:, "État et les Églises en Prusse, 1713–1740", reviewed, 3. 352.
Parker, C: S., (ed.) "Sir Rob. Peel", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 4. 721.
Parker, Sir Gilbert, "Old Quebec", reviewed, 9. 610.
Parker, Josiah, on appointments, 2. 250, 252.
Parker, Sir P:, Long Island, 1. 658, 669.
Parker, Theo., by Chadwick, reviewed, 6. 374.
Parkman, Francis, as historian, 6. 221; biog. by Farnham, reviewed, 376; and Indians, 7. 49; biog. by Sedgwick, reviewed, 10. 452.
Parliament, English, colon. representation, 1. 33–36; colon. authority, 37–39; beginning, 5. 654–656; borough representation, 655; importance of form, 656–657; advance (14th cent.), 658; and Social Revolt, 7. 284. *See also* American Revolution.
Parliament of Paris, Glasson's "Parlement de Paris", reviewed, 7. 754.
Parma, voting in, 5. 9, 11, 20.
Parmele, Mary P., "Russia", reviewed, 6. 171.
Parmelee, G: W:, "Siege of Quebec", reviewed, 7. 810.
Parrott, W: S., in Mexico, 10. 310.
Partridge, W: O., "Nathan Hale", reviewed, 8. 175.
Pasquier, Étienne D., "Mémoires", Vol. VI, reviewed, 1. 140.
Passano, Leonard M., "Maryland", reviewed, 6. 846.
Passport, American, Hunt's "Hist. and Regulations", reviewed, 5. 145.
Pasteur, T:, at Vincennes, 5. 520.
Pastor, L:, "Papste", Vol. III, reviewed, 1. 526.
Paterson, J:, Shays rebellion, 2. 695; biog. by Eggleston, rev. ed., reviewed, 4. 300.
Paterson, W:, character, 3. 328; on declaring acts void, 4. 465–468; career, 9. 310; papers on Fed. Conven. (doc.), 311–340; at Princeton, 10. 544–545.
Pateshulle, P:, Lollard, 4. 426.
Patin, Gui, "Correspondance", reviewed, 7. 554.
Paton, James, "Scottish Hist. and Life", reviewed, 8. 750.
Paton, L: B., "Syria and Palestine", reviewed, 7. 534.
Patten, Simon N., "Devel. of Eng. Thought", reviewed, 5. 330.
Patterson, Gen., Charleston siege, 4. 479, 483, 491–492, 500.
Patterson, Dan., ed. of Marsiglio, 2. 603.
Pattie, J:, in Va., 6. 81.
Paul III, Pope, and San Marino, 6. 641.
Paul I of Russia, and India, 4. 440, 9. 509; Schiemann's "Ermordung Pauls", reviewed, 8. 576.
Paul, Herbert, (ed.) "Letters of Acton to Mary Gladstone", reviewed, 9. 846; "Modern Eng.", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 10. 430.
Paulding, Hiram, and W: Walker, 10. 808.
Paulding, James K., as journalist, 6. 455.
Paulding, Jos., and Miranda, 3. 681.
PAULLIN, C: O., (R) Schley's "Forty-five Years under the Flag", 10. 927.
Paumier, P:, at Savannah, 4. 482.
Pausanias, "Description of Greece", reviewed, 4. 137.
Pautz, Otto, "Mohammeds Lehre", reviewed, 4. 585.
Paxson, F: L., "Independence of S. Am. Republics", reviewed, 9. 383.
Payne, E: J:, "New World called America", Vol. II, reviewed, 6. 796; death, 10. 704.
Pearce, Dutee J., and Dorr, 3. 295.
Pearce, Ernest H., "Sons of the Clergy", reviewed, 10. 442.
Pears, Edwin, "Destruction of Greek Empire", reviewed, 9. 354.
Pearson, H: G., "J: A. Andrew", reviewed, 10. 203.
Peasants' Revolt in Germany, 9. 26.
Peasants' Rising in England, 7. 254. *See also* Social Revolt.
Peat, Anthony B. North, "Gossip from Paris", reviewed, 9. 861.

Peck, C: H., "Jacksonian Epoch", reviewed, 5. 148.
Peck, W:, in Am. Rev., 5. 712.
Peel, G:, "Sir Rob. Peel", reviewed, 4. 721; "Enemies of Eng.", reviewed, 8. 744.
Peel, Sir Rob., "Papers", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 4. 721.
PEIRCE, C: S., (R) Stevens's "Hariot", 6. 557.
PEIRCE, PAUL S., (R) Dodd's "Natl. Macon", 10. 191; "Freedmen's Bureau", reviewed, 205.
Peirce, W:, at Plymouth, 8. 296–297, 300.
Peixotto, Jessica, "French Rev. and Socialism", reviewed, 7. 812.
Pelagius, Alvarez, on Marsiglio, 2. 595.
Pelham, H: F., on Roman republic, 7. 242.
Pelizzaro, Giacomo, San Marino traitor, 6. 638.
Pellicari, Bart., on colonel, 2. 9.
Peloponnesian war. *See* Theramenes.
Pembroke, W: earl of, colon. interest, 4. 699 n.; on N. Eng. (doc.), 701.
Peñalosa, María de, and Lucero, 2. 617.
Penang, settlement, 4. 249; Brit. acquire, 250; govt., 251, 254.
Pendleton, E. H., elected to Cong., 2. 292.
Pendleton, Natl., cotton gin (doc.), 3. 126.
Peninsular campaign, first half, 1. 464–472; bad plan, 464; federal force, 465; Yorktown lines, 465–467; McClellan's incompetence, 466; Williamsburg, 467; slow march, 468; and James river route, 468; McDowell's force, 468; Richmond panic, 469–471; failure, 471.
Peninsular war, Oman's "Peninsular War", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 8. 569, 9. 380; Guillon's "Guerres d'Espagne sous Napoléon", reviewed, 8. 569.
Penman, James, in Savannah, 7. 294.
Penn, Sir W:, in W. I., 4. 243.
Penn, W:, Jenkins's "Family", reviewed, 5. 356; and Free Traders, 8. 453–455; immigration circulars, 9. 295; biog. by Buell, reviewed, 813.
Pennington, W: S., on Va. Resolutions, 5. 53–54.
Pennsylvania, west boundary, 1. 81, 85. 292; Westsylvania, 81–83, 86; Wyoming, 293, 296–298, 301; felon servants, 2. 23; nominating conventions, 262–278; first convention (1788), 262–267; county conventions of township delegates, 263, 271–272, 274; county mass-meetings, 265, 268, 272; county committees, 265, 273; their binding force, 266, 269, 273; caucus (1790), 267; conference and corresp. (1792), 268–270; mixed caucus (1796), 270; joint vote (1800), 270; pure caucus (1804), 271; anti-caucus movement (1807–23), 274–278; quasi-convention (1808), 275, 5. 278; overthrow of caucus (1824), 2. 278, 5. 279; Fisher's "Pennsylvania", reviewed, 2. 534; "Stat. at Large, 1682–1801", Vol. II, reviewed, 734; Shepherd's "Proprietary Govt.", reviewed, 735; civil lists (bibl.), 763; federal politics (1801), 3. 288–290; Sharpless's "Quaker Govt.", reviewed, 4. 165, 5. 767; Lee's invasion, 4. 667–669; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 47–52, 245, 248; Kuhns's "Ger. and Swiss Settlements", reviewed, 6. 813; Geiser's "Redemptioners", reviewed, 7. 403; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 23; Myers's "Quakers", reviewed, 357; Free Traders, 453–456; early corporations, 456–457, 460; colon. naturalization, 9. 299; and Cong. Com. of Appeals, 10. 759–760. *See also* Proprietary province.
Pensacola, defences (1794), 2. 503–504.
"People the Best Governors", const. pamphlet (1776), 1. 284–287; text, 3. 404.
Pepperell, Sir W:, "Papers", reviewed, 5. 137.
Pepys, Sir W:, Gaussen's "Later Pepys", reviewed, 10. 688.
Pepys papers on colon. hist., 10. 326.
Percy, P: F., baron, "Journal des Campagnes", reviewed, 10. 417.
Percy, Sir T:, at Mile End, 7. 278.
Percy family, power, 5. 450, 458. *See also* Northumberland, earls of.
Pérez de Guzmán, Alvar, and Jews, 1. 215.

Pérignon, Domìnique, marquis de, and La., 10. 268–269.
Periodicals, Am. hist., 4. 16–17.
PERKINS, JAMES B., (R) Hassall's "Louis XIV", 1. 335; (R) Baird's "Huguenots", 338; *Partition of Poland*, 2. 76–92; (R) Aumale's "Princes de Condé", Vol. VII, 141; (R) Hanotaux's "Richelieu", Vol. II, 722; "France under Louis XV", reviewed, 3. 535; (R) Brette's "France d'après d'Argenson", 5. 127; "Richelieu", reviewed, 6. 561; (R) Avenel's "Noblesse Française" 781; (R) Hopkins's Man in the Iron Mask", 7. 136; (R) Sanders's "Fénelon", 604; (R) Williams's "Mme. de Pompadour", 8. 760; (R) Williams's "Mme. de Montespan", 9. 557; (R) Lord's "Regency of Marie de Médicis", 609.
Permanent interest, Am. doctrine of, essence of Monroe doctrine, 7. 77, 87, 88; use, 80, 81; status, 88; essentials, 88–91.
Perrault, H., and Clark, 8. 502.
Perrenot de Granvelle, Antonio de. *See* Granvella.
PERRIN, BERNADOTTE, (R) Mahaffy's "Ptolemies", 1. 04; (R) Hogarth's "Philip and Alexander", 3. 128; (R) Cunningham's "Western Civilization", 4. 135; (R) Ridgeway's "Greece", Vol. I, 7. 331; (R) Shuckburgh's "Greeks", 392; (trans.) Plutarch's "Themistocles and Aristides", reviewed, 7 537; (R) Kaerst's "Hellenistisches Zeitalter", Vol. I, 8. 100; (R) Hall's "Civilization of Greece", 331; *Rehabilitation of Theramenes*, 9. 649–669.
PERRIN, J: W:, (R) Buckley's "Methodism", 3. 155; (R) Ford's "Am. Politics", 4. 592; (R) Hart's "Source Book", 5. 397; (R) Brown's "Lower South", 10. 192.
Perry, F:, "Saint Louis", reviewed, 7. 129.
Perry, W: S., death, 3. 767.
Persia, ancient prostrations, 2. 428, 433.
Persian-Greek war, Grundy's "Persian War", reviewed, 8. 98.
Persichetti, N:, marchese, "Via Caecilia", reviewed, 4. 584.
Persigny, J:, duc de, "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 734.
PERSON, HARLOW S., (R) Webster's "Hist. of Commerce", 9. 119.
Person, T:, politics, 7. 666.
Perth, Cowan's "Ancient Capital", reviewed, 10. 139.
Perwich, W:, "Despatches", reviewed, 9. 855.
Peter of Aragon, Cartellieri's "P. und die sizilianische Vesper", reviewed, 10. 916.
Peter of Castile and Jews, 1. 210.
Peter I of Russia, Chinese mission, 2. 627–631; "Russian Fleet under P." reviewed, 5. 390.
Peter of Capua and heretics, 7. 447.
Peter, Hugh, letter from Shepard on toleration (doc.), 4. 105.
PETERS, J: P., "Nippur", reviewed, 3. 337; (R) Jastrow's "Relig. of Babylon and Assyria", 4. 502.
Peters, R:, on Anthony Wayne, 1. 276.
Pétion de Villeneuve, Jerôme, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 469 n., 486.
Petit, Jos., "Anciens Mémoriaux de la Chambre des Comptes de Paris", reviewed, 5. 162.
Petit-Dutaillis, C:, on Evesham Chronicle, 7. 271; "France, 1422–1492", reviewed, 8. 747.
Petrarch, Robinson and Rolfe's "First Modern Scholar", reviewed, 4. 514.
Petrie, W. M. F., "Egypt", Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 324; "Syria and Egypt", reviewed, 5. 386.
Petronilla, heretic, 7. 644–645.
Petty, Sir W:, by Fitzmaurice, reviewed, 1. 134.
Pfister, Albert, "Amerikanische Rev.", reviewed, 10. 880.
Pfister, G., "France", Vol. II, reviewed, 9. 345.
Pflugk-Harttung, Julius, on Gerbert's doc., 6. 438.
Phelipot, J:, Social Revolt, 7. 474.
Philadelphia, Bray's library, 2. 70; Repplier's "Philadelphia", reviewed, 4. 551; and Lee's invasion, 669; newspapers on Va. Resolutions, 5.

47–51; a Virginian on (1774), 317; early corporations, 8. 456–460.
Philip II Augustus of France, biog. by Hutton, reviewed, 2. 370; by Cartellieri, Vol. I, reviewed, 5. 116; and commune charters, 8. 646–647, 655.
Philip IV of France, Persian mission, 2. 433.
Philip of Flanders and heretics, 7. 444.
Philip of Hesse, at Augsburg, 9. 28; effect of bigamy, 28; and Charles V, 28, 33; Rockwell's "Doppelehe", reviewed, 10. 634.
Philip of Macedon, by Hogarth, reviewed, 3. 128.
Philip I of Spain, and Inquisition, 2. 615, 618–620; death, 620.
Philip II of Spain, Burghley's peace memorial (1588) (doc.), 1. 490–492; Burghley on invasion (doc.), 2. 93–98; ethical standard, 9. 238–245, 10. 513.
Philippe de Grève, inquisitor, 7. 640; sermons, 10. 6 n., 20.
Philippe d'Harcourt as bishop, 8. 620–630.
Philippeaux, P:, by Mautouchet, reviewed, 7. 146.
Philippine islands, Mexican analogy, 5. 491, 501; Chinese in, 503–505; Blair and Robertson's Philippine Islands, Vols. I–XX, reviewed, 9. 149, 359, 554, 806, 10. 168, 392, 459, 875, 929; Griffin's "List of Books", reviewed, 9. 621; Pardo de Tavera's "Biblioteca", reviewed, 863; situado, 10. 459–461, 929–932; archives, 503.
Philippson, Martin, "Kardinal Granvella", reviewed, 1. 131.
Philips, Capt., Charleston siege, 4. 479.
Philips, Capt., and Miranda, 3. 681.
Philips, Josiah, case, 1. 444–454; misdeeds, 444–446; act of attainder, 446–448; tried by common law, 448; case in Ratification Conven., 449; why not attainted, 450–454.
Philipse family, polit. power, 6. 261–262.
Phillips, J:, and nullification, 6. 750.
Phillips, P. Lee, "Va. Cartography", reviewed, 2. 152.
PHILLIPS, ULRICH B., Justin Winsor Prize, 7. 434; "Ga. and State Rights", reviewed, 8. 785; (R) Harris's "Negro Servitude in Ill.", 10. 697.
Phillips, W. Alison, "Greek Independence", reviewed, 3. 537; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 7. 784; "G: Canning", reviewed, 10. 693.
Philocles, command, 9. 661.
Phrygia, Ramsay's "Cities and Bishops", reviewed, 2. 507.
Physiocrats, Higgs's "Physiocrats", reviewed, 2. 725.
Piacenza, voting in, 5. 7, 13.
Picanon, E:, on French W. I., 6. 489.
Pichegru, C:, 18 Fructidor, 1. 484, 2. 299.
PICKARD, S: T., (R) Siebert's "Underground Railroad", 4. 557.
Pickens, Francis W., and nullification, 6. 752–755, 758, 764, 7. 94, 97–99.
Pickering, Timothy, "Index to Papers", reviewed, 1. 578; and Blount conspiracy, 10. 589–594, 605.
Pickett, G: E:, Gettysburg, 4. 675.
Pickman, B:, Jr., on Va. Resolutions, 5. 59.
PIERCE, E: L., (R) Sherman's "Recollections", 1. 553; death, 3. 177.
Pierce, Franklin, public lands, 6. 34; Stephens on (1854), 8. 96; letters (doc.), 10. 110–127, 350–370; with Burke, nomination (1852), 110–113; campaign, 114–122; personal relationship, 115, 117; internal improvements, 117; from Hebbé, campaign, Kossuth, 122; to Nevitt, spoils (1856), 124; from Geary, Kan. (1856–7), 124–127, 350–354; cabinet farewells, 354–356; from Beauregard, southern thanks (1857), 356; from Davis, politics (1857–61), 357, 360, 363–367; Kan. policy, 357–358; question of renomination, 360–361, 364; from Taney, Dred Scott and Buchanan (1857), 358; habeas corpus (1861), 368; to H. D. Pierce, disunion (1859), 362; on northern aggression (1860) 365; to C. Chase, war (1861), 367; to Pearce, milit. arrests (1862), 368.
Pierce, J:, federal official, 2. 256.
Pierce, W:, notes on Fed. Conven. (doc.), 3. 310–334; career, 311–313,

334; on the Const., 313–317; notes on debates, 317–324; anecdote, 324; character of members, 325–334.
Pieron Malkasin, heretic, 7. 632.
Pierpont, Francis H., and patronage, 8. 64.
Pierre Danvin, inquisitor, 7. 640 n.
Pierre de Portiers, sermons, 10. 6 n.
Pierre, Victor, (ed.) Rémusat's "Mémoire", reviewed, 9. 202.
Piers Ploughman as poet, 10. 29.
Pietists, Sachse's "Pietists of Pa.", reviewed, 2. 358.
Pighio, Albert, on Marsiglio, 2. 602.
Pigott, Jennings, elected to Cong., 2. 293.
Pike, Zebulon M., "Expeditions", reviewed, 1. 362.
Pilgrimage of Grace, 5. 460–464.
Pinaud, J:, and Melville, 5. 289.
Pinckney, C:, character, 3. 333; career, 4. 112; letters on S. C. pres. elec. (1800) (doc.), 113–129; campaign docs., 114; patronage, 120, 126, 128; plan for Const. (docs.), 8. 509–511, 9. 735–747; notes on speech (June 16, 1787), 333; Wilson's outline, 735; credence to "Observations", 736–738; and amend. of Articles of Confed., 738; contributions to Const., 739–741; outline and "Observations" parallel, 741–747; on Span. negotiations (1786) (doc.), 10. 817–827.
Pinckney, C: C., letters to, on cotton gin (doc.), 3. 113, 126; character, 3. 333; elec. of 1800, 4. 112–113, 121, 124, 127, 5. 260; X. Y. Z. mission, 10. 275.
Pinckney, Rev. C: C., "T: Pinckney", reviewed, 1. 169.
Pinckney, Eliza, by Ravenel, reviewed, 2. 376.
Pinckney, T:, biog. by C: C. Pinckney, reviewed, 1. 169; Span. negotiations, 4. 73–78, 10. 267.
Pinhorne, W:, and habeas corpus, 8. 22.
Pinkney, W:, on compact, 5. 482 n.
Pintard, L:, and Sons of Liberty, 1. 247.
Pinzon, Vicente Y., voyage, 10. 42.
Piracy, Malay, 4. 259–262; Chinese, 5. 511.
Pirenne, H:, "Geschichte Belgiens", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 5. 109, 8. 340.
Pirtle, Alfred, "Tippecanoe", reviewed, 5. 801.
Pistoria, voting in, 5. 10.
Pitt, W:, (elder). *See* Chatham.
Pitt, W: (younger), biog. by Gibson, reviewed, 4. 527; and Miranda, 6. 509, 7. 709, 711–715, 10. 258, 276; biog. by Salomon, Vol. I, reviewed, 7. 777; peace attitude (1797), 10. 827.
Pittman, Buckner, Clarksville convention, 2. 693.
Pius II and San Marino, 6. 639.
Pius IX and San Marino, 6. 647.
Placaminas, defence (1794), 2. 488–490.
Place, Francis, by Wallas, reviewed, 3. 723.
Plaine, François, on year 1000, 6. 432.
Plano Carpini, J: de, on kotow, 2. 431 n.
Plantation type of colony, 8. 260–270; Va. common property, 260; agri. basis, 261; econ. end of govt., 262; Plymouth, 262; New Neth., 263; defined, 264; disappearance, 264–268; in local govt., 267–269; and manor, 269.
Plataea, Wright's "Campaign", reviewed, 10. 616.
Platen, Clara, gräfin von, and Königsmark, 3. 465, 472.
Plater, G:, ratification, 5. 208.
PLATNER, J: WINTHROP, (R) Newman's "Church Hist.", Vol. I, 6. 120; (R) Rainy's "Ancient Catholic Church", 8. 103; (R) Glover's "Life and Letters in 4th Cent.", 105; (R) Sabatier's "Actus Beati Francisci", 382; (R) Hore's "Greek Church", 797; (R) Chantepie de la Saussaye's "Relig. of the Teutons", 9. 198; (R) Collins's "Study of Eccl. Hist.", 604.
PLATNER, S: B., *Credibility of Early Roman Hist.*, 7. 233–253; (R) Lanciani's "Scavi di Roma", Vols. I, II, 8. 522, 10. 161; "Topog. and Monuments of Ancient Rome", reviewed, 617.
Plato, practical politics, 9. 445.

Platt, Arthur, (ed.) M'Lennan's "Studies in Ancient Hist.", reviewed, 2. 506.

Plesynstone, Sir Rob., Social Revolt, 7. 283.

Plummer, C:, (ed.) Bede's "Hist. Eccl.", reviewed, 2. 339; "Saxon Chronicles Parallel", reviewed, 5. 557; "Alfred the Great", reviewed, 8. 380.

Plymouth colony, plantation type of govt., 8. 262, 269; change to individualism, 265; Bradford on (1623) (doc.), 294–301; pinnace, 294–296; Indian trade, 295, 297; Cape Ann, 296; patent, 296; shipment, 297; fishing, 297; cattle, 298; salt-making. 298; Weston's colony, 298; and adventurers, 299–300; Standish, 300; friends in Holland, 300; surgeon, 300; Hobkins case, 300; new arrivals, 301.

Podestà of Siena, 9. 247–264; evolution, 248; preceding consular period, 248–251; origin as temporary auditor, 251; estab., 252; functions, 253, 260–262; rise of "populus", 254–257; Andito's reforms, 257; loses power, 258–260; figure-head, 260; election, 261; surveillance, 262; audit, 262; survival, 263.

Poe, Edgar A., literary form, 6. 214.

Poetry, English, and hist., 10. 28–40; purpose, 28; ballads, 29; and science, 40.

Poinsett, Joel R., in Mexico, 7. 314–319, 322–326.

Point Pleasant battle, 1. 441, 6. 89.

Poland, nationalism, 2. 36; relig., 37; govt. devel., 38; first partition, 76–96; and France, 76, 78–79; phase of polit. immorality, 76–77; anarchy, 77; Rus. overrule, 79; defenselessness, 80; elements of safety, 80; Prus.-Rus. alliance, 80–81; Poniatowski, 81–83; reforms prevented, 83; relig. war, 84; Aus.-Prus. friendship, 85–87; Frederick's first plan, 87; Zips episode, 87; Rus.-Prus. agreement, 88–90; Austria's share, 90; consummated, 91–92; question (1864), 313.

Pole, Reginald, and Cromwell, 9. 696–724; training, 696; "Defense of Church Unity", 697; polit. character, 698, 701, 704–705; prefaces, 700; and pub. of Defense, 700–703; obliquity, 702, 722–724; "Apologia", 703; attack on Cromwell, 704–707; polemic spirit, 705, 721; proofs considered, "Prince", 707–721; misstatements, 710; mission to Charles v, 710–711; why expatriated, 714; friendship for Cromwell, 716; real origin of attack, 717–719; and Sampson, 719; first knowledge of "Prince", 719–720.

Police power, Russell's "Police Power", reviewed, 7. 176; Freund's "Police Power", reviewed, 10. 702.

Polignac, Jules, prince de, and Span. Am., 7. 691.

Political science, and hist., 2. 401–408; concept, 403–405; sphere, 405–408; study in Paris, 3. 427; organic philosophy, 5. 469.

Political theory, Marsiglio and Ockam, 2. 409–426, 593–610 [*see* these titles]; J: Adams's system, 4. 292–312 [*see* Adams]; Plato's practicality, 9. 445. *See also* Compact.

Politics, morality (18th cent.), 2. 76–77; Am. intolerance (1797–1801), 2. 242, 3. 270, 279, 288–291; Jefferson on parties (1798) (doc.), 488; slow growth of Am. democracy, 5. 263; and A. H. A., 7. 203, 212–214, 231–232; nat. campaign debates, 205–231; cause of low standard, 213; decisive elements, 214; party legis. in Eng. and U. S., 428–429; Indiana (1861–5), 8. 417; Noah Webster on calumny (doc.), 9. 96–104. *See also* Elections, Nominating, and parties by name.

Polk, James K., and Tenn., 4. 657, 658; and Central Am., 5. 97–100; and Mexico, 491–502, 10. 309–324 [*see* Mexican war]; diary, 5. 493; Monroe doctrine, 7. 77, 80.

Pollard, Albert F., "Eng. under Protector Somerset", reviewed, 6. 553; "T: Cranmer", reviewed, 10. 861.

Pollen, J: H., (ed.) "Papal Negotiations of Mary Queen of Scots", reviewed, 7. 760.

Pollio, Alberto, "Custoza", reviewed, 10. 219.
Pollock, F:, "English Law before Edward I", reviewed, 1. 112.
Pollock, J:, "Popish Plot", reviewed, 9. 360.
Polwait, Andrew, at Geneva, 5. 288.
Pompadour, marquise de, by Williams. reviewed, 8. 760.
Ponce de Provence, formulary, 3. 208 n., 219.
Poniatowski, Stanislaus, election, 2. 81–83; attempted reform, 83; and Catharine, 3. 4.
Pontgibaud, chevalier de. *See* Moré.
Pontgibaud, comte de, (ed.) Moré's "Mémoires", reviewed, 5. 342.
Pontiac conspiracy, Moore's "Gladwin MSS.", reviewed, 3. 389.
Poole, Reginald L., "Hist. Atlas", reviewed, 2. 380, 3. 764, 5. 624, 6. 164, 383, 8. 393.
Poole, Stanley Lane-, "Saladin", reviewed, 4. 707; "Egypt in Middle Ages", reviewed, 7. 335; "Mediæval India", reviewed, 9. 139.
Poor relief, pauperism in Mass. (1852), 3. 76–78; Cahen's "Grand Bureau des Pauvres de Paris", reviewed, 10. 688.
Pope, Alex., as poet, 10. 34.
Popham, Sir Home, on Miranda's plan (doc.), 6. 508–517.
Popham, Sir J:, and convict colonists, 2. 22.
Popish Plot, Spillman's "Titus-Oates Verschwörung", Pollock's "Popish Plot", reviewed, 9. 360.
Popular sovereignty, origin, 1. 266, 9. 448.
Porée, Adolphe A., "Abbaye du Bec", reviewed, 8. 581.
Porritt, Annie G., (R) Viallate's "J. Chamberlain", 5. 165; (R) Green's "Pitt", 7. 559; "Unreformed H. of Commons", reviewed, 9. 565; (R) Townshend's "Earl of Cork", 10. 163; (R) Airy's "Charles II", 442.
Porritt, E:, (R) Wallas's "Francis Place", 3. 723; (R) Foxcroft's "G: Savile", 4. 510; (R) Parker's "Sir Rob. Peel", Vols. II, III, 721; "Unreformed H. of Commons", reviewed, 9. 565; (R) "Creevey Papers", 579; (R) Bateson's "Mediæval Eng.", 782; (R) Jones's "Cat. of Parl. Papers", 827; (R) Royal Hist. Soc.'s "Transactions", Vol. XVII, 848; (R) Webb's "Liquor Licensing in Eng.", 861; (R) "Brewers' Almanac", 862; (R) Taylor's "Journey to Edenborough", 10. 215; (R) Gleig's "Reminiscences of Wellington", 415; (R) Hist. MSS. Com.'s "Reports", 435; (R) Pearce's "Sons of the Clergy", 442; (R) Davitt's "Fall of Feudalism in Ireland", McCarthy's "Irishman's Story", 454; (R) Turner's "Colony of Victoria", 676; (R) Jane's "Coming of Parliament", 917; (R) Falkiner's "Illustrations of Irish Hist. and Topog.", 920.
Porroni, Annibale, on tertia, 2. 6–7.
Porta, J: B., weapon ointment, 5. 199 n.
Porteous, J:, privateer, 7. 286–303; career, 286 n.
Porter, D: D., by Soley, reviewed, 9. 589.
Porter, E: G., (R) Field's "Colon. Taverns", 2. 732; (R) Earle's "Home Life in Colon. Days", 4. 544.
Porter, W:, in Va., 6. 92, 98.
Portiers, P: de, sermons, 10. 6 n.
Portland, W: H:, duke of, on Ky. (1795), 10. 575.
Porto Rico. *See* Puerto.
Portsmouth, N. H., collectorship (1797), 2. 254–256.
Portugal, Burghley's plan for (1588), 2. 96; Chinese mission, 631.
Portus, Emilius, at Univ. of Geneva, 5. 288.
Portus, Francis, and Melville, 5. 287.
Post-office, Norway's "Packet Service", reviewed, 2. 151.
Pote, W:, "Journal", reviewed, 2. 157.
Potomac river, improvement, 8. 460–462.
Potter, H: C., (introd.) Waterman's "Post-Apostolic Age", reviewed, 5 107.
Potthast, A:, "Bibl. Hist. Medi Aevi", rev. ed., reviewed, 2. 710 death, 3. 767.

Pottinger, Sir H:, at Hong Kong, 4. 258.
Potts, R:, ratification, 5. 207, 213.
Pouget, baron, "Souvenirs", reviewed, 1. 726.
Poutrincourt, Lescarbot on, 6. 683.
Powell, Edgar, (ed.) "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", reviewed, 5. 562.
Powell, E: P., "Nullification and Secession in U. S.", reviewed, 3. 562.
Powell, F: Y., (introd.) Langlois and Seignobos's "Study of Hist.", reviewed, 4. 383; death, 9. 864.
Powell, Jer., and Miranda, 3. 688.
Powell, Lyman P., (ed.) "Historic Towns", reviewed, 4. 575, 6. 824, 7. 800.
Powicke, F: J., "H: Barrow", reviewed, 6. 777.
Pownall, T:, on natural scenery, 3. 61; on tea tax, 268; Cooper's letters to (1769–77) (doc.), 8. 301–330; career, 302 n.; defense of colonists, 304, 306, 309, 313, 320; and Mass. agency, 321.
Pradier-Fodéré, Paul, on ambassadors, 2. 427 n.; on Levant trade, 6. 255.
Prairie du Rocher in 1797, 5. 536.
Premonstratensians, Gasquet's "Collectanea", reviewed, 9. 852.
Prentout, H:, Île de France sous Decaen", reviewed, 7. 147.
Presbyterian church, in colon. N. Y., 1. 239; Thompson's "P. in U. S.", reviewed, 357; measures against episcopacy in N. Y. (1769) (doc.), 6. 498–507.
Prescott, Rob., Blount conspiracy, 10. 577 n.
Prescott, Rob., prisoner, 1. 301–302, 495–499, 511, 513.
Prescott, W:, Bunker Hill, 1. 407–409, 413.
Prescott, W: H., as historian, 6. 220; biog. by Ogden, reviewed, 10. 218.
President, power, 3. 316–317; appointment of electors, systems, 5. 264–266; reforms proposed, 267; defense of gen. ticket, 268; Cooper on elec., 6. 728; elec., in Fed. Conven., 9. 485–488.
Presles, Raoul de, "Songe du Vergier", 2. 598, 607.
Press, Hildeburn's "Printers of Colon. N. Y.", reviewed, 1. 547; state libel trial in Mass., 5. 62–63, 225–228; freedom in colon. N. Y., 7. 58. *See also* Newspapers.
Prestage, Edgar, (trans.) Azurara's "Chronicle", reviewed, 5. 388.
Preston, T:, trial, 8. 320, 323.
Preston, W: C., and Texas, 10. 92.
Prevost, A:, at Savannah, 4. 482.
Prévostin of Cremona, sermons, 10. 6 n.
Prices, of food in Eng. (1593), 5. 85–95; in Am. Rev., 722; attempted regulation, 10. 761.
Priego, marques de, and Lucero, 2. 621.
Prime, B: Y., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Prince, T:, as historian, 1. 20
Princeton battle, Stryker's "Battle", reviewed, 4. 731.
Princeton College, students' pranks (1772), 5. 316; in 1765, 10. 544–546.
Pringle, James R., Hamilton on, 6. 739.
Pringle, J: J., polit. character, 3. 282.
Prior, Abner, Indian letters (1794) (doc.), 4. 107–111.
Privateering, and Cong. in Am. Rev., 1. 294, 296, 301, 305, 309, 504, 511–514, 10. 69; Stark's "Abolition", reviewed, 3. 587; Maclay's "Am. Privateers", reviewed, 5. 769; Brit., in Am. Rev., 7. 286–303; rations, 301.
Privy Council, colon. appeals, Frost *vs.* Leighton, 2. 232–240; and the North, 5. 446–448; docs. on colon. hist., 10. 332.
Proclamation line (1763), 1. 73, 10. 250.
Protectorate of England, conventions, 3. 482–484; Gardiner's "Commonwealth and P.", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 529, 7. 131. *See also* Cromwell.
Property. *See* Land.
Proprietary province, Transylvania, 1. 79; as colon. govt., 2. 644–664, 3. 31–55, 244–265; palatinate pattern, 2. 644–649; charters, 649–652; fief, 652; democratization, 652–654; socage tenure, 654–655; division of ownership, 655–658; land system, 658–660; ter. concessions, 660–662; land office, 662; ter. system and polit. devel., 663, 3. 31; executive paramount, 31; constitutions, 32–34; gov. and proprietor, 34–37, 261;

gov.'s powers, 37; council, 38; appt. of officers, 39–42; nobility, 43; judiciary, 43–49; counties, 45–49; militia, 49–51; war and finan. control, 51; oath of fidelity, 52–55; creation of legislature, 244–245; its normal form, 245; its devel. (Md.), 247–251; (Carolina), 251–254; (Pa.), 254–264; initiation of legislation, 249, 252, 254–255, 262, 264; veto, 250; weakness, 264; govt. and private property, 8. 267.

Protestant Episcopal church, Coleman's "Am. Church", reviewed, 9. 199.

Protestantism, worship, 4. 417. *See also* Reformation, and sects by name.

Prothero, G: W., (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, 9. 142, 365, 10. 382, 403.

Prothero, Rowland E., (ed.) Gibbon's "Letters", reviewed, 2. 727.

Provence, Kiener's "Verfassungsgeschichte", reviewed, 5. 555.

Providence, R. I., "Early Records", Vol. XVI, reviewed, 7. 401.

Provinces of France, "Régions de la France", Vol. I, reviewed, 9. 852.

Provisions of Oxford, 5. 653.

Prowse, Dan. W., "Newfoundland", reviewed, 1. 185.

Prussia. *See* Frederick II, Mirabeau.

Pryor, Mrs. Roger A., "Reminiscences", reviewed, 10. 924.

Psychology and hist., 3. 447, 9. 8.

Public Archives Commission, organized, 5. 436, 6. 305; reports, 7. 433, 8. 422, 9. 452, 10. 507.

Public debt, Am., and public lands, 6. 24; to France (1788), 8. 712, 731; condition (1783), 10. 772, 775.

Public faith, essential doctrine, 7. 80.

Public lands, West and ownership, 1. 251, 258, 268; politics of homestead legis., 6. 10–30, revenue policy, 19; attitude of West, 20; of South, 20–21, 24, 26, credit system abolished, 22, graduation plan, 22–23, 26; and public debt, 24; Jackson's views, 24; and tariff, 25–31; Clay's distribution scheme, 25–26, and panic (1837), 25; sale to settlers only, 26, pre-emption, 26, Fla. donation, 26; and elec. of 1844, 26; attempted homestead legis., 27–36; free-state policy, 28; railroad grants, 28–29; and Know-Nothingism, 30; and slavery, 30; const. of homestead law, 34–36; opposition to it, 36; Calhoun on (1831), 743; Sanborn's "Grants for Railways", reviewed, 7. 185.

Pudsey, Hugh de, and Scotland, 5. 444.

Puerto Rico, Middeldyk's "History", reviewed, 9. 208.

Purdy, E. F., and Dorr, 3. 295.

Puritanism, problems, 8. 217; antecedents at Geneva, 217–240 [*see* Geneva].

Purves, G: T., "Christianity in Apostolic Age", reviewed, 6. 539.

Purvey, J:, Lollard, 4. 431.

Putnam, G: H., "Books during Middle Ages", reviewed, 1. 754.

Putnam, Israel, Bunker Hill, 1. 406, 412; biog. by Livingston, reviewed, 8. 174.

Putnam, Rufus, "Memoirs and Corresp.", reviewed, 9. 817.

PUTNAM, RUTH, "William the Silent", reviewed, 1. 329; (R) Someren's "Archives d'Orange Nassau", 2. 371; (ed.) "Historic New York", reviewed, 4. 547; on Fruin, 5. 431; (R) "Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1689–92", 7. 764; (R) Pirenne's "Geschichte Belgiens", Vol. II, 8. 340; (R) Singleton's "Social New York", 550; "Mediæval Princess", reviewed, 10. 917.

Putzger, F. W., "Hist. Schul-Atlas", reviewed, 9. 603.

QUADRA, Alvaro de la, and Ribaut (1563), 9. 457–458.

Quakers, sold, 2. 15; Weeks's "Southern Q. and Slavery", reviewed, 178; Hazard's "Narragansett Friends' Meeting", reviewed, 5. 361; Myers's "Irish Quakers in Pa.", "Quaker Arrivals in Philadelphia", reviewed, 8. 357.

Quarrill, W: C., Lane's plan against, 4. 50.

Quebec, variants of journal on attack (1775), 4. 120–132; attack (1775), 5. 707; Dougherty and Parmelee's

"Siege", reviewed, 7. 810; Parker and Bryan's "Old Quebec", reviewed, 9. 610.
Quebec Bill, and Va., 1. 436–443; purpose, 436–437; Va. opposition, 437, 439; Eng. attitude, 439–440; passage, 440; mistake of Cong., 442.
Quebec Province, Coffin's "Quebec and Am. Rev.", reviewed, 2. 360.
Queen Anne's war, Drake's "Border Wars", reviewed, 3. 551.
Quesada, Vicente G., "Vida Diplomática", reviewed, 10. 927.
Quill, Albert W., (trans. and ed.) Tacitus's "History", reviewed, 2. 568.
QUINCY, JOSIAH P., (R) Chadwick's "Theo. Parker", 6. 374.
Quintilian as historian, 7. 240.
Quitman, J: A., and Mexico, 5. 497.

RABAUT St. Étienne, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 475, 484.
Radisson, P: E., explorations, 1. 226–237; journal, 226; and discovery of Miss., 226, 236; confusion of dates, 226; second voyage, 227–228; and Menard, 229; length of voyage, 230–231; at Hudson bay, 230–231; Mohawk captive, 232; Onondaga expedition, 232; first western voyage considered, 233–237.
Radulf Glaber on year 1000, 6. 433.
Rae, J:, "Adam Smith", reviewed, 1. 135.
Rae, W. Fraser, death, 10. 704.
Raffles, Sir T: S., in E. Indies, 4. 251–253, 271.
Ragozin, Zénaïde A., "Vedic India", reviewed, 1. 103.
Railways, land grants, 4. 28; Sanborn's "Land Grants", reviewed, 7. 185.
Raine, James, death, 2. 202.
Raines, Cadwell W., "Bibl. of Texas", reviewed, 1. 579.
Rainy, Rob., "Ancient Catholic Church", reviewed, 8. 103.
Rait, Rob. S., "Universities of Aberdeen", reviewed, 1. 755.
Ralf de Binchester, tenure, 9. 687.
Ralph de Merlay, grant, 9. 679.
RAMAGE, BURR J., (R) Powell's "Historic Towns of Southern States", 6. 824.
Rāmakrishna, by Müller, reviewed, 5. 347.
Rambaud, Alfred, (ed.) "Hist. Générale", Vols. VII–IX, reviewed, 3. 349, 715, 4. 351; as professor, 3. 422; "Civilisation Contemp. en France", reviewed, 7. 363.
Ramírez de Guzmán, Diego, and Inquisition, 2. 620.
RAMMELKAMP, C: H:, (R) Halsey's "Old N. Y. Frontier", 7. 384; (R) Reid's "Mohawk Valley", 8. 805; (R) Buell's "Sir W: Johnson", 9. 405.
Ramsay, D:, as plagiarist, 7. 697–703.
Ramsay, Sir James H., "Foundations of Eng.", reviewed, 5. 112; "Angevin Empire", reviewed, 9. 549.
Ramsay, W: M., "Phrygia", reviewed, 2. 507.
Ramsey, Marathon M., "Cuba", reviewed, 2. 576.
Ramsey Abbey, boon services, 2. 213–224 [*see* Manor].
Rand, B:, (ed.) "Life, Letters, and Regimen of Shaftesbury", reviewed, 6. 609.
Randall, Emilius O., "Zoar Society", reviewed, 5. 801.
Randolph, Edmund, and Philips attainder, 1. 448–453; character, 3. 332; notes on speech (June 16, 1787), 9. 333–334; draft of Const., 739.
Randolph, J:, on instructing congressmen, 7. 667; and Mo. Compromise, 672.
Ranke, Leopold von, hist. method, 3. 444–446; Nalbandian's "Bildungsjahre und Geschichtsauffassung", reviewed, 8. 182; work on Reformation, 207.
Rankin, Reginald, "Argenson and Richard II", reviewed, 7. 750.
Ransome, Cyril, "England", reviewed, 1. 319.
Ranulf Flambard, on cornage, 9. 671; on drengage, 683.
RAPER, C: L., (R) Haywood's "W: Tryon", 9. 611; "North Carolina", reviewed, 10. 174; (R) Weaver's

"Internal Improvements in N. C.", 451.

Rashdall, Hastings, "Universities in Middle Ages", reviewed, 1. 520.

Ratification, in R. I., 1. 280; authorship of "Federalist", 2. 443–460, 675–687; Harding's "R. in Mass.", reviewed, 547; Pierce on the Const., 3. 313–317; in Md., 5. 22–44, 207–224; importance, 22–23; call of convention, 37–31; public discussion, 31–38; elec. of delegates, 38–44; members of convention, 42–44, 207; convention, 207–212; question of amendments, 210, 212–218, 223–224; rejoicing, 218–219; minority address, 220–222; majority reply, 220–221; compact theory, 475–481; progress, 8. 715–716; N. Y. and Va., 730–733, 9. 86; celebration in N. Y., 87.

Ratzel, F:, "Mankind", reviewed, 2. 322, 5. 323; death, 10. 463.

Ravaschieri, Teresa F. F., "Carlo Filangieri", reviewed, 8. 575.

Ravenel, Harriot H., "Eliza Pinckney", reviewed, 2. 376.

Ravenel, Mrs. St. Julien, "W: Lowndes", reviewed, 7. 371.

Rawles, W: A., "Centralizing Tendencies in Indiana", reviewed, 9. 208.

Rawlet, J:, library, 2. 61.

Rawlins, Moses, ratification, 5. 207.

Rawlinson, G:, (introd.) Lake's "Memorials", reviewed, 8. 178; death, 392.

Rawlinson MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 327.

Rawson, E: K., "Twenty Famous Naval Battles", reviewed, 6. 118.

Raymond, H: J., convention (1856), 4. 321; as journalist, 6. 455.

Raymond, W: O., (ed.) "Winslow Papers", reviewed, 10. 882.

Ré, Île de, Mirabeau at, 8. 672–675.

Read, G:, character, 3. 330.

Reading, modern hist., 1. 18; present and past demand, 6. 224–228.

Reagh, J:, Clarksville convention, 2. 603.

Réal, P: F., comte, and Enghien, 4. 27, 32 35.

Reeve, G:, (R) Monroe's "Source Book of Education", 7. 805; (R) Brown's "Middle Schools", 9. 207.

Reconstruction, Scott's "R. during Civil War", reviewed, 1. 750; La., during Civil war, 2. 461–462, 466–469, 9. 447; Ark., 2. 462–466; Chadsey's "Johnson and Cong.", reviewed, 3. 159; Dunning's "Essays", reviewed, 761; Fertig's "Tennessee", reviewed, 4. 187; undoing, 6. 422; nat. debate, 7. 207–209; Garner's "Mississippi", Woolley's "Georgia", reviewed, 582; McCarthy's "Lincoln's Plan", reviewed, 788; Burgess's "R. and Const.", reviewed, 8. 150; Eckenrode's "Virginia", reviewed, 10. 700.

Reddaway, W: F., "Monroe Doctrine", reviewed, 4. 180; "Frederick the Great", reviewed, 10. 652.

Reed, Jos., on superintendent of finance, 10. 572.

Reeder, Andrew H., on Buford, 6. 44.

Reemelin, C:, convention (1856), 4. 318.

Reeve, H:, death, 1. 381.

Reeve, Tapping, at Princeton, 10. 544–545.

Reeves, Jesse S., *Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo*, 10. 309–324; on Napoleonic confederacy in U. S., 491.

Reeves, J:, on Nav. Acts, 9. 728–731.

Referendum, Oberholtzer's "R. in America", reviewed, 6. 582.

Reformation, Marsiglio's influence, 2. 600; Ockam's, 609; French (16th cent.), 4. 217–227; popularity, 217; pamphlets, 218; songs, 219; why called aristocratic movement, 219–220; artisan adherents, 220–224; persecutions, 221–222; reform churches, 222–223, 226–227; peasant attitude, 224–227; becomes polit., 227; why failed, 227; Walker's "Reformation", reviewed, 6. 549; and colonization, 7. 36–37; study of Lutheran Revolt, 8. 205–216; bias of sources, 205–206; theolog. monopoly, 206–207; Ranke's work, 207; theolog. bias of secondary works, 207–209; econ. and social phase, 209–210, 215–216; and hist. continuity, 210, 213; Janssen's work, 211–212; newer accounts, 213; books on Luther, 214–

215; on his contemporaries, 215; Geneva before Calvin, 217–240 [*see* Geneva]; Philip's bigamy, 9. 28; intolerance, 239; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. II, reviewed, 10. 382. *See also* Charles V, Huguenots.

Reggio, Marie, duchesse de, "Memoirs of Duc de Reggio", reviewed, 3. 387.

Reggio, N: C:, duc de, "Memoirs", reviewed, 3. 387.

Reggio, voting in, 5. 7.

Regulators war, Morehead's "James Hunter", reviewed, 4. 591.

Reich, baroness de, seized, 3. 629, 634.

Reich, Emil, "Foundations of Modern Europe", reviewed, 9. 857.

Reid, Stuart J., "Lord J: Russell", reviewed, 1. 349; (ed.) Blount's "Memoirs", reviewed, 10. 220.

Reid, W: M., "Mohawk Valley", reviewed, 8. 805.

Reid, Whitelaw, (introd.) Smith's "Polit. Hist. of Slavery", reviewed, 9. 385.

Reinach, Salomon, (trans.) Lea's "Inquisition", reviewed, 6. 834.

Reinach, Theo., "Hist. des Israélites", reviewed, 7. 536.

Reinel, P:, scale on his chart, 4. 42 n.

Reinhard, Christine R., "Lettres", reviewed, 6. 787.

REINSCH, PAUL S., *French Representative Govt. in W. I.*, 6. 475–497; "Common Law in Am. Colonies", reviewed, 584; (R) Townsend's "Asia and Europe", 7. 584; "Colonial Govt.", reviewed, 8. 375; (R) Snow's "Admin. of Dependencies", 553; (R) Day's "Dutch in Java", 10. 391.

Religion, question in N. Europe, 2. 37–38; paucity of Am. books, 4. 14; Shepard on toleration, 106; J: Adams's views, 303–305; influence on hist., 6. 201; Am. ecclesiology, 416; freedom under Duke's Laws, 709–711; T: Cooper's views, 734–735: Madison and liberty, 7. 427; Ruffini's "Libertà", Vol. I, reviewed, 8. 160; freedom for Merchant Adventurers, 9. 270, 275. *See also* Inquisition, Reformation, and sects by name.

Rémusat, P: F. de, "Mémoire", reviewed, 9. 202.

Renaissance, German Humanism, 7. 428; Einstein's "R. in England", reviewed, 8. 124; Smeaton's "Medici", reviewed, 165; Guiraud, "Église et la R.", reviewed, 166; "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. I, reviewed, 9. 142.

Renaud de St. Valeri, inquest, 8. 622.

RENICK, E: I., (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of John Page*, 1. 699; (R) Moore's "Internat. Arbitrations", 4. 563; (R) Hunt's "Passport", 5. 145.

Rennes, Thierry's "Plot of the Placards", reviewed, 10. 216.

Renouf, Sir P: L., death, 3. 392.

Reppingdon, Philip, Lollard, 4. 424, 428.

Repplier, Agnes, "Philadelphia", reviewed, 4. 551.

Representation, pamphlet on (1776), 1. 285–287; germs in New Neth., 6. 2; in French W. I., 475–497 [*see* W. I.]. *See also* Congress, Parliament, Suffrage.

Republican party, first nat. convention, 4. 313–322; mass convention, 313; elements, 313–315; speeches, 315, 318; organ., 317–320; address, 320–321; effect, 321; and unit rule, 5. 75–82; Lincoln as cement, 8. 54; Curtis's "Repub. Party", reviewed, 10. 194.

Requisitions by Congress, 4. 329, 10. 758, 770, 780; specific, 762.

Reresby, J:, on N. J. immigrants (doc.), 2. 472–474.

Restoration, convention, 3. 479 n., 481; R: Cromwell on his downfall (doc.), 8. 86–89; influence of Cromwell's death, 9. 65; poetry, 10. 33.

Reubell, J: F., in Directory, 1. 483.

Reusens, Edmond H. J., death, 9. 864.

Reuss, Rudolf, as professor, 3. 425.

Revolution. *See* American, French, Great, Spanish.

Rey, Francis, on protection under Capitulations, 6. 257.

Reynolds, J: F., Gettysburg, 4. 671; killed, 672.

Rhea, J:, indorses Jackson, 3. 286.

Rhetoric, medieval treatises, 3. 204 n.

Rhode Island, Washington's appointments in, 1. 274, 279–282; felon servants, 2. 24; Bray's library, 70; civil lists (bibl.), 761; elec. of 1800, 4. 116 n., 117, 126; Bates's "R. I. and Union", reviewed, 5. 146; and Va. Resolutions, 229; caucus in, 257, 278; Smith's "Civil and Military List", reviewed, 7. 400, 9. 856; Richman's "Rhode Island", reviewed, 8. 545; "Corresp. of Colon. Govs.", reviewed, 9. 158. *See also* Dorr rebellion.

Rhodes, Bradford, Knox's "Banking", reviewed, 6. 377.

RHODES, JAMES F., "United States", Vols. I–IV, reviewed, 1. 366, 5. 371; *First Six Weeks of Peninsular Campaign*, 1. 464–472; vice-pres. A. H. A., 3. 416; pres., 4. 421; *Gettysburg*, 665–677; on hist. writing, 5. 428, 6. 418; *Sherman's March to the Sea*, 466–474; *Who Burned Columbia?* 7. 485–499.

Rhys, J:, "Welsh People", reviewed, 6. 349.

Riant, Paul, comte, on Gerbert's doc., 6. 438.

Ribaut, J:, Lescarbot on, 6. 678; and Elizabeth, 9. 456–459; in Eng., 456; equipment against Fla., 457–458; duplicity exposed, 458–459.

Ribero, Manuel, and Miranda prisoners, 3. 700.

Rice, Emily J., on teaching hist., 10. 497.

Rich, Sir Natl., and Cromwell (1658), 9. 62.

Richard II of England, and Lollards, 4. 433; reign as a critical period, 5. 643; Rankin's "Richard II", reviewed, 7. 750. *See also* Social Revolt.

Richard son of Nigel, "Dialogus de Scaccario", reviewed, 8. 524.

Richard de la Haye, inquest, 8. 623, 625.

Richard de Wallingford and St. Albans rising, 6. 656–658.

Richard, E:, "Acadia", reviewed, 2. 150.

Richard, James W:, on Protestant worship, 4. 417; "Philip Melancthon", reviewed, 5. 334.

Richard, P:, "Papauté et la Ligue Française", reviewed, 7. 551.

Richards, L:, in Va., 6. 82.

Richards, Mordecai, Clarksville convention, 2. 691.

RICHARDSON, ERNEST C., (R) Bateson's "Cat. of Syon Monastery's Library", 5. 124; (R) Chambers's "Mediæval Stage", 9. 547; "Writings on Am. Hist., 1902", reviewed, 10. 207; (R) Johnston's "Library of Congress", 895.

Richardson, James D., (ed.) "Messages and Papers of Presidents", reviewed, 5. 170.

Richardson, J:, privateer, 7. 287–300, 303.

Richardson, J:, "War of 1812", reviewed, 8. 176.

RICHARDSON, OLIVER H., "National Movement under Henry III", reviewed, 2. 715; (R) Mackinnon's "Edward III", 6. 125; (R) Lang's "Mary Stuart", 7. 758; (R) Pollen's "Papal Negotiations of Mary", 760; (R) Plummer's "Alfred the Great", 8. 380; (R) Lang's "Gowrie Mystery", 536; (R) Simpson's "Gowrie Conspiracy", 756; (R) Terry's "England", 10. 682.

Richardson, W:, ratification, 5. 207.

Richelieu, Cardinal, by Hanotaux, Vol. II, reviewed, 2. 722; by Lodge, reviewed, 3. 384; by Perkins, reviewed, 6. 561.

Richer de Senones on Robert le Bougre, 7. 637.

RICHMAN, IRVING B., "Appenzell", reviewed, 1. 372; "J: Brown among Quakers", reviewed, 2. 575; (R) Smith's "Civil and Military List of R. I.", 7. 400; "Rhode Island", reviewed, 8. 545.

Richmond, H:, duke of, in North, 5 5. 456, 460.

Richmond, Va., slave insurrection, 1 1. 701.

Rickert, H:, on hist. synthesis, 9. 9–20; on method of natural sciences, 9–13; hist. concept of individual content, 13; simplification, 13–14; criterion of value, 14; grouping, 15; causal connection, 16; evolution, 17; defi-

nition, 17; use of secondary elements, 18; relative concepts, 19.
Riddle, Albert G., "Recollections", reviewed, 1. 182; death, 7. 821.
Ridgely, C:, ratification, 5. 40.
Ridgeway, W:, "Early Age of Greece", Vol. 1, reviewed, 7. 331.
Ridpath, J: C., death, 6. 183.
Rigge, Rob., Lollard, 4. 423, 428.
Riggs, James S., "Jewish People", reviewed, 6. 166.
Rights, civil, lack of bill in Const., 3. 315; Del. bill (1773), 3. 641–649; compared with Md., 647–649; doctrine and practice, 4. 293; J: Adams on, 294; and hist., 6. 201; French opinion of Am. declarations, 8. 470–471; French declaration (1789), 473–476; Walch's "Declar. des Droits", Vecchio's "Dichiar. dei Diritti", reviewed, 10. 888. *See also* Habeas corpus, Press, Religion.
RILEY, FRANKLIN L., "Mississippi", reviewed, 6. 846; (R) Garrison's "Texas", 9. 586.
Riley, I: Woodbridge, "Founder of Mormonism", reviewed, 8. 592.
Rimini and San Marino, 6. 637–639.
Ringwalt, Ralph C., "Modern Am. Oratory", reviewed, 4. 392.
Ripaud in India, 4. 440.
Ripley, D., convention (1856), 4. 319.
RIPLEY, W: Z., (R) Ihering's "Aryan", 3. 703; "Races of Europe", reviewed, 5. 325; (R) Deniker's "Races of Man", 6. 110.
Ritchie, T:, as journalist, 6. 450.
Rivas, Patricio, and W: Walker, 10. 796, 802.
RIVES, G: L., (R) Keasbey's "Nicaragua Canal", 2. 750; *Spain and U. S. in 1795*, 4. 62–79; (R) Strobel's "Span. Rev.", 362; (R) Holls's "Hague Conference", 6. 572.
Rivet, J: F., at Vincennes, 5. 530 n.
Rivingston, James, "Gazette", 6. 447.
Rivoire, Émile, (ed.) "Registres du Conseil de Genève", Vol. 1, reviewed, 7. 546.
Robert de Courci, inquest, 8. 623, 626.
Robert Fitz Meldred, tenure, 9. 687.
Robert de Garford, and Abingdon rising, 6. 667.
Robert de Insula, suit, 9. 680.
Robert de la Galie, heretic, 7. 634.
Robert de Lauvin, heretic, 7. 632.
Robert le Bougre. *See* Inquisition, medieval.
Robert de Namur and Froissart, 7. 259–262, 278.
Robert de Neufbourg, inquests, 8. 622–623.
Robert de Sorbon, sermons, 10. 5; on student life, 12–14, 17–18.
Robert de Vallibus, tenure, 9. 692.
Robert Vipont, grant, 9. 684.
Robert de Vitton, suit, 680.
Robert, Ulysse, death, 9. 625.
Roberti, J:, medicine, 5. 200.
Roberts, C: G. D., "Canada", reviewed, 3. 162.
ROBERTS, ELLIS H., (R) Kent's "Memoirs and Letters", 3. 752; (R) Hemstreet's "Manhattan", 7. 611.
Roberts, F: S., earl, "Wellington", reviewed, 1. 137.
Robertson, Alex., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Robertson, C. Grant, "Select Statutes", reviewed, 10. 877.
Robertson, James, Watauga, 1. 76; Nashborough, 77.
ROBERTSON, JAMES A., (ed.) "Philippine Islands", Vols. 1–xx, reviewed, 9. 149, 359, 554, 806, 10. 168, 392, 459, 875, 929; (R) "Colección de Libros y Docs.", Vols. 1–111, 879.
Robertson, W:, as historian, 6. 217; on year 1000, 431; "Charles v", 9. 23–35 [*see* Charles].
Roberval, sieur de, Lascarbot on, 6. 682.
Robespierre, Maximilien M. I., by Belloc, reviewed, 7. 780.
ROBINS, E:, (R) Jenkins's "Family of W: Penn", 5. 356.
Robinson, C:, Wakarusa war, 4. 85; and Lane, 97; biog. by Blackmar, reviewed, 8. 142; and Geary, 10. 352.
ROBINSON, F: N., (R) Rhys and Jones's "Welsh People", 6. 349; (R) Edwards's "Wales", 7. 807; (R) Joyce's "Ancient Ireland", 9. 775; (R) Nicholson's "Keltic Researches", 10. 210.

Robinson, Sir Hercules, and Chinese, 5. 513.
Robinson, Isaiah, and St. Eustatius, 8. 691.
ROBINSON, JAMES H., (R) Pasquier's "Mémoires", 1. 140; (R) Armstrong's "Lorenzo de' Medici", 2. 134; (R) Schwill's "Modern Europe", 4. 388; "Petrarch", reviewed, 514; on church in middle ages, 5. 400; *Study of Lutheran Revolt*, 8. 205–216; "Western Europe", reviewed, 9. 132; (R) Cambridge "Modern Hist.", Vol. II, 10. 382; on doctorate in hist., 499.
Robinson, Lionel G., (trans.) "Letters of Dorothea, Princess Lieven", reviewed, 8. 573.
Robinson, Sara T. D., "Kansas", reviewed, 5. 620.
Robinson, Sir T:, and French and Indian war, 5. 664.
Robinson, T:, Son of Liberty, 1. 248.
Robinson, W. S., "Rome", reviewed, 9. 197.
Rocca, Enrico della, "Autobiography", reviewed, 4. 589.
Rochambeau, Donatien, vicomte de, in San Domingo, 4. 444.
Rocheblave, Philippe de, at Kaskaskia, 8. 492, 502.
Rochelle, James H:, "J: R. Tucker", reviewed, 9. 205.
Rochemonteix, Camille de, on Jesuit Relations, 7. 38–41.
ROCKHILL, W: W., (R) Cahun's "Asie", 2. 128; *Kotow Question*, 427–442, 627–643.
Rockwell, N. J., and Lincoln (1846), 1. 313–314.
Rockwell, W: W., "Doppelehe Philipps von Hessen", reviewed, 10. 634.
Rocky mountains, Thwaites's "Exploration", reviewed, 9. 831.
Rodgers, J. B., elected to Cong., 2. 293.
Rodney, Sir G:. *See* St. Eustatius.
Rodocanachi, Emmanuel, "Bonaparte et les Iles Ioniennes", reviewed, 5. 391; "Institutions Communales de Rome", reviewed, 7. 809.
Rodriguez, Ibarra y. *See* Ibarra.
Rodway, James, "West Indies", reviewed, 2. 187.
Röhricht, Reinhold, "Erster Kreuzzug", reviewed, 8. 163.
Rogers, Arthur G. L., (ed.) Rogers's "Agri. and Prices in Eng.", Vol. VII, reviewed, 8. 769.
Rogers, Cornelius, in Oregon, 6. 278.
Rogers, D:, in West, 8. 494.
Rogers, Horatio, "Mary Dyer", reviewed, 2. 376.
Rogers, James E. Thorold, "Agri. and Prices in Eng.", Vol. VII, reviewed, 8. 769.
Rogers, J:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 597–599.
Rogers, Jos. M., "H: Clay", reviewed, 10. 900.
Rogers, Rob., and Council for N. Eng. (doc.), 4. 690–692.
Rogers, Major Rob., arrested, 1. 291; disgraced, 5. 716.
Rolfe, H: W., "Petrarch", reviewed, 4. 514.
Roloff, Gustav, "Kolonialpolitik Napoleons", reviewed, 6. 364.
Rolls and Library, Bureau of, "Bulletins", reviewed, 2. 188, 397, 5. 795
Roman Catholic church, in N. Europe, 2. 35, 38; ransom theory, 5. 427; medieval church, 430; medieval corporate feeling, 436–438; Ignatian Epistles, 6. 416; origin of Creed, 417; and end of world, 435; calendar, 436–437; and Social Revolt, 7. 480–484; econ. influence, 8. 209, 215; influence on property in land, 42[illegible]9, 433, 435, 443; medieval sermons, 10. 3–5. *See also* Inquisition, Jesuits, Reformation, and popes by name.
Roman law, Buckler's "Contract", reviewed, 1. 569.
Romans, Bernard, Highlands forts, 1. 303–304, 308.
Romans, literary form, 6. 216.
Romayne, N:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 599, 602–604.
Rome, "Handbook of Eccl. R.", reviewed, 4. 191; ancient voting, 5. 2; medieval election, 7; credibility of early hist., 7. 233–253; imitation of Greeks, 234, 240; adulation, 234, 241; official tradition, 234, 239; criticism, 234–236; and archaeol. research, 236; Greek writers, 237;

early records, 237–241; duplication of events, 241; polit. bias, 242; early repub., 242–251; decemvirate, 243, 245–251; secessions of plebs, 243–245; Canuleian law, 245–246; Valerio-Horatian laws, 246; Appius Claudius, 247; Valerii and Horatii myths, 248; Twelve Tables, 248–250; embassy to Athens, 250; proper treatment, 251–253; Am. school of hist., 423; land holding in empire, 8. 429–430; Lanciani's "Scavi", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 522, 10. 161; unworked hist. fields, 501; Platner's "Topog. and Monuments", reviewed, 617.

Romero, Matías, "Mexico and U. S.", Vol. I, reviewed, 4. 580.

Roo, P. de, "America before Columbus", reviewed, 6. 799.

Rooke, G:, "Journal", reviewed, 3. 385.

ROOSEVELT, THEO., (R) Thwaites's Withers's "Border Warfare", 1. 170; "Winning of the West", Vol. IV, reviewed, 2. 171; (R) Follett's "Speaker", 176; "Rough Riders", reviewed, 5. 376; "Cromwell", reviewed, 6. 562.

Root, Frank A., "Overland Stage to Calif.", reviewed, 8. 177.

Root, Jesse, and Ellsworth, 10. 546.

Ropes, J: C., death, 5. 406; "Civil War", Vol. II, reviewed, 592.

Rosa, Gonzalez de la. *See* Gonzalez.

Rosas, José M., and Hidalgo, 4. 643; and Morelos, 649.

Rose, J: Holland, "Napoleon I", reviewed, 8. 565; "Napoleonic Studies", reviewed, 10. 658; (ed.) "Formation of Third Coalition", reviewed, 896.

Rosebery, Arch., earl of, "Napoleon", reviewed, 6. 565.

Rosedale, Honyel G., "Elizabeth and Levant Co.", reviewed, 10. 390.

ROSENGARTEN, Jos. G., (R) Stephen's "Sir James F. Stephen", 1. 351; (R) "Voyages de Lesueur", 10. 428.

Rosicrucians, medicine, 5. 199.

Rosière, Raoul, on year 1000, 6. 434.

ROSS, EDMUND G., (R) Chadsey's "Johnson and Congress", 3. 159.

Rouen, agitation (1560), 4. 223; Geoffrey's charter, 8. 631.

Roumania, Weld's "Napoleon III and Roumania", reviewed, 3. 166; Sturdza's "Terre et Race", reviewed, 10. 912.

ROUND, J. HORACE, "Feudal England", reviewed, 1. 323; (R) Sitwell's "First Whig", 533; (R) Spatz's "Schlacht von Hastings", 2. 512; (Introd. to Doc.) *St. Edmund's Bury Charter*, 688; (R) Wyckoff's "Eng. and Scot. under Plantagenets", 3. 707; "Red Book of Exchequer", reviewed, 4. 387, 760; (R) Ramsay's "Foundations of Eng.", 5. 112; "Commune of London", reviewed, 742, 6. 181; (ed.) "Docs. preserved in France", Vol. I, reviewed, 351, 8. 614 n., 9. 412; (R) Grant's "French Monarchy", 6. 836; (R) Lodge's "Close of Middle Ages", 7. 396.

Rouse, W: H: D., "Greek Votive Offerings", reviewed, 9. 604.

Rousseau, J: J., Windenberger's "Système de Politique Etrangère de R.", reviewed, 6. 385; Tchernoff's "Montesquieu et R.", reviewed, 10. 888.

Rousseau, M. F., (ed.) "Kléber et Menou en Égypte", reviewed, 6. 786.

Roussel, Père, (ed.) Le Coz's "Correspondance", reviewed, 6. 133, 10. 446.

Roussel, Gerard, Huguenot, 4. 221.

Rowan, Andrew S., "Cuba", reviewed, 2. 576.

Rowland, Dunbar, "Register of Miss.", reviewed, 10. 458.

Rowland, Kate M., "C: Carroll", reviewed, 3. 743.

Roy, Jos. E., "Seigneurie de Lauzon", reviewed, 4. 578.

Roy, Jules, as professor, 3. 425; on year 1000, 6. 435.

Royal African Company, const. and finances, 8. 241–259; predecessors, 241; sources, 241 n., 10. 344; Royal Adventurers, 8. 242–244; privileges, 244; govt., 245; opposition, 245; and open trade, 246–250; dissolved, 250; capital, 250–252, 257; debt, 252–254; finan. reconstruction, 254–257, 259; dividends and quotations, 258.

Royal Historical Society, "Transactions", Vols. XI–XIV, XVI, XVII, reviewed, 3. 584, 4. 759, 5. 607, 6. 835. 9. 209, 848; "Despatches and Corresp. of Buckinghamshire", Vol. I, reviewed, 6. 387; "Camden Miscellany", Vol. X, reviewed, 9. 608.

Royal Institution, docs. on colon. hist., 10. 333.

Royal Society of Canada, "Proceedings", Vol. V, reviewed, 6. 392.

ROYCE, JOSIAH, (R) Hittell's "California", Vols. III, IV, 4. 184.

Rozière, Eugène de, death, 2. 202.

Rubruk, W:, on kotow, 2. 431 n.; Mongol mission, 432.

Rudolfus Turonensis, formulary, 3. 207 n.

Ruffini, Francesco, "Libertà Religiosa", Vol. I, reviewed, 8. 160.

Ruffo, J:, and Talavero, 2. 622.

Ruiz de Zarate, Diego, and Inquisition, 2. 613.

Rukh, Shah, Chinese mission, 2. 433.

Rullkoetter, W:, "Legal Protection of Women among Ancient Germans", reviewed, 6. 833.

Rum, Byrd on, 1. 89.

Rumsey, James, invention, 8. 461.

Rupert, Prince, African Adventurers, 8. 242.

Ruscha, Guazone, and Piacenza, 5. 7.

Rush, R:, Canning and Span. Am., 7. 680–683, 686–691, 695. 8. 46–49.

Rusk, T: J., and Lane, 4. 87; and Mexico, 5. 498.

Russell, Alfred, "Police Power", reviewed, 7. 176.

RUSSELL, FRANK, (R) Ratzel's "Mankind", Vol. III, 5. 323; (R) Payne's "New World", Vol. II, 6. 796; (R) Bureau of Ethnology's "Reports", 840, 7. 590.

Russell, J:, earl, biog. by Reid, reviewed, 1. 349; and Confederate cruisers, 2. 309–311.

Russell, P:, career, 4. 478; on Charleston siege (doc.), 479–501.

Russell, Rachel, Lady, "Memoirs", reviewed, 4. 713.

Russia, Vatican archives, 2. 56; early Chinese missions, 435–437, 627–631, 634; Chinese treaty (1689), 627; transliteration of names, 766–768; interests (1786), 6. 245; and Am. trade (1811), 342–344; and Span. Am., 7. 685–686, 691–695; manifesto of Holy Alliance, 8. 29–32; Adams's reply, 32, 41–46; hist. writing, 10. 502; and peace of Leoben, 829. *See also* Northern Europe, Poland, Seven Years' war, and rulers by name.

Rutebeuf, poetry, 10. 2 n.

Rutledge, E:, in Cong. (1775), 1. 292; minister to Eng., 7. 735.

Rutledge, J:, character, 3. 333; sectionalism, 10. 768; leadership, 769; and federal impost, 770, 772, 775.

Ruville, Albert von, "Deutsche Einigungswerk", reviewed, 8. 179.

SABA captured, 8. 700.

Sabatier, Paul (ed.) "Docs. du Moyen Age", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 6. 544; (ed.) "Actus Beati Francisci", reviewed, 8. 382.

Sachse, Julius F:, "German Pietists of Pa.", reviewed, 2. 358.

Sainsbury, W: Noel, (ed.) "Cal. of State Papers, Colon., 1677–1680", reviewed, 2. 530.

Saint Augustine, Fla., proposed expedition against (1776), 1. 301–302.

St. Croix island, Me., Ganong's "Dochet Island", reviewed, 9. 601.

St. Croix island, W. I., salutes Am. flag, 8. 691.

St. Étienne de Caen Abbey, early inquest, 8. 632.

St. Eustatius island, in Am. Rev., 8. 683–708; trade position, 683–684; sources, 684; Am. trade, 685–687; wealth, 686, 699–701; trade in war supplies, 687–695; salutes Am. flag, 691–694; Brit. seizures, 693; Graaff's defense of conduct, 694; Rodney's hostility, 695; captured by Rodney, 698–701; news in Europe, 701, 705; his reward, 702; treatment, 702–707; spoils recaptured, 707; island recaptured, 708.

St. Evroul Abbey, early inquest, 8. 633, 640 n.

St. Genevieve, Mo., in 1797, 5. 540.

St. George, Capt., Charleston siege, 4. 479.

St. George, Fort, L. I., captured, 5. 726.
St. Louis, defences (1794), 2. 499–501; in 1797, 5. 534.
St. Mark, Fla., defences (1794), 2. 505.
St. Martin, Lawrence de, Lollard, 4. 434.
St. Martin island captured, 8. 700.
St. Maur, Aimeric de, Templar finances, 8. 6, 8, 9.
St. Mauris, comte de, and Mirabeau, 3. 25–26.
St. Valeri, Renaud de. *See* Renaud.
Salaberry, C: M., comte de, "Souvenirs Politique", reviewed, 6. 789.
Saladin, by Lane-Poole, reviewed, 4. 707.
Salcedo, Nemesio, Inquisition, 4. 644.
Salisbury, W:, earl of, and Social Revolt, 7. 276.
Salle, Sir Rob. de, death, 7. 264.
SALMON, LUCY M., (R) Putnam's "William the Silent", 1. 329; on hist. in gymnasia, 3. 411; on Am. school at Rome, 7. 423; on hist. study, 9. 444.
Salomon & Co. and Isthmian transit, 7. 705–706.
Salomon, Claude, Protestant, 8. 224 n.
Salomon, Felix, "W: Pitt", Vol. 1, reviewed, 7. 777.
Samoan question, 5. 433.
Sampson, R:, Pole on, 9. 719.
San Domingo, French expedition, 4. 443–445, 9. 512.
San Marino, history, 6. 633–649; sources, 633 n.; legendary origin, 633; early allusions to, 634; and Pepin's donation, 634; govt., 635, 640, 642–643, 645; and Italian wars, 636–642; and Borgia, 640; and papacy, 640–645, 647; decline, 642; right of asylum, 643, 647–648; nobility, 643, 646; and Napoleon, 645; and Garibaldi, 646; and Italy, 648; stamps, 648; sale of titles, 648; and Gt. Bn., 648.
San Martin, J: de, inquisitor, 1. 47.
Sanborn, Frank B., "New Hampshire", reviewed, 10. 172.
SANBORN, J: B., *Polit. Aspects of Homestead Legislation*, 6. 19–37; "Land Grants in Aid of Railways", reviewed, 7. 185.
Sanday, W:, (introd.) Edersheim's "Jewish Nation", reviewed, 2. 184.
Sandemanianism, 7. 425.
Sanders, E. K., "Fénelon", reviewed, 7. 604.
Sanders, Frank K., "Messages of Later Prophets", reviewed, 5. 608.
Sanders, H: A., "Roman Hist. Sources and Institutions", reviewed, 10. 621.
Sands, Joshua, collector, 2. 247.
Santa Anna, Antonio L. de, insurrection of 1828, 7. 328–329. *See also* Mexican war.
Santa Fé, Inman's "Santa Fe Trail", reviewed, 3. 759.
Santiago de Cuba, British attack (1741) (doc.), 4. 323–325.
Santo Thomé on Orinoco, settlement, 6. 52; sacked, 54.
Saratoga Springs, Washington's interest, 8. 461.
Saráwak, origin, 4. 260; Chinese problem, 261, 268, 5. 515; admin., 267–269; code, 272; civil service, 272.
Sargent, Herbert H., "Marengo", reviewed, 3. 721.
Sassenay, marquis de, and Liniers, 4. 452; Buenos Ayres mission, 452–455.
Satow, Ernest M., in Morocco, 2. 428 n.
Saunders, Rob., and Miranda, 3. 693.
Savage, S: P., career, 6. 303 n.
Savannah, in 1780, 4. 481–482; captured (1864), 6. 474; in 1779, 7. 293.
Savary, Anne J: M. R., Cadoudal conspiracy, 3. 624; and Enghien, 4. 27, 30–33.
Savile, G:, Foxcroft's "Life and Letters", reviewed, 4. 519.
Savonarola, Girolamo, by McHardy, reviewed, 7. 396.
Savorgnano, Mario, on colonel, 2. 3.
Savoy, C: III, duke of, and Geneva (1525), 8. 220–221.
Sawtre, W:, Lollard, 4. 431.
Say, Léon, ministerial crisis (1876), 6. 769.
Sayce, Arch. H:, "Egypt", reviewed, 1. 702; "Babylonians and Assyrians", reviewed, 5. 545; (introd.) Souttar's

"Ancient Peoples", reviewed, 10. 209.
Sayre, Stephen, and La., 3. 495, 656.
Scaliger, Jos., at Geneva, 5. 290.
Scandinavians, Nelson's "Scandinavians in U. S.", reviewed, 3. 161.
Scenery, Am. devel. of love of natural, 3. 56–66; modern feeling, 56–57, 66.
Schäfer, Ernst, "Spanischer Protestantismus", reviewed, 8. 529.
Schaefer, H:, "Æthiopische Königsinschrift", reviewed, 7. 804.
Schaeffer, Evelyn S., "Memoir of Eugene Schuyler", reviewed, 6. 839.
SCHAFER, Jos., "Govt. of Am. People", reviewed, 7. 614; (R) Thwaites's "Rocky Mt. Exploration", 9. 831.
Schaper, W: A., Justin Winsor Prize, 6. 425.
Scharf, J: T:, death, 3. 768.
Scherger, G: L., "Evolution of Modern Liberty", reviewed, 10. 131.
Schiemann, Theo., "Deutschland", reviewed, 8. 184; "Ermordung Pauls", reviewed, 8. 576; "Russland unter Nikolaus I", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 808.
Schierbrand, Wolf von, "Russia", reviewed, 10. 456; "Am., Asia, and Pacific", reviewed, 457.
SCHILLING, HUGO K., (R) Loewe's "Germanen am Schwarzen Meere", 5. 150.
Schirrmacher, F:, death, 10. 227.
Schley, Winfield S., "Forty-five Years under the Flag", reviewed, 10. 927.
Schmeckebier, Laurence F., "Know-Nothing Party in Md.", reviewed, 5. 168.
Schmalkaldic war, 9. 28, 33.
SCHMIDT, F. G. G., (R) Grupp's "Kulturgeschichte", Vol. 1, 9. 542.
Schoelcher, Victor, and W. L., 6. 484.
Schofield, J: M., and Lane, 4. 99.
SCHOOLCRAFT, H: L., (R) Fea's "King Monmouth", 7. 763.
SCHOULER, JAMES, "Historical Briefs", reviewed, 2. 321; *Evolution of Am. Voter*, 665–674; "Const. Studies" reviewed, 3. 370; pres. A. H. A., 408; "Civil War", reviewed, 5. 771; "Eighty Years of Union", reviewed, 9. 613.
Schroeder, R:, on feudalism, 7. 16 n.
Schuckburgh, Evelyn S., on Roman republic, 7. 243.
Schulenburg, baron, and Am. negotiations, 9. 464–473.
Schuyler, Eugene, "Italian Influences", reviewed, 6. 838; "Selected Essays", reviewed, 839.
Schuyler, Philip, expedition (1775), 1. 291; and loyalists, 498; and W: Johnson, 6. 267, 269; biog. by Tuckerman, reviewed, 10. 180.
Schuyler family, polit. power, 6. 261–262.
Schvarcz, Julius, death, 5. 806.
SCHWAB, J: C., (R) Johnston's "Battle of Harlem Heights", 3. 555; "Confederate States", reviewed, 7. 579; (R) Dewey's "Financial Hist.", 9. 166; (R) Hepburn's "Coinage and Currency", 614.
Schwegler, Albert, and Roman myths, 5. 235.
Schweidnitz, capture (1758), 3. 13.
SCHWILL, FERDINAND, "Europe in Middle Ages", reviewed, 2. 511; (R) Bigelow's "German Struggle for Liberty", 519; (R) Zazzarini's "Marino Faliero", 3. 708; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 4. 388; (R) Robinson and Rolfe's "Petrarch", 514; (R) Ewart's "Cosimo de' Medici", 5. 332; (R) Gordon's "Assisi", 6. 608; (R) Reinhard's "Lettres", 787; (R) Fitzmaurice's "C: W: Ferdinand of Brunswick", 7. 140; (R) Henderson's "Germany", 8. 110; *Podestà of Siena*, 9. 247–264; (R) Cartwright's "Isabella d'Este", 357; (R) Gardner's "Siena", 401; (R) Gauthiez's "Lorenzaccio", 10. 385.
Sciences, Am. colon. interest, 10. 329.
SCISCO, L: D., "Polit. Nativism in N. Y.", reviewed, 7. 577; *Plantation Type of Colony*, 8. 260–270.
SCOFIELD, CORA L., (Introd. to Doc.) *Accts. of Star Chamber Dinners*, 5. 83–84; "Court of Star Chamber", reviewed, 6. 775.
Scoggin, Jonas, Clarksville convention, 2. 601.

Scotch-Irish, as pioneers, 1. 72; Hanna's "Scotch-Irish", reviewed, 8. 136.
Scotch-Irish Society, "Proceedings", reviewed, 2. 572.
Scotland, convention of estates, 3. 485–487; and North of Eng., 5. 443–444, 453, 456–457.
Scots deported to Am., 2. 13, 21 n.
Scots Darien Colony, orders against (doc.), 10. 812–815.
SCOTT, AUSTIN, *Holmes vs. Walton*, 4. 456–469.
Scott, Eben G., "Reconstruction during Civil War", reviewed, 1. 750.
Scott, H. A., "Notre-Dame de Sainte-Foy", Vol. 1, reviewed, 8. 584.
Scott, J:, on L. I., 6. 703.
Scott, J:, and Miranda, 3. 686.
Scott, J: M., and Livingston, 1. 241; Whig Club, 242; joins radicals, 250, 6. 273, 7. 59; soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Scott, S: P., "Moorish Empire in Europe", reviewed, 10. 372.
Scott, T:, on W. Pa., 1. 86.
Scott, Sir Walter, as poet, 10. 38.
SCOTT, W: R., *Royal African Co. of Eng.*, 8. 241–259.
Scott, Winfield, and Trist, 5. 499, 10. 315–317; candidacy (1852), 120; Polk on, 313; bribe to Santa Anna, 318; armistice, 319; and Trist's recall, 321.
SCROGGS, W: O., *W: Walker and Steamship Corporation in Nicaragua*, 10. 792–811.
Scrope family, power in the North, 5. 450.
Scudder, Horace E., death, 7. 616; "Lowell", reviewed, 798.
Seager, H: R., on econ. hist., 3. 415, 10. 506.
Sears, Edmund H., "Polit. Growth in 19th Cent.", reviewed, 6. 134.
Sears, I:, Son of Liberty, 1. 247.
Sebastian, B:, Span. bribe, 9. 756, 765.
Sebastiani, François H. B., comte, in Levant, 9. 509.
Secession, and Am. Rev., 1. 39; representation in Cong., 2. 279–293, 461–471 [*see* Congress]; Powell's "Nullification and S.", reviewed, 3. 562; Tenn.'s attitude (1861), 4. 661–663; and sovereignty, 5. 484 n., 487; Calhoun's plan to avert (1831), 6. 742–744; Jackson on, 7. 113; Huskisson on (1829), 518; Vaughan on (1832), 531–533; Macon's views, 667; Pierce on apprehension (1859), 10. 362; Pierce defends, 365–366; Davis on, 366. *See also* Civil war.
Sedan, lack of intrenchments, 1. 411; Hooper's "Campaign", reviewed, 3. 588.
Sedgwick, H: D., letter to Ingersoll (1809) (doc.), 3. 701.
Sedgwick, H: D., Jr., "Champlain", reviewed, 8. 168; "Parkman", reviewed, 10. 452.
Sedgwick, Rob., attack on Acadia, 4. 229; in W. I., 230.
Sedgwick, Theo., and Miranda prisoners, 3. 678, 701; on polit. conditions (1786) (doc.), 4. 328–330.
Seebohm, F:, "Tribal System in Wales", reviewed, 1. 120; "Tribal Custom in A.-S. Law", reviewed, 8. 333; on clan and family, 440 n.
Seeley, Sir J: R., "Growth of Brit. Policy", reviewed, 1. 721; on hist. as residuum, 2. 405.
Seeliger, Gerhard, "Grundherrschaft im Mittelalter", reviewed, 9. 351.
Segar, Jos., elected to Cong., 2. 282–284, 292, 470–471.
Seignobos, C:, "Hist. Polit. de l'Europe Contemp.", reviewed, 3. 147; as professor, 422; "Introd. aux Études Hist.", reviewed, 517, 4. 383; "Polit. Hist. of Europe", reviewed, 5. 394; "Méthode Hist. appliquée aux Sciences Sociales", reviewed, 7. 390; "Roman People", reviewed, 8. 378.
Selborne, Roundell, earl of, death, 1. 191.
Seleucus, Bevan's "House of Selucus", reviewed, 9. 126.
Selfe, Rose E., (trans.) "Selections from Villani's Croniche Fiorentine", reviewed, 3. 383.
Seligman, Edwin R. A., "Taxation", reviewed, 1. 565; on econ. interpretation of hist., 7. 429; on social progress in U. S., 8. 412; "Econ.

Interpretation of Hist.", reviewed, 517; on social aspect of econ. law, 9. 442.

Seminaries, hist., methods, 10. 521–533; object, 521, 532; early Am., 521 n.; intensive analysis, 523–525; comparison method, 526–530; essay method, 530–531; and other training, 532.

Semple, Ellen C., "Am. Hist. and Geog. Conditions", reviewed, 9. 571.

Senate, U. S., Kerr's "Senate", reviewed, 1. 374. *See also* Congress.

Serfdom, and Social Revolt, 7. 281, 285, 479; devel., 8. 430, 438, 442. *See also* Manor, Villainage.

Sergius IV, forged bull, 6. 438.

Sermons, medieval, 10. 3–5.

Serrão, Francisco, and name New World, 10. 47.

Serurier, J: M. P., comte, and Crillon, 1. 60–64.

Servants, indentured, price, 1. 90; Ballagh's "Va. Servitude", reviewed, 156; experience (1773–6) (doc.), 6. 67–107; indentures, 73, 83; voyage, 73–76; Geiser's "Redemptioners in Pa.", reviewed, 403; McCormac's "White Servitude in Md.", reviewed, 10. 212. *See also* Convicts, Slavery.

Servetus, Michael, and name America, 10. 51.

Sesostris, by Sethe, reviewed, 6. 535.

Sethe, Kurt, "Sesostris", reviewed, 6. 535.

Seven Years' war, campaign of 1758, 3. 1–18, 230–265; Russians in Preussen, 2; Rhine campaign, 2, 16–18, 231; France and Russia, 3; fall of Bestuschef, 4–6; Prus. recruiting, 6; Frederick at Breslau, 7; Prus.-Brit. alliance, 8–12; Olmütz, 12–16; peace agitation, 230; Cüstrin, 231–233; Zorndorf, 233–239; Elbe campaign, 239–243; Waddington's "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vols. I, II, reviewed, 5. 339, 10. 397.

Severance, Frank H., "Niagara Frontier", reviewed, 6. 176.

Sevier, Ambrose H., and Mexico, 5. 499–500, 10. 323–324.

Sevier, J:. *See* Franklin, state of.

Seville, anti-Jewish crusade (1385), 1. 211–216; acta capitular against chapter, 214, 220–225; massacre (1391), 216.

Sewall, S:, on Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 242.

Sewall, S:, on secession (1797), 7. 669.

Seward, W: H:, public lands and Cuba, 6. 33; biog. by Bancroft, reviewed, 152; on French in Mexico, 7. 80; and patronage, 8. 57–60; and Pierce (1862), 10. 369.

Seydlitz, F: W: von, Zorndorf, 3. 237–238.

Seymour, E:, African Co., 8. 246.

Seynon, J:, Lollard, 4. 431.

Shaftesbury, Anthony, earl of, "Life, Letters, and Philos. Regimen", reviewed, 6. 609.

SHAHAN, T: J., (R) Benson's "Cyprian", 3. 342; (R) Waterman's "Post-Apostolic Age", 5. 107; "Middle Ages", reviewed, 10. 914.

Shakespeare, W:, as historian, 6. 214; and spirit of age, 10. 30–31; Baconian theory, 31.

Shambaugh, B: F., "Constitutions of Iowa", reviewed, 8. 390.

Shannon, Capt., and Clark's accounts, 8. 503.

SHARPLESS, I:, "Quaker Govt. in Pa.", reviewed, 4. 165, 5. 767; (R) Buell's "Penn", 9. 813.

SHAW, ALBERT, "Municipal Govt. in Europe", reviewed, 1. 535; (R) Andrews's "Last Quarter-Century", 2. 561; (introd.) Coubertin's "Third Republic", reviewed, 3. 542.

Shaw, W: A., "Eng. Church, 1640–60", reviewed, 6. 128.

Shays rebellion (doc.), 2. 693–699; attacks on arsenal, 694; retreat of insurgents, 695; petitions against force, 696–699.

Shea, J: D. G., (ed.) Charlevoix's "New France", Vol. I, reviewed, 6. 811.

Shée, H:, and Enghien, 3. 626–629.

Sheffield, H:, earl of, (introd.) Gibbon's "Letters", reviewed, 2. 727.

Shelby, I:, and Austin, 5. 526; Spanbribe, 9. 765.

Shelley, Percy B., as poet, 10. 37.

Shenandoah valley, Kellogg's "Shenandoah Valley, 1861–5", reviewed, 10. 699.

SHEPARD, E: M., (R) Bigelow's "S: J. Tilden", 1. 174; (R) Peck's "Jacksonian Epoch", 5. 148.

Shepard, T:, letter on toleration (doc.), 4. 105.

Shepard, W:, Shays rebellion (doc.), 2. 694.

Shepherd, Rob. P., "Turgot and Six Edicts", reviewed, 9. 407.

SHEPHERD, W: R., (R) Fisher's "Pennsylvania", 2. 534; "Proprietary Govt. in Pa.", reviewed, 735; on Span. archives, 9. 441; *Wilkinson and Beginning of Span. Conspiracy*, 490–506; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of Wilkinson*, 533; (Introd. to Doc.) *Papers on Wilkinson and Spain*, 748; (R) Chancellor and Hewes's "United States", 10. 642; (R) Avery's "United States", Vol. 1, 852.

Sherman, J:, "Recollections", reviewed, 1. 553.

Sherman, J: H., and Miranda, 3. 688.

Sherman, Roger, biog. by Boutwell, reviewed, 2. 536; character, 3. 326; and Rev., 10. 560; and Ellsworth, 754, 767; in Cong., 757, 763–765.

Sherman, W: T., biog. by Force, reviewed, 5. 153; march to the sea, 6. 466–474; and Hood's invasion, 466–468; genius of plan, 466, 468; preparation, 468; start, 469; march, 469; foraging, 470; destruction, 471; pillags, 472; effect on slaves, 473; at Savannah, 474; and burning of Columbia, 7. 485–490, 493.

Shilling, colon., and Span. dollar, 3. 614–619.

Shirley, W:, Frost *vs.* Leighton, 2. 231–232, 240.

SHOTWELL, JAMES T., (R) "Œuvre Sociale de Rév. Fran.", 7. 355; (R) Cornish's "Chivalry", 599.

Shrewsbury, G:, earl of, in North, 5. 454–455.

Shuckburgh, Evelyn S., (trans.) "Letters of Cicero", reviewed, 6. 607; "Greece", reviewed, 7. 392; "Augustus", reviewed, 9. 130.

Siam, treatment of embassies, 2. 427; and Straits Settlements, 4. 262.

Sibrell, Capt., privateer, 7. 294.

Sichel, Edith, "Household of Lafayettes", reviewed, 4. 197

Sicilian Vespers, Cartellieri's "Peter von Aragon und die Vesper", reviewed, 10. 916.

Sicinius, Caius, identity, 7. 244.

Sickles, Dan. E., Gettysburg, 4. 672–673.

Sidgwick, H:, "Devel. of European Polity", reviewed, 10. 129.

SIEBERT, WILBUR H., *Underground Railroad*, 1. 455–463; "Underground Railroad", reviewed, 4. 557; (R) Orth's "Centralization in Ohio", 9. 620.

Siena, electoral purity, 5. 12; Gardner's "Siena", reviewed, 9. 401. *See also* Podestà.

Sieyès, Abbé, 30 Prairial, 1. 484; in Nat. Assembly, 8. 475, 482.

Sigebert of Gembloux on year 1000, 6. 430.

Sigrais and Mirabeau, 8. 657–658.

SILL, H: A., (R) Grundy's "Persian War", 8. 98; (R) Granrud's "Roman Const. Hist.", 158; on Plato, 9. 445; (R) Oman's "Seven Roman Statesmen", 10. 622.

Silvester II, crusade doc., 6. 438.

Simcoe, J: G., instructions on Ky. (1795) (doc.), 10. 575.

Simmel, G:, hist. method, 9. 7.

Simon de Montfort, summons, 5. 655.

Simon of Sudbury, and Lollards, 4. 428; and Social Revolt, 7. 274, 278. 283.

Simon du Val, inquisitor, 7. 652.

Simon, Jules, on MacMahon, 6. 765; and ministry (1876), 766–769.

Simpson, Sir G:, and Whitman, 6. 288 n., 289.

Simpson, S:, "Zwingli", reviewed, 8. 748.

Singapore, acquired by Eng., 4. 252; capital, 254; commercial centre, 255; imperial value, 256, 263, 271; and Saráwak, 259; defences, 264; Chinese problem, 5. 514.

Singleton, Esther, (ed.) "Paris", re-

viewed, 6. 170; "Social N. Y. under the Georges", reviewed, 8. 550.
Sioussat, St. George L., "Economics and Politics in Md.", reviewed, 9. 405; "Eng. Statutes in Md.", reviewed, 10. 213.
Sites, preservation of hist., 4. 2–5.
Sitgreaves, J:, office-seeker, 1. 274.
Sitwell, Sir G: R., "First Whig", reviewed, 1. 533.
Sixtus IV and Inquisition, 1. 48–50.
Sixtus V and Henry IV, 1. 628.
Skelton, Sir J:, death, 3. 178.
Skillman, I:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Skinner, Cortland, loyalist, 1. 306.
Skrine, Francis H:, "Sir W: W. Hunter", reviewed, 7. 816; (introd.) Hunter's "Essays", reviewed, 9. 410; "Russia", reviewed, 617.
Slamm, Levi D., and Dorr, 3. 294, 300–301.
Slave-trade, DuBois's "Suppression", reviewed, 2. 555; Spears's "Am. Slave-Trade", reviewed, 6. 586; U. S. and suppression (1825), 7. 521–523; Macon's views, 670; docs. on colon., 10. 344.
Slavery, Byrd on, 1. 88; Gabriel insurrection, 701; Weeks's "Southern Quakers and S.", reviewed, 2. 178; abolition, 308, 317; and Napoleon's colon. plan, 4. 443; unprofitable (1774), 5. 307; and Mexican war, 492, 496, 502; minutes of abolition conventions (bibl.), 804; and public lands, 6. 30; on Va. colon. estate, 84; race question in Am., 202; issue as phase of polit. evolution, 203–204; Garrison's influence, 204–206; J. Q. Adams's influence, 204, 206–207; and politics (1848–52), 207–209, 8. 92–97; emancipation by martial law, 6. 230–234; and Sherman's march, 473; nat. debate, 7. 206–207; Ballagh's "Slavery in Va.", reviewed, 356; Smith's "Polit. Hist.", reviewed, 9. 385; in Fed. Conven., 479–481; and Texas, 10. 80; Harris's "Negro Servitude in Ill.", reviewed, 697. *See also* Negroes, Underground Railroad, Slave-trade, Slaves.
Slaves, food, 5. 297; punishment, 298, 306, 6. 94; clothing, 103; proportion (1774–86), 9. 328–329.
Slidell, J:, Mex. mission, 10. 310–311.
Sloan, Mary, (trans.) Bémont and Monod's "Medieval Europe", reviewed, 8. 581.
SLOANE, W: M., *Hist. and Democracy*, 1. 1–23; "Napoleon Bonaparte", reviewed, 3. 355; *Napoleon's Plans for Colon. System*, 4. 439–455; "French Rev. and Relig. Reform", reviewed, 7. 778; *World Aspects of La. Purchase*, 9. 507–521; on French convention, 10. 491.
Sloane MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 329.
Slocum, H: W., Gettysburg, 4. 672.
SLOCUM, W: F., (R) Riley's "Founder of Mormonism", 8. 592.
Small, Albion W., on nature of hist., 9. 449.
Small, J:, at Vincennes (1797), 5. 530.
Smalley, J:, and Ellsworth, 10. 546.
Smeaton, Oliphant, "Medici and Ital. Renaissance", reviewed, 8. 165.
Smith, Mrs. A. Murray, "Roll-Call of Westminster Abbey", reviewed, 8. 391.
Smith, Adam, by Rae, reviewed, 1. 135.
Smith, Asa B., in Oregon, 6. 278.
Smith, Caleb, and patronage, 8. 63.
Smith, C:, of La., elected to Cong., 2. 467–470.
SMITH, C: C., (R) Baxter's "Pioneers of New France in N. Eng.", 1. 542; (R) Drake's "Border Wars of N. Eng.", 3. 551.
Smith, C: Ernest, "Relig. under Baltimores", reviewed, 5. 577.
Smith, C: H., death, 9. 414.
Smith, Edgar C., "Moses Greenleaf", reviewed, 9. 203.
SMITH, ERNEST A., (R) Schwab's "Confederate States", 7. 579.
Smith, G:, Merchant Adventurers, 9. 283, 287.
Smith, G: Barnett, "Romance of Colonization", reviewed, 3. 589.
SMITH, GOLDWIN, (R) Prowse's "Newfoundland", 1. 185; Cobden on (1864), 2. 315; (R) Gardiner's "Cromwell in Hist.", 3. 135; (R) Gardiner's "Commonwealth and Pro-

tectorate", Vol. II, 529; (R) Gibson's "Pitt", 4. 527; "United Kingdom", reviewed, 5. 738; *Age of Homer*, 7. 1–10; vice-pres. A. H. A., 434, 8. 423; (R) Green's "Oxford Studies", 7. 743; pres. A. H. A., 9. 453; *Eng. Poetry and Eng. Hist.*, 10. 28–40; *Treatment of Hist.*, 511–520.

Smith, Helen A., "Thirteen Colonies", reviewed, 7. 366.

Smith, H: P., "Bible and Islam", reviewed, 3. 382.

Smith, Hugh, and Miranda, 3. 696.

Smith, I:, Holmes *vs.* Walton, 4. 459.

Smith, Israel, on Fitch, 1. 272.

Smith, Jer., on federal officials (1798), 2. 254.

Smith, Capt. J:, as historian, 1. 20; veracity, 3. 737; Woods's "True Story", reviewed, 7. 762.

Smith, Jos., Blount conspiracy, 10. 598.

Smith, Jos., Riley's "Founder of Mormonism", reviewed, 8. 592.

Smith, Jos. J., "Civil and Milit. List of R. I.", reviewed, 7. 400, 9. 856.

SMITH, JUSTIN H., "Troubadours at Home", reviewed, 5. 559; (R) Codman's "Arnold's Quebec Expedition", 7. 399; "Arnold's March", reviewed, 9. 406; (R) Parker and Bryan's "Old Quebec", 610.

Smith, Mary H., "Vita di Vespucci", reviewed, 10. 685.

Smith, Moses, and Miranda, 3. 688.

SMITH, MUNROE, (R) Marcks's "Wilhelm I", 3. 725; (R) Bismarck's "Gedanken und Erinnerungen", 4. 536; (R) Klein-Hattingen's "Bismarck", 9. 390.

Smith, N:, "Great Nat. Songs", reviewed, 5. 615.

Smith, R:, career, 1. 288; diary in Cong. (1775–6) (doc.), 288–310, 493–516.

SMITH, ROY C., (R) Davis's "C: H: Davis", 5. 600.

Smith, S:, on caucus, 5. 277.

SMITH, THEO. C., "Liberty and Free Soil Parties", reviewed, 4. 180; on reconstruction, 6. 422; (R) Thorpe's "Const. Hist. of U. S.", 7. 152; (R) Harris's "Sectional Struggle", 8. 141; (R) Ruville's "Deutsche Einigungswerk", 179; (R) Fowke's "Archæology of Ohio", 184; (R) Mathews's "Ohio", 585; (R) Hunt's "Madison", 9. 170; (R) Hoar's "Autobiography", 597; (R) Lee's "Civil War", 839.

Smith, Sir T:, and felon servants, 2. 17.

Smith, T:, of N. Y., soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.

Smith, T:, of Pa., biog. by Konkle, reviewed, 10. 182.

Smith, Rev. T:, of Va., sermon, 5. 293.

Smith, Victor, collector, 8. 62.

Smith, W:, Lollard, 4. 430.

Smith, W:, historian, and Livingston, 1. 241; Whig Club, 242, 6. 273, 7. 59; loyalist, 1. 250.

Smith, Provost W:, oration on Montgomery, 1. 496–497, 503, 505.

Smith, W: B., on Clark's expedition (doc.), 8. 495–497.

Smith, W: H:, death, 2. 202; "Polit. Hist. of Slavery", reviewed, 9. 385; "Indiana", reviewed, 859.

SMITH, W: ROY, (R) Wallace's "Const. Hist. of S. C.", 6. 175; (R) Meynell's "Disraeli", 9. 595; "S. C. as Royal Province", reviewed, 815.

Smith, W: S., and Miranda, 3. 674, 677, 689.

Smith, Zachary F., "Clay Family", reviewed, 5. 402; "Battle of New Orleans", reviewed, 10. 426.

Smith family, power in N. Y., 6. 261.

Smyth, Egbert C., on ransom theory, 5. 427.

Smyth, J: F. D., on natural scenery, 3. 61.

Snell, F: J:, "Wesley and Methodism", reviewed, 6. 783.

Snow, Alpheus H., "Admin. of Dependencies", reviewed, 8. 553.

Snow, W: D., elected to Cong., 2. 470.

Social conditions, medieval wills, 1. 419–435, 631–649; European blue laws, 3. 409; paucity of Am. books on, 4. 14; Am. organization, 5. 431, 8. 412; Va. (1773–6), 5. 292–319, 6. 76–107; unrest (1830), 451; and economics, 9. 442; effect of La. Purchase, 521; colon. funeral, 522–524.

*See also* Education, Feudalism, Religion, Servants, Slavery.

Social Revolt of 1381, "East Anglia Rising", reviewed, 1. 754; Powell and Trevelyan's "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", reviewed, 5. 562; study of sources, 7. 254–285, 458–484; Richard at Mile End, 255, 277–280; credibility of Froissart, 256–265; French chronicle, 266–268; Evesham chronicle, 268–274; before Mile End meeting, 274–277; demands and grants, 280–285, 477–484; Wat Tyler, 458–461; Smithfield and death of Tyler, 461–477; "Chronica Majora", 463–465; Kingston's "Chronicle", 467; at St. John's field, 473–475; London doc., 468; "Continuation of Eulogium", 470.

Socialism, Peixotto's "French Rev. and S.", reviewed, 7. 812.

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 2. 67.

Society for Propagating Gospel, estab., 2. 68; docs., 10. 327, 329.

Sociology and hist., 9. 4, 20, 448–450. *See also* Lamprecht.

Sofraga, marques de, on Guiana, 6. 54.

Soissons, charter, 8. 648.

Soley, James R., "Admiral Porter", reviewed, 9. 589.

Someren, J. F. van, (ed.) "Archives d'Orange Nassau", reviewed, 2. 371.

Somerset, E:, duke of, Pollard's "Eng. under S.", reviewed, 6. 553.

Sons of Liberty, rise in N. Y., 1. 246, 7. 61; gain control, 1. 247–250; leaders, 247; and Stamp Act, 7. 62–66; and assembly, 66–69; temporary decline, 71; and tea, 71–75; dominate, 75; moderates capture machine, 75.

Sons of the Clergy, Pearce's "Sons of the Clergy", reviewed, 10. 442.

Sophia of Hanover, marriage, 3. 468; and Sophia Dorothea, 470–471, 476.

Sophia Dorothea of Hanover, Königsmark question, 3. 464–476; new light, 464–465; destruction of records, 465; falsity of memoirs, 466; Wolfenbüttel's novel, 466–467; basis of affair, 468; parentage, 468–470; marriage, 470–471; intrigue, 471; polit. complications, 472; divorce, 472; guilt, 473–475; imprisonment, 475–476; Wilkins's "Love of an Uncrowned Queen", reviewed, 7. 354.

Sorbon, Rob. de. *See* Robert.

Sorel, Albert, as professor, 3. 427.

Soto, Hernando de, King's "De Soto in Fla.", reviewed, 4. 541.

Soubise, C:, prince de, campaign (1758), 3. 3, 230.

Soule, Annah M., death, 10. 933.

Soulé, Pierre, on Pierce (1852), 10. 121.

Soulsby, Basil H., (trans.) Fischer's "Norsemen in Am.", reviewed, 8. 739.

Sources, study, 3. 406–407, 413.

South, colon. reading, 2. 59; and West, 4. 20–21, 24, 26; and Macon, 7. 430, 663–675; hist. study, 8. 419, 9. 443. *See also* states by name.

South African war, Steevens's "Capetown to Ladysmith", reviewed, 6. 170; Davis's "With Both Armies", reviewed, 611; De Wet's "Three Years' War", reviewed, 8. 793; German General Staff, "War in S. Africa", reviewed, 10. 455.

South America, "History" (Jones trans.), reviewed, 4. 756; Paxson's "Independence", reviewed, 9. 383; Dawson's "Republics", reviewed, 584, 10. 671; Akers's "History", reviewed, 671. *See also* Latin America, Spanish America.

South Carolina, Bray's libraries, 2. 67, 70–72; civil lists (bibl.), 765; test oath proclamation (1778), 3. 85–89; and cotton gin, 112–121, 127; polit. violence (1798), 279; McCrady's "History", reviewed, 548, 5. 358, 7. 165, 8. 557; elec. of 1800 (doc.), 4. 111–129, 330; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 236; Wallace's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 6. 175; reactionism, 204–207; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 23; colon. naturalization, 9. 296–298; Smith's "Royal Province", reviewed, 815; and Texas (1836), 10. 82–84. *See also* Nullification, Proprietary province.

South Carolina Historical Society

"Hist. and Genealog. Mag.", reviewed, 5. 618.
Southern Historical Association, "Publications", Vol. 1, reviewed, 2. 755.
Southey, Rob., as poet, 10. 36.
Southwest, hist. materials, 7. 431; explorations, 10. 502. *See also* West, and states by name.
Souttar, Robinson, "Ancient Peoples", reviewed, 10. 209.
Sowell, Andrew J., "Early Southwest Texas", reviewed, 7. 815.
Spaight, R: D., character, 3. 332.
Spain, massacre of 1391, 1. 209–225 [*see* Jews]; Burghley on peace negotiations (doc.), 490–492; archives, 2. 56, 7. 657; Burghley on expected Armada (doc.), 2. 93–98; and U. S. (1795), 4. 62–79; and Am. Rev., 63–67; recognizes independence of U. S., 67; Florida Blanca and Godoy, 69–70; and French Rev., 70, 72–79; Cromwell's policy toward, 229; and U. S. and Mexico (1860), 5. 699–700; and Holy Alliance, 7. 676–677; negotiations (1786), 10. 817–827. *See also* Florida, Inquisition, Louisiana, Spanish America, West, and rulers by name.
Spalding, H: H., in Oregon, 6. 278; and Whitman legend, 281–283, 285 n., 296–300; character, 281–284.
Spanish America, thoughts on freeing (1741) (doc.), 4. 325–328; and U. S. (1825–6), 7. 312–319, 322–325; and Miss. valley, 10. 258–260, 276, 279. *See also* Isthmian, Latin America, Louisiana, Miranda, Monroe doctrine, South America, and countries by name.
Spanish-American war, books on, reviewed, 4. 750, 5. 376, 6. 159, 179.
Spanish Armada. *See* Elizabeth.
Spanish Revolution, "Strobel's Span. Rev., 1868–75", reviewed, 4. 362.
Sparks, Edwin E., (Introd. to Doc.) *Diary and Letters of H: Ingersoll*, 3. 674–678; "Expansion of Am. People", reviewed, 6. 805; "Men who made the Nation", reviewed, 818; (R) Mason's "Illinois", 825; (R) Fast and Maxwell's "West Virginia", 7. 183; (R) Hulbert's "Hist. Highways", 8. 539, 771, 9. 160, 572, 822, 10. 447, 669, 928; (R) Laut's "Story of the Trapper", 8. 806; (R) Benton's "Wabash Trade Route", 807; (R) Smith's "Arnold's March", 9. 406; (R) Elson's "United States", 10. 377; "United States", reviewed, 883.
Sparling, S: E., "Hist. and Organ. of Chicago", reviewed, 4. 577.
Sparta. *See* Theramenes.
Spartanburg, "Battle Monument", reviewed, 2. 573.
Spatz, W:, "Schlacht von Hastings", reviewed, 2. 512.
Speaker of House of Representatives, Follett's "Speaker", reviewed, 2. 176.
Spears, J: R., "Our Navy", reviewed, 3. 747; "Navy in War With Spain", reviewed, 4. 750; "Am. Slave-Trade", reviewed, 6. 586; "Mississippi Valley", reviewed, 9. 369; "Anthony Wayne", reviewed, 612.
Spelman, Sir H:, on drengs, 9. 683.
Spencer in Nicaragua, 10. 805.
Spencer, S:, office-seeker, 1. 273.
Spenser, Edmund, as poet, 10. 30.
Spierin, T: P., and nullification, 7. 118.
Spillman, Jos., "Titus-Oates Verschwörung", reviewed, 9. 360.
Spont, Alfred, (ed.) Navy Records Soc.'s "Letters and Papers, 1512–13", reviewed, 3. 586.
Spooner, T:, on Know-Nothingism (1856), 4. 318.
Spotswood, Alex., habeas corpus proclamation, 8. 24.
Spring, Leverett W., *Career of a Kan. Politician*, 4. 80–104; (R) Dixon's "Mo. Compromise", 560; (R) Britton's "Civil War on Border", 5. 374; (R) Robinson's "Kansas", 620; (R) Blackmar's "C: Robinson", 8. 142.
Squatter sovereignty, origin, 1. 266, 9. 448.
Stade, Merchant Adventurers at, 9. 269.
Staël, Mme. de, on declar. of rights, 8. 475 n.
Stamp Act, action in N. Y., 1. 245–247, 7. 60–66; J: Adams on, 4. 297; in N. S., 10. 55, 58; docs. on, 329.

Standish, Miles, Bradford on, 8. 300.
Stanford, Ky., in 1796, 5. 526.
Stanton, Edwin M., biog. by Gorham, reviewed, 4. 745; and patronage, 8. 63.
STANTON, THEO., (R) Seignobos's "Hist. Politique de l'Europe", 3. 147; (Introd. to Doc.) *Ministerial Crisis in France*, 6. 765.
Stanwix, Fort, treaty, 1. 73.
Stanwood, E:, "Hist. of Presidency", reviewed, 4. 391; "Am. Tariff Controversies", reviewed, 9. 832.
Stapfer, Edmond, "Jesus Christ", reviewed, 2. 754.
Stapleton, Alfred, "Robin Hood", reviewed, 5. 613.
Star Chamber, dinners (doc.), 5. 83–95; Scofield's "Court of Star Chamber", reviewed, 6. 775.
Stark, Francis R., "Abolition of Privateering", reviewed, 3. 587.
Starnes, Hugh N., on cotton gin, 3. 95.
STARR, F:, (R) Ripley's "Races of Europe", 5. 325; (R) Hoernes's "Primitive Man", 7. 594.
State rights, and unit rule, 5. 80–82; and gen. electoral ticket, 265; philosophy, 482–490; effect of La. Purchase, 9. 521. *See also* Nullification, Secession.
States, archives, 4. 7; J: Adams on organization, 4. 302–303.
States General, cahiers and spirit of compromise (1789), 2. 225–228; election, 10. 283–289.
Statham, S: P. H., "Dover", reviewed, 6. 169.
Staunton, Sir G:, and Amherst's Chinese mission, 2. 635–636.
Steevens, G: W., "Capetown to Ladysmith", reviewed, 6. 170.
Stein, H:, on European archives, 7. 658 n.
STEINER, BERNARD C., "Citizenship and Suffrage in Md.", reviewed, 1. 758; *Bray and his Am. Libraries*, 2. 59–75; *Md.'s Adoption of Fed. Const.*, 5. 22–44, 207–224; "Beginnings of Md.", reviewed, 10. 211.
Stephen, Sir James F., by Leslie Stephen, reviewed, 1. 351.
Stephen, Leslie, "Sir James F. Stephen", reviewed, 1. 351; on hist. sophistry, 7. 222; (ed.) "Life and Letters of J: R: Green", reviewed, 795; death, 9. 624.
Stephens, Major, Shays rebellion, 2. 694.
Stephens, Alex. H., attitude (1865), 1. 100–101; on sovereignty, 5. 485; on politics (1854) (doc.), 8. 91–97; Whigs, 92, 96; Kan.-Neb. Bill, 92, 96; Texas, 93; Clayton Compromise, 94; Compromise of 1850, 95; Cuba, 97.
STEPHENS, H: MORSE, (R) Ransome's and Oman's "England", 1. 319; (R) Lawson's "Warren Hastings", 341; (R) Ober's "Josephine", 373; *Memoirs of French Directory*, 473–489; (R) Seeley's "British Policy", Burrows's "Foreign Policy", 721; (R) Thoury's "Mémoires", 725; (R) Napoleonic war reminiscences, 726, 3. 386; (R) Hesdin's "Spy", 1. 755; (R) Isambert's "Vie à Paris", 756; (R) Lavisse and Rambaud's "Hist. Générale", Vols. VII, VIII, 3. 349, 715; (R) Hassall's "European Hist., Period VI", 349; (R) Norvins's "Mémorial", 360; (R) Murat's "Murat", 363; (R) Lodge's "Richelieu", 384; (R) Farmer's "Essays on French Hist.", 385; (R) Frazer's "British India", 388; (R) Aulard's "Études sur la Rév. Fran.", 2d ser., 715; (R) Choudieu's "Mémoires et Notes", 718; (R) Ferrand's "Mémoires", 720; *Admin. Hist. of Brit. Dependencies in Further East*, 4. 246–272; (R) Hume's Burghley", 709; (R) Story's "Building of Brit. Empire", Jose's "Growth of Empire", 712; "Syllabus of Lectures on European Hist.", reviewed, 5. 388; on admin. in India, 6. 418; (ed.) "Select Docs. of Eng. Const. Hist.", reviewed, 7. 541; (R) "Supplement to Burnet's Hist.", 8. 167; (R) Innes's "British in India", 170; (R) Biddulph's "Stringer Lawrence", 171; (R) Huisman's "Belgique Commerciale sous Charles VI", 353; (R) Colquhoun's "Mastery of the Pacific", 376.

Stephens, W. Walter, (ed.) "Turgot", reviewed, 1. 574.
Stephens, W: R: W., "E: A. Freeman", reviewed, 1. 149; (ed.) "Eng. Church", Vols. I–VI, reviewed, 7. 342, 8. 348, 9. 811, 10. 636; death, 9. 594.
Stepney, Catharine, Lady, "Memoirs of Lady Russell and Lady Herbert", reviewed, 4. 713.
Stereopticon slides, hist. value, 4. 5.
Sterling, James, and Porteous, 7. 286–287.
Stern, Alfred, "Geschichte Europas seit 1815", Vols. II, III, reviewed, 4. 153, 7. 357.
Sterne, Simon, death, 7. 406.
STERRETT, J: R. S., (R) Ramsay's "Phrygia", 2. 507.
Stevens, Abel, death, 3. 177.
Stevens, B: F., death, 7. 616.
Stevens, G: B., "Messages of Paul", reviewed, 5. 792.
Stevens, H:, "T: Hariot", reviewed, 6. 557.
Stevens, J:, and loyalism, 4. 288 n.
Stevens, Thaddeus, by McCall, reviewed, 5. 155.
STEVENSON, E: L., on German Humanists, 7. 427; (R) Fischer's "Norsemen in Am.", 8. 739; (R) Fischer and Wieser's "Waldseemüller Maps", 10. 150; "Early Am. Maps", reviewed, 863.
Stevenson, Sara Y., "Maximilian in Mexico", reviewed, 6. 178.
Stevenson, W: H:, (ed.) Asser's "Alfred", reviewed, 10. 211.
STEWART, G:, (R) Pote's "Journal", 2. 157.
Stiles, Ezra, "Diary", reviewed, 7. 769.
Stiles, H: R., "Suggestions on Genealogy", reviewed, 5. 802.
Stiles, Robert, "Four Years under Marse Robert", reviewed, 9. 618.
Stillé, C: J., death, 5. 175.
Stillman, W: J., "Autobiography", reviewed, 7. 171; death, 188.
STINESS, J: H., "Lotteries in R. I.", reviewed, 1. 579; (R) Bates's "R. I. and Union", 5. 146.
Stirling, Lord, and Livingston, 1. 241; in N. J., 297–298, 301, 306; Long Island, 654–656; gen. orders (1776) (doc.), 3. 308–310.
Stites, J:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Stith, W:, as historian, 1. 20.
Stivers, Emmons B., "Adams County, Ohio", reviewed, 7. 184.
Stockton, Rob. F., and Mexico, 5. 497.
Stocton, Hugh de. *See* Hugh.
Stokes, J:, office-seeker, 1. 273–274.
STONE, ALFRED H., (R) Andrews's "U. S. in Our Own Time", 9. 843.
Stone, F: A., death, 3. 177.
Stone, G: A., in Columbia, 7. 486, 491–492.
Stone, J: H., and Fed. Conven., 5. 25.
Stone, T:, and Fed. Conven., 5. 25.
Stony Point, Johnston's "Storming of S. P.", reviewed, 6. 144.
Storey, Moorfield, "C: Sumner", reviewed, 6. 157.
Stormont, D:, viscount, and St. Eustatius, 8. 698.
Storrs, R: S., death, 5. 806.
Story, Alfred T:, "Building of Brit. Empire", reviewed, 4. 712.
Stoughton, J:, death, 3. 392.
Straits Settlements, origin, 4. 249–254; admin. by E. India Co., 254–256, 261; Chinese problem, 256, 261, 265, 5. 514; pirates, 4. 261; and native states, 261, 265–267; crown admin., 262–264; code, 271; civil service, 272.
Straus, Oscar S., "Origin of Repub. Form of Govt. in U. S.", reviewed, 7. 398.
Straw, Jack, at Mile End, 7. 279 n., 280.
Stringfellow, J. H., Geary on, 10. 126, 354.
STROBEL, E: H:, "Spanish Rev., 1868–75", reviewed, 4. 362; (R) Letelier's "Evolucion de la Historia", 7. 736.
Strong, Caleb, character, 3. 326; polit. letters to (1786, 1800) (doc.), 4. 328–331.
STRONG, FRANK, (R) Gooch's "Eng. Democratic Ideas", 4. 148; *Causes of Cromwell's W. I. Expedition*, 228–245; "Govt. of Am. People", reviewed, 7. 614.

Struensee, C: von, and Mirabeau, 6. 241.
Stryker, W: S., "Battles of Trenton and Princeton", reviewed, 4. 731; death, 6. 396.
Stuart, James E. B., in Pa. (1863), 4. 668–671.
Stuart, J:, and Indian line, 10. 783–789.
Stuarts, const. aspect of reigns, 5. 644.
Stubbs, W:, "Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum", reviewed, 3. 383; death, 6. 867; "Hist. Introds. to Rolls Series", reviewed, 8. 527; "Lectures on European Hist.", reviewed, 10. 160.
Stukely, T:, Ribaut's expedition (1563), 9. 457–458.
Sturdza, Alex. A. C., "Terre et Race Roumaines", reviewed, 10. 912.
Stury, Sir R:, Lollard, 4. 426, 433.
Stuyvesant, P:, and local govt., 6. 5, 13–18.
Suárez, Victoriano, "Colec. de Libros y Docs.", Vols. I–III, reviewed, 10. 879.
Suárez de Fuentelsaz, Alfonso, and Lucero, 2. 617.
Suetonius, Capys legend, 7. 240.
Suffrage, pamphlet on (1776), 1. 286; evolution of Am., 2. 665–674; colon., 665, 6. 12, 263, 707–708, 715; early state, 2. 665; protection, 666; method of voting, 666, 670–672; state control, 667; tax-paying test, 667–668; period of fullest freedom, 669; educ. test, 669; one-day elections, 669; registration, 672; alien, 673; negro, 673; fewer elections, 674; increased exercise, 674; in French colonies, 6. 475, 477–478; Chandler's "S. in Va.", reviewed, 7. 182. *See also* Elections, Voting.
Suleiman, Capitulation, 6. 255.
Sullivan, James, Adams's trial, 5. 225.
SULLIVAN, JAMES, *Marsiglio and Ockam*, 2. 409–426, 593–610; (R) Molenaer's Colonna's "Li Livre du Gouvernement des Rois", 5. 119; (R) Dunning's "Hist. of Polit. Theories", 7. 747; on Declar. of Independence, 8. 413; (R) Carlyle's "Mediæval Polit. Theory", Vol. I, 10. 629.
Sullivan, J:, Long Island, 1. 654–656 gen. orders (1776) (doc.), 3. 308–309; N. J. campaign, 5. 716.
Sullivan, W:, and Clinton (1812), 1. 681.
Sully, duc de, finances, 10. 569; Am. knowledge of, 570–571; exemplar of Morris, 571.
SULTE, BENJAMIN, (R) "Jesuit Relations" (Thwaites ed.), Vols. I–XV. 2. 522, 3. 150, 729.
Sumatra, Eng. factory, 4. 248, 253; Chinese problem, 5. 508.
Summers, L: P., "Southwest Va.", reviewed, 10. 921.
Sumner, C:, letters from Cobden (1862–5) (doc.), 2. 306–319; Cooper Union speech, 313; his good fight, 318; and La. (1865), 468; biog. by Storey, reviewed, 6. 157; Pierce on, 10. 366.
SUMNER, W: G., *Spanish Dollar and Colon. Shilling*, 3. 607–619, 4. 347.
Superintendent of finances, origin of U. S. title, 10. 565–573; unique use, 565; Webster's suggestion, 567–569; French precedent, 569–573.
Superior, Lake, discovery, 1. 237, 772.
Supreme court, appointment by Jefferson, 3. 281–282; and compact, 5. 481; Cooper on, 6. 731. *See also* Judiciary.
Surrey, H:, earl of, as poet, 10. 29.
Surrey, T:, earl of. *See* Howard, T.
Surrey, "Victoria Hist.", reviewed, 9. 605.
Susquehanna Company, 8. 451.
Swan, Rob. T., on Mass. archives, 7. 424.
Sweden, nationalism, 2. 36; Reformation, 38; govt. devel., 39; Vatican archives, 55.
Swettenham, Sir Frank, at Singapore, 4. 267.
Swift, Jon., as poet, 10. 34.
Swinburne, Algeron C:, as poet, 10. 39.
Swing, Albert T., on church hist., 10. 495.
Swiss, Kuhns's "S. Settlements in Pa.", reviewed, 6. 813.
Switzerland, Vatican archives, 2. 55; and France (1798), 304–306; medie-

val cities, 8. 416; Oechsli's "Geschichte", Vol. 1, reviewed, 10. 419.
Swynderby, W:, Lollard, 4. 427, 430.
Sybel, H:, death, 1. 190; on year 1000, 6. 429.
Sybylle, Walter, Social Revolt, 7. 474.
Symmes, J: C., Holmes *vs.* Walton, 4. 459.
Symonds, J: A., by Brown, reviewed, 10. 220.
Sympathetic powder, 5. 199.
Syon Monastery, Bateson's "Cat. of Library", reviewed, 5. 124.

T., M. A. R., "Handbook to Rome", reviewed, 4. 191.
Tacitus, "History" (Quill ed.), reviewed, 2. 568; as historian, 6. 216.
Taine, Hippolyte A., Giraud's "Essai sur Taine", reviewed, 7. 796.
Tait, James, "Mediæval Manchester and Lancashire", reviewed, 10. 683.
Talavera, Hernando de, career, 2. 616; Inquisition, 616–619, 622; death, 622; and Index, 623 n.
Talbot, T:, state of Franklin, 8. 279.
Taliaferro, R. W., elected to Cong., 2. 471.
Talleyrand-Périgord, C: M. de, and Enghien, 3. 629, 632–633, 640 n.; freemason, 6. 240, 242; and Mirabeau's mission, 247, 252; on France and Fed. Const., 9. 305–307; and Miss. valley, 10 259, 275.
Tally, financial, 3. 453–454.
Tammany Hall and Dorr rebellion, 3. 295–301; and nominations, 5. 273, 279.
Taney, Roger B., letters to Pierce (doc.), on Dred Scott, Buchanan (1857), 10. 358; on habeas corpus, war (1861), 368.
Tanner MSS. on colon. hist., 10. 327.
Tannery, Paul, death, 10. 704.
Tappan, Eva M., "England's Story", reviewed, 7. 596.
Tarbell, Frank B., (R) Tsountas and Manatt's "Mycenæan Age", 2. 706.
Tarbell, Ida M., "Lincoln", reviewed, 5. 778.
Tardiveau, P:, and La., 3. 501, 660.
Tariff, Am., and public lands, 6. 25–31; Cooper on, 731, 734; Calhoun on (1831), 744; compromise, 7. 103, 527; and England (1828), 517–521; Macon's views, 669; Stanwood's "Controversies", reviewed, 9. 832; doctrine of free trade, 10. 492; attempted federal impost (1783), 770–775. *See also* Nullification.
Tarleton, Banastre, Charleston siege, 4. 492, 497.
Tate, W:, and Genet, 10. 262; character, 262 n.
Tatham, W., on Ky. and La. (1796), 10. 576 n.
Taunton, Ethelred L., "T: Wolsey", reviewed, 7. 550; "Jesuits in Eng.", reviewed, 8. 130.
Taussig, Frank W:, on free trade, 10. 492.
Taverns, Field's "Colonial Taverns", reviewed, 2. 732.
Taxation, and Am. Rev., 1. 33–36, 3. 266–269, 8. 306, 312; Magna Carta on, 5. 648, 649 n. *See also* Stamp, Tariff, Tea.
Tayloe, J:, horse-racing, 5. 293, 6. 87; house, 5. 307.
Taylor, Francis S., office-seeker, 2. 247–253.
Taylor, Hannis, "Eng. Const.", Vol. 11, reviewed, 4. 348.
Taylor, H: C., (R) Wilson's "Ironclads in Action", 1. 736; (R) Wilson's "Downfall of Spain", 6. 159; (R) Hollis's "Constitution", Bennett's "Monitor", 820.
Taylor, H: O., "Ancient Ideals", reviewed, 2. 752; "Classical Heritage of Middle Ages", reviewed, 7. 125.
Taylor, J: M., "Roger Ludlow", reviewed, 6. 612.
Taylor, Jos., "Journey to Edenborough", reviewed, 10. 215.
Taylor, R:, Span. bribe, 9. 765.
Taylor, S:, Span. bribe, 9. 766.
Taylor, Zachary, as pres., 6. 208.
Tazewell, Littleton W., on J: Q. Adams, 6. 505.
Tchernoff, J., "Montesquieu et Rousseau", reviewed, 10. 888.
Tea tax, Cong. on, 1. 294, 308; drawback and cheapness (1767–73), 3. 266–269; boycott, 6. 84; action in N. Y., 7. 71–75.

Tebaldi, A:, "Napoleone", reviewed, 1. 347.

Teisserenc de Bort, P: E., and ministerial crisis (1876), 6. 768.

Tell el Amarna tablets, Petrie's "Syria and Egypt", reviewed, 5. 386.

Temperance movement, influence (1856), 4. 315.

Tempier, Etienne, sermons, 10. 7 n.

Temple, Oliver P., "East Tenn. and Civil War", reviewed, 5. 598.

Tennessee, unnatural union, 1. 266; Caldwell's "Const. Hist.", reviewed, 376, 5. 382; federal representation (1861–3), 2. 280–284, 290; and cotton gin, 3. 127; Fertig's "Secession and Reconstruction", reviewed, 4. 187; J: Bell, 651–664; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 236; Temple's "East Tenn. and Civil War", reviewed, 598; McGee's and Garrett's "History", reviewed, 6. 380. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Franklin, state of, West.

Tennyson, Alfred, baron, as poet, 10. 39.

Tenure, in proprietary province, 2. 652–655; dependent, and feudalism, 7. 15–18; freeholds, 18–21; limited ownership, 22; milit., 27–29.

Territory in U. S., system, 5. 676; and district, 677–681.

TERRY, B: S., (R) Lowell's "Joan of Arc", 2. 131; Guiraud's "Fustel de Coulanges", 4. 389; "England", reviewed, 7. 543; (R) Courtney's "Working Const. of United Kingdom", 587; (R) Barnard's "Companion to Eng. Hist.", 8. 380; (R) Munro's "Middle Ages", 798; (R) Ramsay's "Angevin Empire", 9. 549; "England for Schools", reviewed, 10. 682; (R) Putnam's "Mediæval Princess", 917.

Terry, C: S., "Alex. Leslie", reviewed, 5. 756; "Young Pretender", reviewed, 8. 759.

Texas, Raines's "Bibliography", reviewed, 1. 579; Moses Austin in, 5. 521–523; and U. S. (1826), 7. 315, 323; Sowell's "Early Southwest T.", reviewed, 815; Stephens on annex., 8. 93; Garrison's "Texas", reviewed, 9. 586; early annex. movement, 10. 72–96; Anglo-Saxon influx, 72; revolution, 73; commissioners to U. S., 73–75; design for flag, 73; desires annex., 74, 76, 89; recognition, 75; Jackson's attitude, 76; boundary offer, 77; willing to be a territory, 77; and Eng., 78, 84–87; suggests annex. by act of Cong., 78–79; slavery and annex., 80; and manifest destiny, 81; movement ill-timed, 81; opposition, 82; southern views, 82–84, 87–88; Van Buren's attitude, 84–89; annex. proposed, 89; declined, 90–91; in Senate, 92; movement hopeless, 93–94; in House, 94; proposal withdrawn, 95.

Thacher, J: B., "Columbus", reviewed, 9. 785.

Thatcher, Oliver J., "Europe in Middle Ages", reviewed, 2. 511; on First Crusade, 6. 415; "Studies concerning Adrian IV", reviewed, 9. 400.

Thayer, Eli, and Buford, 6. 41.

Thayer, James B., "Cases on Const. Law", reviewed, 1. 163; "Evidence at Common Law", reviewed, 2. 341; death, 7. 616.

THAYER, W: R., (R) Martinengo Cesaresco's "Cavour", 4. 725; "Throne-Makers", reviewed, 5. 344; (R) King's "Italian Unity", 566; (R) Whitehouse's "Collapse of Kingdom of Naples", 764; (R) Hazlitt's "Venetian Republic", 6. 353; (R) Schuyler's "Italian Influence", 838; (R) Johnston's "Roman Theocracy and the Republic", 7. 576; (R) Martinengo Cesaresco's "Italian Characters", 605; (R) Hodgson's "Venice", 8. 109; (R) McClellan's "Venice", 9. 784; (R) "Letters of Acton to Mary Gladstone", 846; (R) Walpole's "Hist. of Twenty-five Years", Vols. 1, 11, 10. 196.

Theatre, Chambers's "Mediæval Stage", reviewed, 9. 547.

Themistocles, by Plutarch (Perrin trans.), reviewed, 7. 537.

Theology, medieval study, 10. 8.

Theramenes, rehabilitation, 9. 649–669; misjudged, 649; and overthrow of "400", 650–656; policy of limited democracy, 650, 667–669; loy-

alty to Alcibiades, 653; victories, 656; at Arginusae, 657–660; and condemnation of generals 660–663; Spartan peace 665–668; and "30", 667–669.

Theriac, 5. 203.

Thévenin, Marcel, as professor, 3. 425.

Thibaut IV of Navarre at *auto de fe*, 7. 636.

Thiébault, Paul, baron, "Memoirs", reviewed, 1. 487, 3. 386.

Thierry, Gilbert A., "Plot of the Placards", reviewed, 10. 216.

Third coalition, Rose's "Despatches relating to Formation", reviewed, 10. 896.

Third Republic, Zevort's "Histoire", reviewed, 2. 372, 754, 5. 133; Coubertin's "Evolution", reviewed, 3. 542.

Thirlwall, Connop, as historian, 6. 217.

Thiroux de Crosne, L:, in July, 1789, 10. 298.

Thomas, Saint, of Canterbury, biog. by Abbott, reviewed, 5. 117; shrine destroyed, 9. 708.

Thomas, magister, identity, 7. 440 n.

Thomas de Bodenhale, tenure, 9. 686.

Thomas de Cantimpré on Inquisition, 7. 439.

Thomas de Draughton and Bury St. Edmunds rising, 6. 662.

Thomas de Fenwick, suit, 9. 680.

Thomas of Strassburg on Marsiglio, 2. 597.

Thomas, Cyrus, "Indians", reviewed, 10. 375.

THOMAS, D: Y., (R) Hosmer's "La. Purchase", 8. 140; (R) Dewitt's "Impeachment of Johnson", 9. 188; "Milit. Govt. of Newly Acquired Ter.", reviewed, 10. 678.

Thomas, G: H:, and Hood's invasion, 6. 466–468.

Thomas, J:, Dorchester Heights, 5 708–709.

Thomas, Jules, (ed.) "Corresp. Inédite de la Fayette", reviewed, 10. 892.

Thompson, D:, "Journal", reviewed, 3. 157.

Thompson, Sir E: M., (ed.) "Chronicon Adæ de Usk", reviewed, 10. 145.

THOMPSON, JAMES W., "French Monarchy under Louis VI", reviewed, 1. 571; (R) Kiener's "Provence", 5. 555; (R) Perry's "Saint Louis", 7. 129; (R) Brette's "France au Milien du XVII^e Siècle", 554; (R) Coville's "France", Vol. IV, 8. 119; (R) Pardoe's "Francis I", "Marie de Medicis", 583; (R) Molinier's "Sources de l'Hist. de France", Vols. III, IV, 742, 10. 441; (R) Mention's "Documents", Vols. I, II. 8. 800; (R) Lavisse's "France", Vols. I, II, V, VI, 9. 147, 342, 345, 10. 387; "Decline of Missi Dominici", reviewed, 9. 399; (R) "Régions de la France", Vol. I, 852.

Thompson, Rob. E., "Presbyterian Churches in U. S.", reviewed, 1. 357.

Thompson, Waddy, letter from Calhoun (1847) (doc.), 1. 315; and Texas, 10. 95.

Thompson, Waddy, "United States". reviewed, 10. 380.

Thompson, W:, Clarksville convention, 2. 693.

Thomson, C:, by Harley, reviewed, 7. 369.

Thornton, E:, on Blount's impeachment, 10. 606.

Thornton, E:, and Trist, 10. 317–319, 321.

Thornton, J:, Merchant Adventurers, 9. 266, 283, 287.

THORPE, FRANCIS N., (R) Schouler's "Const. Studies", 3. 379; (Introd. to Doc.) *Jefferson on Parties*, 488; "Const. Hist. of Am. People", reviewed, 4. 734; (R) Ford's "Franklin", 5. 579; "Const. Hist. of U. S." reviewed, 7. 152; "Short Const. Hist. of U. S.", reviewed, 10. 923.

Thouret, Jacques W:, in Nat. Assembly, 8. 484.

Thoury, J: F., "Mémoires", reviewed, 1. 725.

Thrasybulus, victories, 9. 656; at Arginusae, 657; and condemnation of generals, 660–663.

Throgmorton, Michael, and Pole, 9. 716, 718.

Thucydides, as historian, 1. 4, 7, 14,

6. 215; on Theramenes, 9. 652–655; as statesman, 667.
Thurston, C: M., on Clark, 10. 270 n.
Thurston, H: W., on teaching hist., 10. 496.
Thutmose III, by Breasted, reviewed, 6. 832.
THWAITES, REUBEN G., (ed.) Withers's "Border Warfare", reviewed, 1. 170; (ed.) "Jesuit Relations", reviewed, 2. 522, 3. 150, 729, 605; (ed.) "Univ. of Wis.", reviewed, 6. 392; ed. of "Jesuit Relations", considered, 7. 36–55; (R) Biggar's "Early Trading Cos. of New France", 386; (R) Doughty and Parmelee's "Siege of Quebec", 810; (R) Fiske's "New France and N. Eng.", 8. 359; "Marquette", reviewed, 384; "Daniel Boone", reviewed, 779; (R) Spears's "Mississippi Valley", 9. 369; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of Farragut*, 537; (R) Dix's "Champlain", 804; "Rocky Mt. Exploration", reviewed, 831; (R) Fortier's "Louisiana", 10. 156; (ed.) "Early Western Travels", Vols. VII–XII, reviewed, 694; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letter of Marshall to Jefferson*, 815.
Tiffany, Nina M., (ed.) Murray's "Letters", reviewed, 7. 773.
Tigerstedt, C:, death, 8. 188.
Tigert, J: J., "Making of Methodism" reviewed, 4. 555.
Til, T: van, at Geneva, 5. 285–286.
Tilden, S: J., by Bigelow, reviewed, 1. 174.
TILTON, ASA C., (R) Wolfson's "Ancient Hist.", 8. 736; (R) Robinson's "Rome", 9. 197; (R) Goodspeed's "Ancient World", 10. 612.
TILTON, W: F:, (R) Philippson's "Granvella", 1. 131; (Introd. to Doc.) *Burghley on Peace with Spain*, 490; (R) "Cal. of State Papers, Spanish", Vols. III, IV, 529, 5. 754; (R) Hume's "Elizabeth's Courtships", 1. 532; (Introd. to Doc.) *Burghley on Span. Invasion*, 2. 93; (R) Duro's "Armada Española", Vol. I, 344; (R) Creighton's "Elizabeth", 346; (R) Corbett's "Drake", 4. 516; (R) Rawson's "Twenty Naval Battles", 6. 118; (R) Corbett's "Successors of Drake", 554; (R) Cowan's "Mary Queen of Scots", 8. 126; (R) Fitchett's "Nelson", 9. 173.
Tippecanoe, Pirtle's "Battle", reviewed, 5. 801.
Tipton, J:, state of Franklin, 8. 279, 288.
Tod, D:, and patronage, 8. 64.
Todd, Alice M., (trans.) Busch's "England", reviewed, 1. 326.
Todd, Alpheus, on parl. imperial authority, 1. 37.
Todd, J:, in Ill. County, 4. 625–631.
Tollin, Pastor, death, 8. 187.
Tombigbee, Fort, in 1794, 2. 502.
Tomlinson, Everett, "American Rev.", reviewed, 7. 772.
Tompkins, Dan. D., "Public Papers", Vol. I, reviewed, 4. 392.
Toner, Jos. M., death, 2. 202.
Tongking, Chinese problem, 5. 507.
Tonnage, Am. discriminating duties, 7. 494, 496; and treaty of 1803, 494.
Tooker, W: W., "John Eliot's First Indian Teacher", reviewed, 2. 376.
Toombs, Rob., public lands and Cuba, 6. 33; and Buford, 47.
Topeka convention, 4. 83–85.
Torres, P: de, on Lucero, 2. 625.
Torture, Hubert's "Torture aux Pays-Bas", reviewed, 3. 139.
Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo, Vignaud's "Lettre et Carte", reviewed, 8. 341.
Toulmin, Harry, and attempt on Mobile (1810) (doc.), 2. 701–704; career, 701 n.
Toulon, Fox's "Siege", reviewed, 8. 389.
Tout, T: F:, "Empire and Papacy", reviewed, 4. 142.
Toutey, E., "Charles le Téméraire", reviewed, 8. 123.
TOWER, CHARLEMAGNE, JR., "La Fayette in Am. Rev.", reviewed, 1. 158; (R) Balch's "French in Am. Rev.", Vol. II, 160.
Tower of London, Gower's "Tower", reviewed, 7. 807.
Town. *See* Local government.
Townsend, Epenetus, loyalist, 4. 279 n.

Townsend, Meredith, "Asia and Europe", reviewed, 7. 584.
Townshend, C. V. F., "G:, Marquess Townshend", reviewed, 7. 561.
Townshend, Dorothea, "Great Earl of Cork", reviewed, 10. 163.
Townshend, G:, marquess, by C. V. F. Townshend, reviewed, 7. 561.
Townshend Acts in N. Y., 7. 66, 69.
TOY, CRAWFORD H., (R) McCurdy's "Hist., Prophecy, and Monuments", 2. 327, 7. 120; (R) Grenfell and Hunt's "Sayings of Our Lord", 2. 164; (R) "Encyc. Biblica", 5. 543, 6. 770, 8. 157, 9. 341; (R) Budde's "Relig. of Israel", 6. 112; (R) Abbott's "Ancient Hebrews", 772; (R) James's "Relig. Liberty in Va.", 7. 164; (R) Lea's "Moriscos", 346; (R) Ottley's "Hebrews", 594; (R) Helmolt's "Hist. of the World", Vol. III, 9. 398; (R) Maspero's "Hist. Ancienne de l'Orient", 770; (R) Souttar's "Ancient Peoples", 10. 209; (R) Bevan's "Jerusalem under High-Priests", 681.
Traill, H. D., (ed.) "Social England", Vols. I–III, reviewed, 1. 124.
Transylvania, land company, 1. 78; govt., 79; Va. opposition, 80–81; and Cong., 80.
Travis, Ira D., "Clayton-Bulwer Treaty", reviewed, 6. 150.
Treadwell, B: F., and Buford, 6. 43.
Treason by a state, 7. 112.
Treat, Selah B., and Whitman, 6. 281 n.
Treat, Malachi, soc. of dissenters, 6. 507.
Trechsel and Ockam, 2. 608.
Treilhard, J: B., comte, in Directory, 1. 485.
Treitschke, H: G. von, death, 1. 773.
Trelawny, E:, attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), 4. 323–325.
TRENHOLME, NORMAN M., *Risings in Eng. Monastic Towns*, 6. 650–670; on doctorate in hist., 10. 499; (R) Cheyney's "England", 851.
TRENT, W: P., *Josiah Philips Case*, 1. 444–454; (R) Weeks's "Quakers and Slavery", 2. 178; "Southern Statesmen", reviewed, 749; (introd.) "Historic Towns of Southern States", reviewed, 6. 824; (R) Giraud's "Essai sur Taine", 7. 796; "United States", reviewed, 8. 765.
Trent Affair, Harris's "Trent Affair", reviewed, 2. 366.
Trent, Council of, Froude's "Lectures", reviewed, 2. 135.
Trenton, Stryker's "Battle", reviewed, 4. 731.
Trescot, W: H:, death, 3. 768.
Trevelyan, G: M., "Eng. in Age of Wycliffe", reviewed, 5. 120; (ed.) "Peasants' Rising and Lollards", reviewed, 562.
Trevelyan, Sir G: O., "American Rev.", Pts. I, II, reviewed, 5. 141, 9. 818.
Treville, J: L:, Blount conspiracy, 10. 600.
Trezevant, L: C., polit. character, 3. 282.
Tribe, Seebohm's "Tribal System in Wales", reviewed, 1. 120; Seebohm's "Tribal Custom in A.-S. Law", reviewed, 8. 333.
Trist, N: P. *See* Mexican war.
Tritemius, J:, on year 1000, 6. 430.
Trobriand, Régis de, death, 3. 178.
Trottier, François, in Ill. County, 4. 628.
Trottman, J:, pressed, 8. 692.
Troubadours, Smith's "T. at Home", reviewed, 5. 559.
Troup, G: M., on caucus, 5. 273 n.
Trudeau, Zeno, and Austin, 5. 527, 535.
Trumbull, H: C., "War Memories", reviewed, 4. 749.
Trumbull, James Hammond, death, 3. 177.
Trumbull, J:, in Am. Rev., 5. 708, 712; on Johnson and Ellsworth, 10. 554.
Trumbull, Jon., on loyalists, 4. 282; as war gov., 10. 560; sobriquet, 561.
Trumbull, Jos., services, 10. 755.
Trumbull, Lyman, and milit. arrests, 10. 368.
Trusts, hist. issue, 7. 216–221.
Tryon, W:, by Haywood, reviewed, 9. 611.
Tsountas, Chrestos, "Mycenæan Age" reviewed, 2. 706.
TUCKER, G: F., (R) Reddaway's "Monroe Doctrine", 4. 180.

Tucker, H: S., (ed.) Tucker's "Const. of U. S.", reviewed, 5. 367.

Tucker, J: R., "Const. of U. S.", reviewed, 5. 367.

Tucker, Adm. J: R., by Rochelle, reviewed, 9. 205.

Tucker, Josiah, by Clark, reviewed. 10. 400.

Tuckerman, Bayard, "Philip Schuyler", reviewed, 10. 180.

TUCKERMAN, F:, (Introd. to Doc.) *Diary of S: Cooper*, 6. 301–303; (Introd. to Doc.) *Letters of Cooper to Pownall*, 8. 301.

Tudors, const. aspect of reigns, 5. 643.

TUFTS, JAMES H., (R) Graham's "Eng. Polit. Philos.", 6. 360; (R) "Shaftesbury", 609; (R) McCabe's "Abélard", 7. 598.

Tunstall, Cuthbert, and govt. of the North, 5. 465.

Turberville, J:, family, 5. 295; as slave holder, 306.

Turgot, Anne R. J., on Am. constitutions, 8. 467; Shepherd's "Six Edicts", reviewed, 9. 407.

Turin Council, Babut's "Concile de Turin", reviewed, 10. 627.

Turkey. *See* Capitulations.

TURNER, F: J., *Western State-Making in Rev. Era*, 1. 70–87, 251–269; (R) Judson's "Am. Nation", 549; (R) Roosevelt's "Winning of the West", Vol. IV, 2. 171; (R) English's "Conquest of Northwest", 363; (Introd. to Doc.) *Carondelet on Defence of La.*, 474; (R) Coues's "Greater Northwest", 3. 157; (Introd. to Doc.) *France and La. (1792–5)*, 490; (R) Winsor's "Westward Movement", 556; *Origin of Genet's Projected Attack on La. and Fla.*, 659–671; (Introd. to Doc.) *Jefferson to G: R. Clark*, 672; (R) Trevelyan's "American Rev.", Pt. I, 5. 141; (R) Brown's "Eng. Politics in Va. Hist.", 7. 159; (Introd. to Doc.) *Eng. Policy toward Am., 1790–1*, 706–710; (R) Hosmer's "Mississippi Valley", 801; (Introd. to Doc.) *Clark and Kaskaskia Campaign*, 8. 491; (R) Wilson's "Am. People", 762; *Policy of France toward Miss. Valley in Period of Washington and Adams*, 10. 249–279; (Introd. to Doc.) *Docs. on Blount Conspiracy*, 574.

Turner, H: G., "Colony of Victoria", reviewed, 10. 676.

Turner, W:, "Hist. of Philosophy", reviewed, 9. 397.

TUTTLE, ALONZO H., (R) Young's "Cumberland Road", 10. 696.

TUTTLE, HERBERT, "Prussia under Frederick", reviewed, 2. 145; *Prussian Campaign of 1758*, 3. 1–18, 230–243.

Tuyll, baron de, official note on Span. Am., 7. 685–686; Adams's verbal reply, 685; draft of formal reply, 691–695; presents manifesto on Holy Alliance, 8. 29–32; reply to this, 32, 41–46.

Twelve Tables discredited, 7. 248–250.

Twenty-four of Siena, 9. 255, 259.

Twiss, Sir Travers, death, 2. 577.

Two Sicilies, Johnston's "Napoleonic Empire and Secret Societies", reviewed, 10. 661.

TYLER, C: M., (R) Brinton's "Relig. of Primitive Peoples", 3. 335.

Tyler, J:, and Dorr rebellion, 3. 295, 298; nullification, 7. 529.

TYLER, LYON G., (R) Ballagh's "White Servitude", 1. 156; (Introd. to Doc.) *Calhoun Letter*, 314; (R) Fiske's "Old Va.", 3. 734; "Cradle of the Republic", reviewed, 6. 391; "England in Am.", reviewed, 10. 869.

TYLER, MOSES C., *Loyalists in Am. Rev.*, 1. 24–45; *Witherspoon in Am. Rev.*, 671–679; "Literary Hist. of Am. Rev.", reviewed, 2. 738, 3. 375; vice-pres. A. H. A., 4. 421, 5. 438; death, 6. 414, 615; tribute to, 7. 432.

Tyler, Wat. *See* Social Revolt.

UGHTRED, Sir Anthony, and the North, 5. 453.

Ugolino of Ostia, chooses podestà for Piacenza, 5. 7.

Ugolino de Sancta Juliana, podestà of Reggio, 5. 7.

Uhlirz, C:, "Deutsches Reich unter Otto II und Otto III", Vol. I, reviewed, 8. 799.

Ulmann, Albert, "Landmark Hist. of N. Y.", reviewed, 7. 402.

Underground Railroad, 1. 455–463; study neglected, 455; sources, 455–457; map, 456; routes, 457–458; railroads and canals, 458; northern terminals, 459; steamer lines, 459; origin, 460; after 1850, 461; activity, 462–463; indirect results, 463; Siebert's "Underground Railroad", reviewed, 4. 557.

Underwood, J: C., elected to Cong., 2. 471.

Union, Am., Sedgwick on (1786), 4. 329; Pitt and colon., 5. 673; Franklin on (1775), 9. 525. *See also* Confederation, Continental Congress, Constitution.

Union of England and Scotland, Mackinnon's "History", reviewed, 2. 143.

United Brethren in Christ, Berger's "History", reviewed, 3. 168.

United States, civilization, 1. 10–16; phases of growth, 70; civil lists (bibl.), 2. 759; genesis, 4. 295–296; hegemony in Am., 7. 81; extent of external interests, 83–85; inevitable responsibilities, 85.

Universities, Rashdall's "U. in Middle Ages", reviewed, 1. 520; medieval student life, 3. 203–229; formularies, 203–207; requests for money, 208–213; replies, 213–214; arrival, 215–216; permission to remain, 216–218; securing rooms, 218; oversight, 219; books and studies, 220–222; degree, 222; admonitions, 224; intercourse, 224–226; debts, 226; disorders, 226–228; value of letters on, 228; French provincial, 418. *See also* Paris, University of.

Upsala, University of, "Skrifter", Vols. V, VI, reviewed, 6. 386.

Upton, C: H., elected to Cong., 2. 281, 292.

Urban V., and Peter the Cruel, 1. 211.

Urdahl, T: K., "Fee System of U. S.", reviewed, 5. 383.

VALDÉS, Fernando de, and Talavera, 2. 622 n.

Valentin, Francisco F., inquisitor, 4. 645.

Valentini, Philip J. J., death, 4. 595.

Valerius, Manius, identity, 7. 244; laws, 245–247.

Valli, Matteo, on San Marino, 6. 643.

Vallibus, Rob. de, tenure, 9. 692.

Van Buren, Martin, attitude of Tenn., 4. 655; and "Argus", 6. 449; and Bennett, 459, 463; and Texas, 10. 82, 88, 90.

Vance, James, of Shetland, 6. 91.

Vandal, Albert, "Napoléon et Alexandre I", Vol. III, reviewed, 2. 351; as professor, 3. 427.

Vandalia grant and intrigue, 1. 74, 254.

Van Dam, I:, St. Eustatius trade, 8. 688.

Van Dam family, polit. power, 6. 261.

Vanderbilt, Cornelius. *See* Accessory Transit Company.

Vanderburgh, H:, at Vincennes, 5. 530.

Van der Heyden, D:, politics, 6. 267.

Van der Linden, Herman. *See* Linden.

Van Dycke, Francis, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.

VAN DYKE, PAUL, (R) Baird's "Beza", 6. 551; (R) Robinson's "Western Europe", 9. 132; *Reginald Pole and T: Cromwell*, 696–724; (R) Reich's "Foundations of Modern Europe", 857.

Van Horne, D:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.

Vane, Sir H:, and Cromwell (1658) 9. 62.

Van Rensselaer, Mrs. J: K., "Goede Vrouw of Mana-ha-ta", reviewed, 4. 590.

Vansittart, N:, and Miranda, 6. 511.

VAN TYNE, CLAUDE H., (R) Flick's "Loyalism in N. Y.", 7. 167; (R) Murray's "Letters", 773; (R) McCall's "Webster", 8. 177; (R) Fisher's "Am. Rev.", 773; "Loyalists", reviewed, 776; (ed.) Webster's "Letters", reviewed, 782; (R) Fortescue's "Brit. Army", Vol. III, 9. 163; (R) Davis's "Confiscation of Chandler's Estate", 407; (R) Tuckerman's "Philip Schuyler", 10.

180; (R) Bruce's and Thompson's "United States", 380; (R) Hatch's "Admin. of Am. Rev. Army", 401; (R) Pfister's "Am. Rev.", 880.
Vanwinkle, P. G., elected to Cong., 2. 470.
Varnum, James M., Holmes *vs.* Walton, 4. 469 n.
Varro and Roman tradition, 7. 239–240.
Vatican. *See* Archives (*Vatican*).
Vattel, Emerich de, on divisible sovereignty, 5. 470.
Vaughan, Sir C: R., papers (1825–33) (doc.), 7. 304–329, 500–533; career, 304–308; scope of papers, 308–311, 500; on Isthmian canal, 311–312; Span. Am., 312–319; northeast boundary, 502–505; W. I. trade, 505–517; tariff, 519–521, 527, 529; slave trade, 521–523; Monroe, 523–524; internal improvements, 524–526; nullification, 526–530; disunion, 530–533.
Vaughan, Sir J:, and St. Eustatius, 8. 698, 707.
Vecchio, G: del, "Dichiarazione dei Diritti dell Uomo", reviewed, 10. 888.
Vedder, H: C., "Baptists of Middle States", reviewed, 4. 553.
Venables, Rob., in W. I., 4. 243; "Narrative", reviewed, 6. 385.
Venezuela-Guiana boundary, "Report of Commission", reviewed, 2. 756, 3. 580; search for, 4. 470–477, 6. 49–64, 7. 81; no surveys, 4. 470; no map data, 470; Münster treaty, 471, 6. 55; Dutch archives, 4. 472–476; results of Am. commission, 476; new material before arbitrators, 6. 49–51; first Span. settlements, 51; Dutch on coast, 52–53; Span. in Essequibo, 53, 59, 63; Dutch there, 53, 57, 61; Dutch in Orinoco, 54; in Pomeroon and Moruca, 57; in Barima, 59; French designs, 60; Swedes, 60–61; Dutch in Amacura, 61; branches of Essequibo, 61–63.
"Vengeance", Brit. privateer, career, 7. 287–303.
Venice, ballot, 5. 19; concessions in Levant, 6. 254; Hazlitt's "Venetian Republic", reviewed, 353; Hodgson's "Early Hist.", reviewed, 8. 109; McClellan's "Oligarchy", reviewed, 9. 784.
Verbeck, Guido F., Griffis's "V. of Japan", reviewed, 6. 829.
Vercingetorix, by Jullian, reviewed, 7. 805.
Vere, Sir Aubrey de, at Mile End, 7. 278.
Vergennes, comte de, on Am. affairs (1780) (doc.), 8. 506–508; Jay on (1788), 723, 728; and Fed. Const., 9. 304; "Mémoire sur la Louisiane", 10. 250; and peace of 1783, 251–253.
Vermont, influence on West, 1. 252 n., 261, 8. 271; and Va. Resolutions, 5. 231–235, 249–252; Wilbur's "Early Hist.", reviewed, 7. 611; N. Y. boundary, 724; and Eng. (1790), 8. 78–86.
Vernon, E:, attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), 4. 323–325.
Verplanck, Gulian C., Hamilton on, 2. 246; on Ellsworth, 10. 555.
Vespucci, Amerigo, naming of Am., 10. 41–51; celebrity, 41; early career, 41; first voyage, 41–43; other voyages, 43; position in them, 44; pub. letters, 44–45; and name New World, 45–48; and name America, 49–51; modern fame, 51; "Lettere a lui Dirette", reviewed, 685.
Veto, Pierce and Buchanan on public lands, 6. 34–36; debate on French (1789), 8. 477–486; under Humble Petition, 9. 44.
Viallate, Achille, "J. Chamberlain", reviewed, 5. 165.
Vicente Ferrer, San, and Jews, 1. 218.
Vicenza, voting in, 5. 9, 15–16, 19.
Vicksburg. *See* Nogales.
VICTOR, FRANCES F., (R) Dye's "McLoughlin", 6. 148.
Victoria of England, by Lee, reviewed, 8. 792.
Victoria, Australia, Turner's "History", reviewed, 10. 676.
Vidal de la Blache, Paul, "Geog. de la France", reviewed, 9. 342.
Viedma, P: de, on Dutch in Guiana, 6. 57.
Viets, Roger, loyalist, 4. 285 n.
Vignaud, H:, "Lettre et Carte de Tos-

canelli", "Toscanelli and Columbus", reviewed, 8. 341; "Birth of Columbus", reviewed, 10. 148.

Vigo, Francis, at Kaskaskia, 4. 109.

Villafáfila agreement, 2. 619.

Villainage, Doniol's "Serfs et Vilains", Page's "Villainage in Eng.", reviewed, 6. 355; Lot's "Fidèles ou Vassaux", reviewed, 10. 143. *See also* Manor, Serfdom.

Villani, J:, "Selections from Croniche Fiorentine", reviewed, 3. 383.

Villard, Henry, "Memoirs", reviewed, 10. 201.

VILLARD, OSWALD G., (R) Brooks's "H: Knox", 6. 367.

Villari, Pasquale, "Florentine Hist.", reviewed, 8. 114.

Villegagnon, N:, chevalier de, Lescarbot on, 6. 679.

Villeneuve-Mouans, baron de, and Mirabeau, 3. 22.

Villiers, G:, second duke of Buckingham, by Lady Burghclere, reviewed, 10. 395.

Vincennes, Brit. recapture, 1. 90; Clark's capture, 91–94; in 1797, 5. 528–530.

VINCENT, J: M., (R) Eckenstein's "Woman under Monasticism", 2. 120; on European blue-laws, 3. 409; (R) Borgeaud's "Université de Genève", Vol. 1, 7. 180; (R) McCrackan's "Swiss Republic", 181; (R) Guilhiermoz's "Origine de la Noblesse", 8. 165; (R) Uhlirz's "Jahrbücher", 799; on doctorate in history, 10. 499.

Vipont, Rob., grant, 9. 684.

Virginia, and Transylvania, 1. 80–81; Pa. boundary, 81, 85, 292, 438; colon. slavery, 88; and western claims, 251–254; Washington County agitation, 256, 259, 8. 273, 281–283; and Quebec Bill, 1. 436–443 [*see* Quebec Bill]; Philips case, 444–454 [*see* Philips case]; Bruce's "Econ. Hist.", reviewed, 538; polit. convicts, 2. 13–15; felon servants, 16–18; Bray's library, 70; federal representation (1861–3), 280–284; civil lists (bibl.), 764; Phillips's "Cartography", reviewed, 3. 152; Brown's "First Republic", reviewed, 4. 162; and County of Ill., 623–635 [*see* Illinois County]; life (1773–6), 5. 292–319, 6. 76–107; hospitality, 5. 294; colon. estate, 303–306; fast (1774), 309, 6. 80; amusements, 5. 313; moral character, 318; western (1796), 523; Dunmore and powder, 6. 95; frontier riflemen, 100; minute men drill, 104, 106; and nullification, 7. 94; Brown's "Eng. Politics in Early Va. Hist.", reviewed, 159; James's "Relig. Liberty", reviewed, 164; Chandler's "Suffrage", reviewed, 182; relig. liberty, 427; colon. trade, 430; colon. habeas corpus, 8. 24–26; plantation type of govt., 260–262; change to individualism, 264; plantation type in local govt., 268; Ballagh's "Slavery", reviewed, 356; ratification, 730, 733; colon. naturalization, 9. 299; Eckenrode's "Reconstruction", reviewed, 10. 700; affairs (1783), 816; Summers's "Southwest Va.", reviewed, 921. *See also* next title.

Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, contemporary opinion, 5. 45–63, 225–252; purpose, 45; meetings on Sedition Law, 46; reply by Md., 46–47, 245, 248; Philadelphia papers on, 47–51; reply by Pa., 51, 245, 248; by Del., 52, 246; by N. J., 52–55; by N. Y., 55–58; by Mass., 58–61; state libel trial in Mass., 61–63, 225–229; reply by R. I., 229; by Conn., 230, 247; by N. H., 231; by Ver., 231–235, 249–252; in South, 235–236; conclusions, 236–237; public opinion in Ky., 237–238; in Va., 238–242; Ky. Resolution of 1799, 242; Madison's Report, 242–244; and election of 1800, 244.

Virtue, G: O., on teaching hist., 10. 496.

Visigoths, property in land, 8. 437.

Vos, J. B., (trans.) Chantepie de la Saussaye's "Relig. of the Teutons", reviewed, 9. 198.

Voting, Am. methods, 2. 666, 670–672; early ballot in Eng., 3. 456–463; other methods there, 456; secret, 457; written, 460; scratching,

460; in Ital. communes, 5. 1–21; Greek, 1, Roman, 2; *viva voce*, 3; legislative, 4–5; delegated election, 7–9; indirect election, 9–10; by lot, 10–11; efforts for purity, 12; conclaves, 13–15; ballot, 15–21; in colon. N. Y., 6. 264, 7. 66 n. *See also* Suffrage.
Vuylsteke, Julius, death, 8. 813.

WABASH Canal, Benton's "Wabash Trade Route", reviewed, 8. 807.
Waddell, James, minister, 5. 303.
Waddington, R:, "Guerre de Sept Ans", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 5. 339, 10. 397.
Waddington, W: H:, and ministerial crisis (1876), 6. 768.
Wade, B: F., and Lane, 4. 103; and public lands, 6. 30, 33.
Waitz, G:, on early feudalism, 7. 35; seminary method, 10. 524 n.
Wakarusa war, 4. 85–86.
Walch, Émile, "Déclar. des Droits de l'Homme", reviewed, 10. 888.
Waldseemüller, Martin, and name America, 10. 49–50; Fischer and Wieser's "Maps", reviewed, 150.
Waldensians in northern France, 7. 441.
Wales, Seebohm's "Tribal System", reviewed, 1. 120; Rhys and Jones's "Welsh People", reviewed, 6. 349; Edwards's "Wales", reviewed, 7. 807.
Walid, Calif, and kotow, 2. 429.
Walkenier, Adrian, and Chinese, 5. 509.
Walker, B:, Hamilton on, 2. 245.
Walker, E., and Whitman, 6. 279.
Walker, Francis A., death, 2. 577; "Economics and Statistics", reviewed, 5. 621.
Walker, G: L., "Relig. Life of N. Eng.", reviewed, 3. 374.
Walker, LeRoy P., and Buford, 6. 41.
Walker, Rob. J., and Mexico, 5. 493–495, 500; Miss. censures, 10. 557.
Walker, T:, "Journal", reviewed, 5. 139.
Walker, W:, and Steamship Corporation, 10. 792–811; contract with Nicaragua, 794; expedition, 795; aid from transit co., 795–797; success, 796; intrigue with faction of co., 799, 802–804; method of recruiting, 799–802; and slavery, 805; overthrow, 805–807; later expeditions, 807; size of army, 808; purpose, 809.
WALKER, WILLISTON, (R) Thompson's "French Monarchy under Louis VI", 1. 571; (R) Gregory's "Puritanism", 2. 350; (R) Hutton's "Philip Augustus", 370; (R) Cartellieri's "Philipp II August", Vol. 1, 5. 116; "Reformation", reviewed, 6. 549; (R) Powicke's "H: Barrow", 777; on Sandemanianism, 7. 425: (R) Cross's "Anglican Episcopate and Am. Colonies", 8. 542; (R) Rockwell's "Doppelehe Philipps von Hessen", 10. 634.
Wallace, Alfred R., "Wonderful Century", reviewed, 4. 389.
Wallace, Caleb, Span. bribe, 9. 765.
Wallace, D. D., "Const. Hist. of S. C.", reviewed, 6. 175.
Wallace, Hugh, politics, 6. 269.
Wallace, Lew, (introd.) Grosvenor's "Constantinople", reviewed, 1. 518.
Wallas, Graham, "Francis Place", reviewed, 3. 723.
Waller, A. R., (ed.) "Gossip from Paris", reviewed, 9. 861.
Waller, Edmund, as poet, 10. 34.
Wallingford, R: de. *See* Richard.
Wallon, H:, death, 10. 463.
Walpole, Sir Spencer, "Hist. of Twenty-five Years", Vols. 1, 11, reviewed, 10. 196.
Walsh, Walter, "Jesuits in Gt. Bn.", reviewed, 9. 561.
Walsingham, T:, "Chronica Majora", and Evesham chronicle, 7. 270; on Social Revolt, 463–465.
Walton, James, politics, 6. 274.
WALTON, JOS. S., *Nominating Conventions in Pa.*, 2. 262–278; "Conrad Weiser", reviewed, 6. 816.
Walton family, polit. power, 6. 261.
Walworthe, W:, and Social Revolt, 7. 275, 278; and death of Tyler, 462, 468, 472, 474.
War of 1812, use of intrenchments, 1. 410–413; Barnes's "Naval Actions", reviewed, 2. 574; French desire for, 6. 342; Richardson's "War", re-

viewed, 8. 176; Hartford Convention, 9. 101–104.
Warburton, Sir Rob., "Eighteen Years in the Khyber", reviewed, 6. 569.
Ward, Adolphus W:, (ed.) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vols. I, II, VII, VIII, reviewed, 9. 142, 365, 10. 382, 403.
Ward, Artemas, Boston siege, 6. 304.
Ward, Lester F., on sociology, 9. 450.
Ward, J: E., Chinese mission, 2. 638–639.
Ward, S:, funeral, 1. 515.
Warin, Templars and royal finances, 8. 6, 11.
Warner, G: F., (ed.) "Facsimiles of Charters", reviewed, 9. 399.
WARREN, F: M., (R) Smith's "Troubadours", 5. 559; (R) Martin's "Stones of Paris", 563; (R) Singleton's "Paris", 6. 170; (R) Hassall's "French People", 8. 113.
Warren, Gouverneur K., Gettysburg, 4. 673.
Warren, Jos., funeral, 6. 340.
WARREN, Jos. P., (Introd. to Doc.) *Shays Rebellion*, 2. 693.
Warren, Mercy, by Brown, reviewed, 2. 573.
Warwick, T:, earl of, at Mile End, 7. 278, 279 n.
Washington, G:, on connection with West, 1. 254; office-seeking under, 270–283 [*see* Civil service]; and Cong. (1775–6), 289–301, 493–516; Long Island, 650–670 [*see* Long Island battle]; biogs. by Wilson and by Ford, reviewed, 2. 539; "Cat. of Collec. in Boston Athenaeum", reviewed, 3. 168; and secrecy in Fed. Conven., 324; character, 331; and Genet, 506, 513, 661, 664; and O'Fallon, 653; on Span. relations, 4. 72; on loyalists, 281; Hamilton's "Letters to W.", reviewed, 4. 729, 5. 403, 766, 6. 181, 7. 163, 186; on Md.'s ratification, 5. 22–23, 219; and compact, 475; plot against (1776), 711; Boston siege, 6. 313, 322, 335–337; in Boston, 338; LL.D., 339; and Nootka Sound, 7. 709–710, 717–718; on Agri. Soc., 8. 460; and Saratoga Springs, 461; and Rumsey, 461; and internal improvements, 461; on French commerce (1788), 726; on French alliance (1789), 9. 89; slandered, 97, 99–100; and Frederick the Great, 477; biog. by Hapgood, reviewed, 10. 177; and neutrality, 259; on Miss. valley, 273; Mitchell's "Youth of W.", reviewed, 444; and Trumbull, 561.
Washington, Jennie, in 1774, 5. 309.
Washington, J: A., mill, 5. 306; house, 312.
Washington in 1800, 4. 331.
Washington County, Va., state agitation, 1. 256, 259, 8. 273, 281–283.
Watauga settlement, 1. 76, 8. 271. *See also* Franklin, state of.
Waterloo, lack of intrenchments, 1. 41.
Waterman, Lucius, "Post-Apostolic Age", reviewed, 5. 107.
Waters, Wallscourt H. H., (trans.) "War in S. Africa", reviewed, 10. 455.
Waters, W: E., (trans.) Friedländer's "Town Life in Italy", reviewed, 8. 159.
Waties, T:, polit. character, 3. 282.
Watkins, Jos., cotton gin, 3. 95–96, 98.
Watkins, Lydia, appeal to Washington, 1. 278.
Watson, Capt., privateer, 7. 294.
Watson, Lieut.-Col., Charleston siege, 4. 479, 498–499.
Watson, D: K., "Am. Coinage", reviewed, 5. 790.
Watson, James, Hamilton on, 2. 247.
Watson, T: E:, "France", reviewed, 4. 586; "Jefferson", reviewed, 6. 842, 9. 615.
Watt, Francis, "Terrors of the Law", reviewed, 8. 384.
Wattenbach, W:, death, 3. 391.
Waugh, Abner, Va. rector, 6. 93.
Wauters, Alphonse, death, 4. 200.
Wayne, Anthony, office-seeker, 1. 276; Ga. plantation, 276; biog. by Spears, reviewed, 9. 612.
Weale, B. L. P., "Manchu and Muscovite", reviewed, 10. 456.
Weapon ointment, 5. 199, 200 n.
Weare, G. E., "Cabot's Discovery", reviewed, 4. 159.
WEATHERLY, ULYSSES G., (R) Tuttle's "Prussia under Frederick", 2. 145;

(R) Pariset's "État et les Églises en Prusse", 3. 352; (R) Cavaignac's "Prusse Contemp.", 4. 149.
Weaver, C: C., "Internal Improvements in N. C.", reviewed, 10. 451.
WEAVER, EMILY P., *Nova Scotia during the Rev.*, 10. 52–71.
Weaver, J:, and Commonwealth, 9. 52.
Weaving, art, 8. 415.
Webb, James W:, as journalist, 6. 453–455; and assistants, 459; becomes Whig, 459; and Bennett, 463.
Webb, S: B., in Am. Rev., 5. 702, 705.
Webb, Sidney, "Liquor Licensing in Eng.", reviewed, 9. 861.
Weber, Albrecht, death, 7. 616.
Weber, Adna F., "Growth of Cities", reviewed, 5. 349.
Webster, Dan., and Mexico, 5. 501; nationalistic influence, 6. 204, 206; literary form, 214; Cooper on, 734; biog. by McCall, reviewed, 8. 177; by McMaster, reviewed, 782; "Letters", reviewed, 782; polit. slander, 9. 96; and Texas, 10. 88.
Webster, James, Charleston siege, 4. 483.
Webster, Noah, as journalist, 6. 448; letter (1834) (doc.), 9. 96–104; on polit. slander, 96–101; on Hartford Convention, 101–104; on Ellsworth, 10. 552.
Webster, Pelatiah, on compact, 5. 472; career, 10. 567; and finances, 567–568; and title superintendent, 568–569.
Webster, W: C., "Hist. of Commerce", reviewed, 9. 119.
Weed, Thurlow, on cotton trade (1861), 2. 307; as journalist-politician, 6. 450; and patronage, 8. 58, 60.
WEEDEN, W: B., (R) Traill's "Social England", 1. 124; (R) Byington's "Puritan", 2. 532, 5. 798; (R) Northend's "Bay Colony", 2. 534; (R) Walker's "Relig. Life of N. Eng.", 3. 374; (R) Field's "Esek Hopkins", 5. 144; (R) Hazard's "Narragansett Friends' Meeting", 5. 361; (R) Earle's "Child Life", 765; (R) Howe's "Puritan Republic", 6. 138; (R) Earle's "Stage-Coach and Tavern Days", 580; on art of weaving, 8. 415; (R) Marvin's "Am. Merchant Marine", 541; (R) Pearson's "J: A. Andrew", 10. 203.
Week-work, 2. 214.
Weeks, Stephen B., "Southern Quakers and Slavery", reviewed, 2. 178.
Wegele, Franz X. von, death, 3. 391.
Weigall, Rose, (ed.) "Corresp. of Lady Burghersh", reviewed, 9. 177.
Weiser, Conrad, by Walton, reviewed, 6. 816.
Weishaupt, Adam, Illuminé, 6. 243.
Weizsäcker, C: von, death, 5. 406.
Welch, A. C., "Anselm", reviewed, 7. 600.
Weld, Sir F:, at Singapore, 4. 266.
Weld, Stuart F., "Eastern Question", reviewed, 3. 166.
Welles, Gideon, on patronage, 8. 58, 60.
Wellington, Arthur, duke of, Roberts's "Rise", reviewed, 1. 137; and intrenchments, 411–412; "Despatches" (Wood's abridg.), reviewed, 8. 803; Gleig's "Reminiscences of W.", reviewed, 10. 415; biog. by Morris, reviewed, 692.
WELLS, C: L., (R) Makower's "Church of Eng.", 1. 709; (R) Thayer's "Evidence at Common Law", 2. 341; (R) Taylor's "Eng. Const.", Vol. II, 4. 348; (R) LeCoz's "Correspondance", 6. 133; (R) Whipple's "Long Episcopate", 177; (R) Debidour's "Église et l'État", 6. 362; (R) Welch's "Anselm", 7. 600; (R) Lake's "Memorials", 8. 178.
Wells, Levi, in Am. Rev., 5. 713, 717.
Wells, T. M., elected to Cong., 2. 471.
Welschinger, H:, on Mirabeau's mission, 6. 235–236, 253.
WENDELL, BARRETT, (R) Farnham's "Parkman", 6. 376; (R) Addison's "Clergy in Am. Life and Letters", 576; (R) Eggleston's "Transit of Civilization", 802; "Literary History of Am.", reviewed, 807; (R) Stiles's "Diary", 7. 769; on Rev. statesmen, 10. 756 n.
Wentworth, T:, attack on Santiago (1741) (doc.), 4. 323–325.
Wesley, J:, by Snell, reviewed, 6. 78[illegible]
WEST, WILLIS M., (R) McLaughlin's

"American Nation", 5. 351; (R) Reinsch's "Common Law in Am. Colonies", 6. 584; (R) Woods's "Capt. J: Smith", 7. 762; (R) Cobb's "Relig. Liberty in Am.", 8. 350; "Ancient Hist.", reviewed, 523; on sociology, 9. 450; (R) Larned's "United States", 792, 10. 221; "Modern Hist.", reviewed, 142; (R) Tyler's "England in Am.", Andrews's "Colon. Self-Govt.", 869.

West, state-making in Rev. era, 1. 70–87, 251–269 (map, 74); use of term "west", 70; influence on Am. evolution, 71; Scotch-Irish, individualism, and compact, 72, 78; Indian line, 73, 10. 250, 253, 782–791 [*see* Indian line]; Morgan's Indiana grant, 1. 73, 263; Vandalia, 74, 254; natural areas, 74–75, 265; natural unity, 75, 265; Watauga association, 76–77; Cumberland association, 77; Clarksville (Tenn.) compact, 78; Transylvania, 78–81; and Congress, 80; Ky. county, 81; Westsylvania, 81–83; state cessions, 83, 251, 254, 257–258; Paine's plan, 84; memorial of western Pa., 85–87; Congress and crown lands, 251, 258, 268; memorial to Va. (1783), 252; Ver. precedent, 252 n., 261, 271, 8. 83; Jefferson's plan (1784), 1. 253; internal improvements movement (1784), 254; squatters, 254, 266; Ordinance of 1784, 255, 259; Washington County, Va., agitation, 256, 259, 8. 273, 281–283; Franklin, 1. 257–261, 8. 271–289 [*see* Franklin, state of]; great estates, 1. 261; separatist movements, 263–265; types of govt., 266; grievances, 267; Quebec Bill, 436–443 [*see* Quebec Bill]; Dunmore's war, 438, 441, 6. 89; and W. I., 2. 493, 508, 4. 443–447, 9. 512–514, 10. 257, 259, 265; and Nootka Sound episode, 4. 71, 7. 706, 709–710, 716–718, 720, 725; and Madrid treaty, 4. 73–77, 10. 267; polit. assertion (1829), 4. 658; Brit. attitude (1790–1) (doc.), 7. 706–735, 8. 78–86, 10. 256; Brit. and independence, 7. 707; McGillivay and Bowles, 707–709; and Miranda's plans, 709, 10. 276, 279; advantages to Eng., 7. 724–725; trade conditions (1790), 8. 78–86; early loyalty, 287; Ohio Co., 451; French policy towards Miss. valley (1789–1800), 10. 249–279; periods of French interest, 249; continuation of French intrigue (1796), 270–272; Collot's survey, 272; Washington's farewell address, 273 n.; Talleyrand's policy, 275; continuity of French desire for whole valley, 278, 279; state claims and Confederation, 757–758, 776; and Span. negotiations (1786), 823–827. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi river, Mississippi valley, Public lands, Northwest, Wilkinson, and states by name.

West Florida, papers in Public Records Office (bibl.), 1. 380; in Rev., 696–699; defences (1794), 2. 501–505; independence, 699; free transit, 703; annexed to New Orleans, 704. *See also* Blount conspiracy, Florida, Mobile.

West Indies, application of term (1700), 2. 20; and Miss. valley, 493, 508, 4. 443–447, 9. 512–514, 10. 257, 259, 265; causes of Cromwell's expedition, 4. 228–245 [*see* Cromwell, O.]; Chatham's plans against, 5. 670–672; trade controversy (1827), 7. 505–517; name, 10. 47; Brit. proposals (1797), 831. *See also* St. Eustatius, and next title.

West Indies, French, representative govt., 6. 475–497; character of population, 475; labor question, 476, 482, 485, 491; polit. policies, 477; monarchial admin., 477–479; repub. representation, 478; manhood suffrage, 478, 481; present system, 480; Martinique, gradual colored control, 481; education, 481, 485, 494; gov. and mulatto council, 481–483; internal improvements, 482, 485; policy of assimilation, 483; attitude of whites, 484; mulatto régime, 484; whites leave, 485; parties, 486–488; finances, 488; army, 489; culture, 489–491; sugar culture, 491; and socialists, 492; effect of nat. representation, 492–494; of local council, 494; anti-

representative tendencies, 496; waning influence, 497; Am. commerce (1788), 8. 711, 724–725.
West Virginia, precedent, 1. 83–85, 265; genesis, 2. 281; Fast and Maxwell's "Hist. and Govt.", reviewed, 7. 183.
Westchester, L. I., charter, 6. 14.
Westminster Abbey, Smith's "Roll-Call", reviewed, 8. 391.
Westmoreland, cornage in, 9. 693. *See also* North.
Westmorland, Ralph, earl of, and the North (1525), 5. 457.
Weston, T:, colony and Plymouth, 8. 298.
Westport, Mo., and Buford, 6. 44, 46.
Westsylvania, conditions causing, 1. 81; memorial to Cong., 82; proposed boundaries, 83.
Wet, Christian R. de, "Three Years' War", reviewed, 8. 793.
Weyman, E:, as customs surveyor, 3. 280.
Whaley, K. V., elected to Cong., 2. 280, 292.
Wharton, S:, Vandalia, 1. 74.
Wharton, Walter, and Del. River settlements, 6. 719.
Wharton, W: H., Texas agent, 10. 73; minister, 75.
Whates, H., "Politician's Handbook", reviewed, 5. 166.
Wheaton, H:, letter from Humboldt (doc.), 7. 704–706.
WHEELER, B: I., "Alexander the Great", reviewed, 6. 113; (R) Perrin's Plutarch's "Themistocles and Aristides", 7. 537.
WHEELER, JAMES R., (R) Isham's "Homeric Palace", 4. 758; (R) Goodwin's "Demosthenes on the Crown", 7. 303.
Wheeler, Jos., "Santiago Campaign", reviewed, 5. 376.
Wheeler, Olin D., "Trail of Lewis and Clark", reviewed, 10. 425.
Whibley, Leonard, "Greek Oligarchies", reviewed, 2. 360.
Whig party in U. S., Calhoun on (1847), 1. 315; in 1856, 4. 313; in Tenn., 653–660; and unit rule, 5. 73–75; Albany organ, 6. 450; Stephens on (1854), 8. 92, 96. *See also* Elections.
Whipple, H: B:, "Long Episcopate", reviewed, 6. 177.
Whipple, Jos., as collector, 2. 254–256.
Whiskey Rebellion, precedent, 1. 86 n., 265.
WHITCOMB, MERRICK, (R) Jackson's "Zwingli", Zwingli's "Selected Works", 7. 348; (R) McHardy's "Savonarola", 396; (R) Villari's "Florentine Hist.", 8. 114; (R) Heyck's "Florenz und die Mediceer", 165; (R) Smeaton's "Medici and Ital. Renaissance", 165; (R) "Cambridge Modern Hist.", Vol. 1, 9. 142; "Modern Europe", reviewed, 356.
WHITE, ALBERT B., (R) Miller's "Mediæval Rome", 8. 116; (R) Myers's "Mediæval and Modern Hist.", 332, 9. 607; (R) Barry's "Papal Monarchy", 141.
White, Andrew D., "Science and Theology", reviewed, 2. 107; "Autobiography", reviewed, 10. 925.
White, H: A., Edersheim's "Jewish Nation", reviewed, 2. 184.
White, Hugh L., Jackson man, 4. 658; anti-Jackson candidate, 653, 655–658.
White, Jos. L. *See* Accessory.
White, Sir W:, by Edwards, reviewed, 8. 180.
White mountains, impressions, 3. 57–58, 62–64.
Whitehead, A. W., "Gaspard de Coligny", reviewed, 10. 868.
Whitehouse, H. Remsen, "Sacrifice of a Throne", reviewed, 3. 540; "Collapse of Kingdom of Naples", reviewed, 5. 764.
Whitelocke, J:, at Buenos Ayres, 4. 450–
Whitesides Station, Ill., in 1797, 5. 533–
Whitfield, J. W., on Pierce, 10. 126.
Whiting, C:, in Am. Rev., 5. 712.
Whitman in Adams libel case, 5. 225–228.
Whitman, Marcus, legend, 6. 276–300–410; outline of it, 277; statemen[illegible] of it, 277 n.; real cause of easte[illegible] journey, 278–281, 285 n.; origin [illegible] legend, 281–285, 296–300; at Washington, 285–290; at Boston, 290–

291; and emigration of 1843, 291–296; real fame, 296; Marshall's "Whitman Saved Oregon Story", reviewed, 10. 451.
Whitman, P. B., and Whitman legend, 6. 285.
Whitman, Sidney, "Reminiscences of Bismarck", reviewed, 8. 789.
Whitmore, W: H:, death, 6. 183.
WHITNEY, EDSON L., (R) McCrady's "South Carolina", Vol. 1, 3. 548.
Whitney, Eli, corresp. (doc.), 3. 90–127; claims of prior invention, 90–99; invention, fire loss, 99–102, 126; utility of gin, 103; patent suits, rival gins, embarrassments, 105–112, 122–125; sale to S. C., 112–121, 127; arms manufacture, 122, 125.
Whitney, J:, Melville's "Ancestry", reviewed, 4. 193.
WHITSITT, W: H., "Baptist Hist.", reviewed, 3. 589; (R) Vedder's "Baptists of Middle States", 4. 553.
Whittall, Sir James W:, "Frederick the Great on Kingcraft", reviewed, 7. 811.
Whittemore, S:, inscription, 4. 4.
Wickett, S. Morley, (trans.) Bücher's "Indus. Evolution", reviewed, 7. 330.
Wicksteed, Philip H., (ed.) Villani's "Croniche Fiorentine", reviewed, 3. 383.
Wiel, Alethea, "House of Savoy", reviewed, 4. 388.
Wieser, Franz, ritter von, (ed.) "Waldseemüller Maps", reviewed, 10. 150.
Wigfall, L: T., attitude (1865), 1. 101.
Wight, J:, and Miranda, 3. 679, 6. 518–520.
Wilbur, Lafayette, "Vermont", reviewed, 7. 611.
Wild, Erich, "Mirabeaus diplomatische Sendung", reviewed, 10. 893.
Wilderness Road in 1796, 5. 525.
Wilkins, I:, and N. Y. provin. convention, 9. 84.
Wilkins, W: H:, "Love of an Uncrowned Queen", reviewed, 7. 354.
Wilkinson, James, and Span. conspiracy (1787–9), 1. 263, 3. 652–653, 9. 490–506; and French plans, 3. 659; Marshall on, 7. 707 n., 9. 505; obscurity of conspiracy, 490; sources, 490; and Miss. river agitation, 491–492; motives of New Orleans trip, 492–494, 501, 505; reception, 494; trade privilege, 495, 502–503; originates conspiracy, 495–496; Span. allegiance (doc.), 496–497; memorial (doc.), 497–503, 751–764; on navigation, 490; on Ky. negotiations, 499, 501; on La. settlement, 500; cipher corresp., 504; Miro on plan, 504–505; letter on Burr conspiracy (doc.), 533–537; defended Mexico, 535–536; personal risk, 536; asks money, 537; papers on conspiracy (1787–9) (doc.), 748–766; Span. decision on memorial, 749; reward, 750, 756, 758–761, 763–765; list of bribes, 765; Blount conspiracy, 10. 602; appeal to Folch (1807) (doc.), 832–840.
Willcock, J:, "Great Marquess", reviewed, 9. 403.
Willcocks, W:, Holmes *vs.* Walton, 4. 457, 460.
Willcox, Walter F., (R) Weber's "Growth of Cities", 5. 349.
Willert, Paul F., "Mirabeau", reviewed, 5. 130.
Willett, Marinus, Son of Liberty, 1. 248.
Willett, T:, mayor, 6. 699.
Willey, S: H., "Transition Period of Calif.", reviewed, 7. 612.
Willey, Waitman T., elected to Cong., 2. 291, 470.
William III of England and Scots Darien Colony, 10. 812–815.
William I of Germany, by Marcks, reviewed, 3. 725.
William the Silent, by Putnam, reviewed, 1. 329.
William of Auxerre, inquisitor, 7. 652.
William of Beaulieu, royal loan, 8. 10.
William Godel. *See* Godel.
William and Mary, College of, in 1774, 5. 302.
WILLIAMS, F: W., *Chinese Immigrant in Further Asia*, 5. 503–517; (R) Johnstone's "Muhammad", 7. 806; (R) Macdonald's "Muslim Theology", 9. 137; (R) Lane-Poole's "Mediæval India", 139; (R) Scott's

"Moorish Empire in Europe", 10. 372.
Williams, H:, soc. of dissenters, 6. 500.
Williams, H: S., (ed.) "Historians' Hist. of World", reviewed, 10. 610.
Williams, Hugh Noel, "Mme. de Pompadour", reviewed, 8. 760; "Mme. de Montespan", reviewed, 9. 557.
Williams, J:, anti-Jackson man, 4. 653.
WILLIAMS, J: R., (Introd. to Doc.) *Journal of Philip Fithian*, 5. 290–291; (ed.) Fithian's "Journal", reviewed, 6. 613.
Williams, Roger, and Cromwell's W. I. expedition, 4. 239, 242 n.; banishment, 5. 427.
WILLIAMS, TALCOTT, (R) Grosvenor's "Constantinople", 1. 518, 2. 212.
Williamson, Hugh, character, 3. 332; at the Hague, 8. 689.
Williamson, James J., "Mosby's Rangers", reviewed, 2. 367.
Willing, James, and La., 3. 501.
Willis-Bund, J: W:, (ed.) "Worcestershire", reviewed, 9. 605.
Willison, J: S., "Sir Wilfrid Laurier", reviewed, 9. 844.
Willmousky, Emanuel de, Charleston siege, 4. 479.
WILLOUGHBY, WESTEL W., (R) Merriam's "Am. Polit. Theories", 8. 767; "Polit. Theories of Ancient World", reviewed, 9. 772; (R) Jellinek's "Doctrine de l'État", 10. 128; "Am. Const. System", reviewed, 701.
Wills, medieval, 1. 419–435, 631–649.
Willson, Beckles, "Ledger and Sword", reviewed, 9. 809.
Wilmot, D:, convention (1856), 4. 322.
Wilmot Proviso, Stephens on, 8. 94.
Wilson, H:, Pierce on, 10. 366.
Wilson, Herbert W., "Ironclads in Action", reviewed, 1. 736; "Downfall of Spain", reviewed, 6. 159; "Adam Duncan", reviewed, 388.
WILSON, HOWARD L., *Buchanan's Proposed Intervention in Mexico*, 5. 687–701.
Wilson, James, at Fort Pitt (1775), 1. 290–291; draft address (1776), 501, 684; and independence, 685; "Works" (Andrews ed.), reviewed, 757; character, 3. 329; and compact, 473–476, 478, 481; notes on speech (June 16, 1787), 9. 331–333; outline of Pinckney's plan, 735; leadership in Cong., 10. 769; and fed. taxation, 770, 772, 774.
Wilson, James G., "Gen. Grant", reviewed, 3. 569; (introd.) Grant's "Letters to a Friend", reviewed, 570.
WILSON, JAMES H., (R) Ropes's "Civil War", Vol. II, 5. 592.
Wilson, Rufus R., (ed.) Burnaby's "Travels", reviewed, 10. 445.
Wilson, Woodrow, "G: Washington", reviewed, 2. 539; on rise of democracy, 4. 658; "Am. People", reviewed, 8. 762.
Wiltwyck, N. Neth., government, 6. 7, 8.
Wimpffen, baronne de, (trans. and ed.) Reinhard's "Lettres", reviewed, 6. 787.
Winchelsea, Eng., rising (1327), 6. 668.
Winchester, statute of, and Social Revolt, 7. 477.
Windelband, W:, "Hist. of Ancient Philos.", reviewed, 5. 607; on hist. method, 9. 7.
Windenberger, J. L., "Système de Politique Étrangère de Rousseau", reviewed, 6. 385.
Windsor, Conn., importance, 10. 538.
Wing, Alex., and Dorr, 3. 296.
Wing, W. W., contested election, 2. 293.
Winne, P:, politics, 6. 267.
WINSHIP, G: P., "Coronado Expedition", reviewed, 3. 370; (R) Dawson's, Beazley's, and Weare's "Cabot", 4. 159; (R) Romero's "Mexico and U. S.", Vol. 1, 580; (R) Beazley's Azurara's "Chronicle", 5. 388; (R) Brower's "Harahey", 619; (R) Christy's "Silver Map", 6. 358; "Cabot Bibliography", reviewed, 574; (R) Lowery's "Span. Settlements", 7. 158; (R) Harrisse's "Découverte de Terre-Neuve", 752; (R) Garcia's "Charácter de la Conquista Española", 757; (R) Middeldyk's "Puerto Rico", 9. 208; (R) Ogden's "W: H. Prescott", 10. 218; (R) Helps's "Span. Conquest", 641.
Winslow, E:, goes to Eng., 8. 296.

Winslow, Judge E:, "Papers", reviewed, 10. 882.
Winslow, J: A., by Ellicott, reviewed, 8. 147.
WINSON, JUSTIN, *Va. and Quebec Bill*, 1. 436–443; memoir, 3. 197–202; hist. interests and method, 197, 204; "Nar. and Crit. Hist.", 198–199; liberality of opinion, 199; as librarian, 200; and cartography, 200; social intercourse, 201; "Westward Movement", reviewed, 556.
Winston, I:, Geary on, 10. 352.
Winston, R:, in Ill. County, 4. 628, 633; at Kaskaskia (doc.), 8. 503.
Winter, T. D., on Memphis (June, 1861) (doc.), 4. 340.
Winthrop, J:, as historian, 1. 20.
Winthrop, J: (2), medicine, 5. 200, 203; library, 203 n.
Winthrop, Margaret, by Earle, reviewed, 1. 374.
Winthrop, Rob. C., R. C. Winthrop, Jr.'s "Memoir", reviewed, 3. 755.
Winthrop, Rob. C., Jr., "Memoir of Rob. C. Winthrop", reviewed, 3. 755.
Wirt, W:, and Holy Alliance, 8. 44.
Wisconsin, Legler's "Leading Events", reviewed, 4. 38; and slavery issue, 6. 209 in Civil war, 209–210; pop. characteristics, 21
Wisconsin Historical Society, "Collections", Vols. XIII–XV, reviewed, 1. 375, 4. 199, 6. 613; "Cat. of Newspaper Files reviewed, 4. 593.
Wisconsin, University of, "History", reviewed, 6. 392.
Wise, Barton H., "H: A. Wise", reviewed, 5. 150.
Wise, H: A., by B. H. Wise, reviewed, 5. 150.
Wise, J: S., "End of an Era", reviewed, 5. 604.
Wister, Owen, U. S. Grant", reviewed, 6. 823.
Witchcraft, Hansen's "Zauberwahn und Hexenprozess", reviewed, 6. 609; Hansen's Quellen und Untersuch. zur Geschichte des Hexenwahns", reviewed, 7. 598.
Withers, Alex. S., "Border Warfare", reviewed, 1. 170.
Withers, T: J., Cooper on, 6. 731.
Witherspoon, J:, in Am. Rev., 1. 671–679; early years, 671; as college pres., 671–674; opportunity, 672; presence, 673; as statesman, 674; polit. writings, 675–678; finan. writings, 678; on future perils, 679.
Wolcott, Oliver, slandered, 9. 98.
Wolf, Lucien, "Menasseh's Mission to Cromwell", reviewed, 7. 810.
Wolfe, James, by Bradley, reviewed, 1. 355.
Wolfenbüttel, herzog von, and Sophia Dorothea, 3. 466–467.
WOLFSON, ARTHUR M., *Forms of Voting in Italian Communes*, 5. 1–21; (R) Rodocanachi's Institutions Communales de Rome", 7. 809; Ancient Hist. , reviewed, 8. 736.
Wolseley, Garnet J., viscount, "Napoleon", reviewed, 1. 137; "Story of a Soldier's Life", reviewed, 9. 836.
Wolsey Thomas, and the North, 5. 440, 453–459 biog. by Taunton, reviewed, 7. 550.
WOOD, H:, (R) Francke's "Social Forces in Ger. Lit.", 2. 336.
Wood, Jos., biog. of Ellsworth, 10. 777 n.
Wood, Walter, (ed.) "Despatches of Wellington", reviewed, 8. 803.
Wood, W:, of Ky., Span. bribe, 9. 765.
Wood, W:, "Fight for Canada", reviewed, 10. 398.
Woodbridge, Capt., Shays rebellion, 2. 694.
WOODBURN, JAMES A., on sources, 3. 406; (R) Anson's Grafton's "Autobiog.", 4. 715; (ed.) Lecky's "American Rev.", reviewed, 762; (R) MacDonald's Daniels's Johnston's "United States", 7. 157; on Ind. politics, 8. 417; (R) Phillips's "Ga. and State Rights", 785; "Am. Republic", "Polit. Parties", reviewed, 9. 168; (R) Lecky's "Leaders in Ireland", 375; (R) Smith's "Polit. Hist. of Slavery", 385; (R) Curtis's "Repub. Party", 10. 194; (R) MacDonald's "Select Statutes", 452; (R) Sparks's "United States", 883; (R) Crandall's "Treaties", 909.
Woodbury, Levi, and Texas, 10. 88.

Woodford, W:, Charleston siege, 4. 495, 497.
Woods, C: R., in Columbia, 7. 492.
Woods, Katherine P., "Capt. J: Smith", reviewed, 7. 762.
Woods, W: B., in Columbia, 7. 492.
Woodson, Dan., Geary on, 10. 126.
Woodward, Jos., office-seeker, 1. 278.
Wool, J: E., and W: Walker, 10. 795.
Woolley, Edwin C., "Reconstruction of Ga.", reviewed, 7. 582.
WOOLLEY, MARY E., *Love of Romantic Scenery in America*, 3. 56–66.
WOOLSEY, THEO. S., on Panama Canal, 8. 419; (R) Foster's "Am. Diplomacy in Orient", 9. 181.
Worcestershire, "Victoria Hist.", reviewed, 9. 605.
Wordsworth, W:, as poet, 10. 36.
Worms, diet, 9. 26.
Wray, G. C., and Chinese, 4. 265.
Wright, Carroll D., "Indus. Evolution of U. S.", reviewed, 1. 748; plan for econ. hist., 10. 504.
Wright, G: F:, "Asiatic Russia", reviewed, 10. 456.
Wright, H: B., "Campaign of Platæa", reviewed, 10. 616.
Wright, Rob., and Fed. Conven., 5. 25.
Writs of assistance, Otis on, 4. 292.
WRONG, G: M., (R) Bradley's "Wolfe", 1. 355; (R) Lorin's "Frontenac", 545; (R) Kingsford's "Canada", Vol. VIII, 550; (R) Kérallain's "Jeunesse de Bougainville", 576; (R) Richard's "Acadia", 2. 159; "Review of Hist. Pub. relating to Canada", reviewed, 575, 3. 592, 5. 172, 621, 7. 817; (trans.) "Lettre d'un Habitant de Louisbourg", reviewed, 3. 389; (R) Roy's "Seigneurie de Lauzon", 4. 578; (R) "Dict. of National Biog.", 7. 588; (R) Molloy's "Queen's Comrade", 767; (R) Creighton's "Hist. Essays", 8. 734; "British Nation", reviewed, 9. 348; (R) Porritt's "Unreformed H. of Commons", 565; (R) Morley's "Gladstone", 591.
Wyckoff, C: T., "Eng. and Scot. under Plantagenets", reviewed, 3. 707.
Wycliffe, J:, and Marsiglio, 2. 599; and Ockam, 607; influence, 4. 423, 429; and Eucharist, 432; Trevelyan's "Eng. in Age of W.", reviewed, 5. 120.
Wyeth, J: A., "Nat. B. Forrest", reviewed, 5: 783.
Wylie, James H., "Eng. under Henry IV", Vols. III, IV, reviewed, 1. 714, 4. 145; "Council of Constance", reviewed, 6. 548.
Wyoming valley, Cong. and, 1. 293, 296–298, 301.
Wythe, G:, character, 3. 331.

X. Y. Z. mission, Marshall on, 2. 302–304.
Xavier, St. Francis, as model, 7. 37–38.
Xenophon on Theramenes, 9. 660, 666.
Xénopol, Alex. D., on hist. method, 9. 9.
Ximenes, Francisco,, at Granada, 2. 616; and Deza, 623; tries Lucero, 624–625.

YALE College in 1763, 10. 541–544.
Yamagata, Isoh, "Japan", reviewed, 9. 803.
Yancey, W: L., and Buford, 6. 41.
Yates, Ab., politics, 6. 267.
Yates, Rob., character, 3. 327.
Yazoo Company, Carondelet on, 2. 501; Span. intrigue, 3. 652.
Ybarguen y Vera, Domingo de, letter on Guiana, 6. 52.
Yeadon, R:, and nullification, 6. 750.
Year 1000, 6. 429–439; growth of legend, 429–431; reputation, 431–434; real conditions, 433–435; improbability of panic, 435–436; calendar, 436–437.
York, James, duke of, grant, 6. 693; African Co., 8. 246.
York, Merchant Adventurers, 4. 682, 9. 281.
Yorke, E:, privateer, 7. 301.
Yorke, Sir Jos., papers, 8. 684; and St. Eustatius, 689–690, 697.
Yorke, Philip, on common law in colonies, 8. 19.
Yorkists, const. aspect of reigns, 5. 643.
Yorkshire, N. J. emigrants, 2. 472–474. *See also* North.
Yorktown, siege, 5. 728, 8. 89–91; and Rodney, 707.

YOUNG, F: G:, (R) Hitchcock's "La. Purchase", 9. 830; (R) Wheeler's "Trail of Lewis and Clark", 10. 425.
Young, Jer. S., "Cumberland Road", reviewed, 10. 696.
Young, Lucien, "Real Hawaii", reviewed, 5. 786.
Young, Norwood, "Rome", reviewed, 7. 124.
Yrujo, C: M. de, and Burr, 9. 536 n.; Collot's reports to (doc.), 10. 577–582, 585–587; and Blount conspiracy (doc.), 588, 591, 594, 604–605.

ZACHREY, J:, and Whitman, 6. 294.
Zeissberg, H:, ritter von, death, 5. 174.
Zeller, Berthold, as professor, 3. 422.
Zenger, J: P., "Journal", 6. 447.
Zeni, Lucas's "Voyages", reviewed, 4. 726.
Zevort, Edgar, "Troisième Republique", vols. I–III., reviewed, 2. 372, 754, 5. 133.
Zoar Society, Randall's "History", reviewed, 5. 801.
Zoemeren, Henry of. *See* Henry.
Zono, Rainerio, podestà of Piacenza, 5. 7.
Zoroaster, by Jackson, reviewed, 5. 103.
Zuloaga, Félix, as pres., 5. 687.
Zweibrücken, herzog von, campaign (1758), 3. 239, 242.
Zwingli, Huldreich, and Baptists, 4. 418; biog. by Jackson, "Works", reviewed, 7. 348; biog. by Simpson, reviewed, 8. 748.

## BOARD OF EDITORS, 1895–1905.

George Burton Adams, 1895–1905.
Albert Bushnell Hart, 1895–1905.
John Franklin Jameson, 1902–1905.
Harry Pratt Judson, 1895–1902.
Andrew Cunningham McLaughlin, 1899–1905.
John Bach McMaster, 1895–1899.
William Milligan Sloane, 1895–1905.
Henry Morse Stephens, 1895–1905.

## MANAGING EDITORS, 1895–1905.

J. Franklin Jameson, 1895–1901.
Andrew C. McLaughlin, 1901–1905.

## CONTENTS (ARTICLES AND DOCUMENTS), 1895–1905.

### Vol. I. No. 1. October, 1895.


William M. Sloane..... History and Democracy.
Moses Coit Tyler..... The Party of the Loyalists in the American Revolution.
Henry C. Lea..... The First Castilian Inquisitor.
Henry Adams..... Count Edward de Crillon.
Frederick J. Turner..... Western State-Making in the Revolutionary Era, I.
DOCUMENTS—Letters of Col. William Byrd, 1736, 1739.
Intercepted Letters and Journal of George Rogers Clark, 1778, 1779.


### Vol. I. No. 2. January, 1896.


Henry C. Lea..... Ferrand Martinez and the Massacres of 1391.
Henry C. Campbell..... Radisson and Groseilliers.
Charles H. Levermore..... The Whigs of Colonial New York.
Frederick J. Turner..... Western State-Making in the Revolutionary Era, II.
Gaillard Hunt..... Office-Seeking during Washington's Administration.
Harry A. Cushing..... "The People the Best Governors."
DOCUMENTS—Diary of Richard Smith in the Continental Congress, I., 1775–1776.
The First Colonial Bishopric, 1786.
Lincoln's Nomination to Congress, 1846.
Letter of John C. Calhoun, 1847.


### Vol. I. No. 3. April, 1896.


Charles Francis Adams..... The Battle of Bunker Hill.
Melville M. Bigelow..... The Bohun Wills, I.
Justin Winsor..... Virginia and the Quebec Bill.
William P. Trent..... The Case of Josiah Philips.
Wilbur H. Siebert..... Light on the Underground Railroad.
James Ford Rhodes..... The First Six Weeks of McClellan's Peninsular Campaign.
H. Morse Stephens..... Recent Memoirs of the French Directory.
DOCUMENTS—A Memorial of Lord Burghley on Peace with Spain, 1588.
Diary of Richard Smith in the Continental Congress, II., 1776.


### Vol. I. No. 4. July, 1896.


Henry M. Baird..... Hotman and the "Franco-Gallia."
Melville M. Bigelow..... The Bohun Wills, II.
Charles Francis Adams..... The Battle of Long Island.
Moses Coit Tyler..... President Witherspoon in the American Revolution.

JOHN S. MURDOCK..... The First National Nominating Convention.

DOCUMENTS—Draft of an Address of the Continental Congress to the People of the United States, 1776.
The Surrender of Fort Charlotte, Mobile, 1780.
Letter of John Page to Madison, 1801.

## VOL. II. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1896.

JULIAN CORBETT..... The Colonel and his Command.
JAMES D. BUTLER..... British Convicts shipped to American Colonies.
ARCHIBALD C. COOLIDGE..... A Plea for the Study of the History of Northern Europe.
CHARLES H. HASKINS..... The Vatican Archives.
BERNARD C. STEINER..... Rev. Thomas Bray and his American Libraries.
JAMES B. PERKINS..... The Partition of Poland.

DOCUMENTS—Lord Burghley on the Spanish Invasion, 1588.
McKean to Washington, 1789.
A Committee of the Massachusetts Legislature on Additional Amendments to the Federal Constitution, 1790.

## VOL. II. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1897.

NELLIE NEILSON..... Boon-Services on the Estates of Ramsey Abbey.
CHARLES H. LINCOLN..... The Cahiers of 1789 as an Evidence of a Compromise Spirit.
ANDREW McF. DAVIS..... The Case of Frost *vs.* Leighton.
GAILLARD HUNT..... Office-Seeking during the Administration of John Adams.
JOSEPH S. WALTON..... Nominating Conventions in Pennsylvania.
FREDERICK W. MOORE..... Representation in the National Congress from the Seceding States, 1861–1865, I.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of John Marshall when Envoy to France, 1797, 1798.
Letters of Richard Cobden to Charles Sumner, 1862–1865.

## VOL. II. NO. 3. APRIL, 1897.

JOHN W. BURGESS..... Political Science and History.
JAMES SULLIVAN..... Marsiglio of Padua and William of Ockam, I.
WILLIAM W. ROCKHILL..... Diplomatic Missions to the Court of China; the Kotow Question, I.
EDWARD G. BOURNE..... The Authorship of the "Federalist."
FREDERICK W. MOORE..... Representation in the National Congress from the Seceding States, 1861–1865, II.

DOCUMENTS—Emigration from Yorkshire to West Jersey, 1677.
Carondelet on the Defense of Louisiana, 1794.

## VOL. II. NO. 4. JULY, 1897.

JAMES SULLIVAN..... Marsiglio of Padua and William of Ockam, II.
HENRY C. LEA..... Lucero the Inquisitor.
WILLIAM W. ROCKHILL..... Diplomatic Missions to the Court of China; the Kotow Question, II.
HERBERT L. OSGOOD..... The Proprietary Province as a form of Colonial Government, I.

JAMES SCHOULER..... Evolution of the American Voter.
PAUL L. FORD..... } The Authorship of the "Federalist."
EDWARD G. BOURNE..... }

DOCUMENTS—The First Charter to St. Edmund's Bury.
The Clarksville Conventions, 1785, 1787.
The Shays Rebellion, 1787.
West Florida and Its Attempt on Mobile, 1810, 1811.

## VOL. III. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1897.

HERBERT TUTTLE..... The Prussian Campaign of 1758, I.
FRED M. FLING..... Mirabeau, a Victim of the Lettres de Cachet.
HERBERT L. OSGOOD..... The Proprietary Province as a form of Colonial Government, II.
MARY E. WOOLLEY..... The Development of the Love of Romantic Scenery in America.
GEORGE H. HAYNES..... The Causes of Know-nothing Success in Massachusetts.

DOCUMENTS—Ferdinand of Aragon to Diego Columbus, 1510.
Letters of Christopher Gadsden, 1778.
Correspondence of Eli Whitney relative to the Invention of the Cotton Gin, 1793–1805.

## VOL. III. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1898.

EDWARD CHANNING..... Justin Winsor.
CHARLES H. HASKINS..... The Life of Medieval Students as Illustrated by their Letters.
HERBERT TUTTLE..... The Prussian Campaign of 1758, II.
HERBERT L. OSGOOD..... The Proprietary Province as a Form of Colonial Government, III.
MAX FARRAND..... The Taxation of Tea, 1767–1773.
GAILLARD HUNT..... Office-Seeking during Jefferson's Administration.
ARTHUR M. MOWRY..... Tammany Hall and the Dorr Rebellion.

DOCUMENTS—Orders of Mercer, Sullivan and Stirling, 1776.
Notes of Major William Pierce on the Federal Convention of 1787.

## VOL. III. NO. 3. APRIL, 1898.

The Annual Meeting of the American Historical Association.
CHARLES H. HASKINS..... Opportunities for American Students of History at Paris.
EARLE W. DOW..... Features of the New History; Apropos of Lamprecht's "Deutsche Geschichte."
HENRY HARRISSE..... Did Cabot return from his Second Voyage?
CHARLES GROSS..... The Early History of the Ballot in England.
ERNEST F. HENDERSON..... The Present Status of the Königsmark Question.
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON..... The Early Political Uses of the Word Convention.

DOCUMENTS—A Letter of Jefferson on the Political Parties, 1798.
Documents on the Relations of France to Louisiana, 1762–1795.

VOL. III. NO. 4. JULY, 1898.

WILLIAM G. SUMNER..... The Spanish Dollar and the Colonial Shilling.
SIDNEY B. FAY..... The Execution of the Duc d'Enghien, I.
MAX FARRAND..... The Delaware Bill of Rights of 1776.
FREDERICK J. TURNER..... The Origin of Genet's Projected Attack on Louisiana and the Floridas.

DOCUMENTS—Jefferson to George Rogers Clark, 1783.
Diary and Letters of Henry Ingersoll, Prisoner at Carthagena, 1806–1809.

VOL. IV. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1898.

ALBERT BUSHNELL HART..... The Historical Opportunity in America.
SIDNEY B. FAY..... The Execution of the Duc d'Enghien, II.
HENRY HARRISSE..... The Outcome of the Cabot Quater-Centenary.
GEORGE L. RIVES..... Spain and the United States in 1795.
LEVERETT W. SPRING..... The Career of a Kansas Politician.

DOCUMENTS—Thomas Shepard to Hugh Peter, 1645.
The Illinois Indians to Captain Abner Prior, 1794.
South Carolina in the Presidential Election of 1800.

VOL. IV. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1899.

HENRI HAUSER..... The French Reformation and the French People in the Sixteenth Century.
FRANK STRONG..... The Causes of Cromwell's West Indian Expedition.
H. MORSE STEPHENS..... The Administrative History of the British Dependencies in the Further East.
GEORGE A. GILBERT..... The Connecticut Loyalists.
ANSON D. MORSE..... The Politics of John Adams.
GEORGE W. JULIAN..... The First Republican National Convention.

DOCUMENTS—Santiago, and the Freeing of Spanish America, 1741.
Letters to Caleb Strong, 1786, 1800.
Letters to Secretary Chase from the South, 1861.

VOL. IV. NO. 3. APRIL, 1899.

The New Haven Meeting of the American Historical Association.
EDWARD P. CHEYNEY..... The Recantations of the Early Lollards.
WILLIAM M. SLOANE..... Napoleon's Plans for a Colonial System.
AUSTIN SCOTT..... Holmes *vs.* Walton; The New Jersey Precedent.
GEORGE L. BURR..... The Search for the Venezuela-Guiana Boundary.

DOCUMENTS—The Siege of Charleston: Journal of Captain Peter Russell, 1780.

VOL. IV. NO. 4. JULY, 1899.

CARL E. BOYD..... The County of Illinois.
HENRY C. LEA..... Hidalgo and Morelos.
JOSHUA W. CALDWELL..... John Bell of Tennessee.
JAMES FORD RHODES..... The Battle of Gettysburg.

DOCUMENTS—Attempts toward Colonization: The Council for New England and the Merchant Venturers of Bristol, 1621–1623.

VOL. V. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1899.

ARTHUR M. WOLFSON..... The Ballot and Other Forms of Voting in the Italian Communes.
BERNARD C. STEINER..... Maryland's Adoption of the Federal Constitution, I.
FRANK M. ANDERSON..... Contemporary Opinion of the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, I.
CARL BECKER..... The Unit Rule in National Nominating Conventions.

DOCUMENTS—Accounts of Star Chamber Dinners, 1594.
Letters of Bancroft and Buchanan on the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1849, 1850.

VOL. V. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1900.

EDWARD EGGLESTON..... Some Curious Colonial Remedies.
BERNARD C. STEINER..... Maryland's Adoption of the Federal Constitution, II.
FRANK M. ANDERSON..... Contemporary Opinion of the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, II.
M. OSTROGORSKI..... The Rise and Fall of the Nominating Caucus, Legislative and Congressional.

DOCUMENTS—Cartwright and Melville at the University of Geneva, 1569–1574.
Journal of Philip Fithian, kept at Nomini Hall, Virginia, 1773–1774.

VOL. V. NO. 3. APRIL, 1900.

The Boston Meeting of the American Historical Association.
GAILLARD T. LAPSLEY..... The Problem of the North.
ANDREW C. MCLAUGHLIN..... Social Compact and Constitutional Construction.
EDWARD G. BOURNE..... The United States and Mexico, 1847–1848.
FREDERICK W. WILLIAMS..... The Chinese Immigrant in Further Asia.

DOCUMENTS—"A Memorandum of Moses Austin's Journey," 1796–1797.

VOL. V. NO. 4. JULY, 1900.

GEORGE B. ADAMS..... The Critical Period of English Constitutional History.
HUBERT HALL..... Chatham's Colonial Policy.
MAX FARRAND..... { Territory and District. / The Judiciary Act of 1801.
HOWARD L. WILSON..... President Buchanan's Proposed Intervention in Mexico.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Ebenezer Huntington, 1774–1781.

VOL. VI. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1900.

ALBERT E. MCKINLEY..... The English and the Dutch Towns of New Netherland.
JOHN B. SANBORN..... Some Political Aspects of Homestead Legislation.

WALTER L. FLEMING..... The Buford Expedition to Kansas.
GEORGE L. BURR..... The Guiana Boundary.

DOCUMENTS—Diary of John Harrower, 1773–1776.

VOL. VI. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1901.

CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS..... The Sifted Grain and the Grain-Sifters.
ROBERT M. JOHNSTON..... Mirabeau's Secret Mission to Berlin.
JAMES B. ANGELL..... The Turkish Capitulations.
CARL BECKER..... Nominations in Colonial New York.
EDWARD G. BOURNE..... The Legend of Marcus Whitman.

DOCUMENTS—Diary of Samuel Cooper, 1775, 1776.
Letter of John Quincy Adams, 1811.

VOL. VI. NO. 3. APRIL, 1901.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Detroit and Ann Arbor.
GEORGE L. BURR..... The Year 1000 and the Antecedents of the Crusades.
CHARLES GROSS..... The Political Influence of the University of Paris in the Middle Ages.
CHARLES H. LEVERMORE..... The Rise of Metropolitan Journalism, 1800–1840.
JAMES FORD RHODES..... Sherman's March to the Sea.
PAUL S. REINSCH..... French Experience with Representative Government in the West Indies.

DOCUMENTS—The Society of Dissenters founded at New York in 1769.
Miranda and the British Admiralty, 1804–1806.

VOL. VI. NO. 4. JULY, 1901.

WILLIAM MILLER..... The Republic of San Marino.
NORMAN M. TRENHOLME..... The Risings in the English Monastic Towns in 1327.
HENRY P. BIGGAR..... The French Hakluyt: Marc Lescarbot of Vervins.
ALBERT E. MCKINLEY..... The Transition from Dutch to English Rule in New York.

DOCUMENTS—Letters of Dr. Thomas Cooper, 1825–1832.
Letters on the Nullification Movement in South Carolina, 1830–1834. I.
A Ministerial Crisis in France, 1876.

VOL. VII. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1901.

GOLDWIN SMITH..... The Age of Homer.
GEORGE B. ADAMS..... Anglo-Saxon Feudalism.
CHARLES W. COLBY..... The Jesuit Relations.
CARL BECKER..... Growth of Revolutionary Parties and Methods in New York Province, 1765–1774.
ALBERT BUSHNELL HART..... The Monroe Doctrine and the Doctrine of Permanent Interest.

DOCUMENTS Letters on the Nullification Movement in South Carolina, 1830-1834. II.

## Vol. VII. No. 2. January, 1902.

Charles Francis Adams..... An Undeveloped Function.
Samuel B. Platner..... The Credibility of Early Roman History.
George Kriehn ..... Studies in the Sources of the Social Revolt in 1381, I.–IV.
Henry R. Howland..... A British Privateer in the American Revolution.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of Sir Charles R. Vaughan, 1825–1835, I.

## Vol. VII. No. 3. April, 1902.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Washington.
Charles H. Haskins..... Robert le Bougre and the Beginnings of the Inquisition in Northern France, I.
George Kriehn..... Studies in the Sources of the Social Revolt in 1381, V.–VI.
James Ford Rhodes..... Who Burned Columbia?
Max Farrand..... The Commercial Privileges of the Treaty of 1803.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of Sir Charles R. Vaughan, 1825–1835, II.

## Vol. VII. No. 4. July, 1902.

Charles H. Haskins..... Robert le Bougre and the Beginnings of the Inquisition in Northern France, II.
George L. Burr..... European Archives.
William E. Dodd..... The Place of Nathaniel Macon in Southern History.
Worthington C. Ford..... John Quincy Adams and the Monroe Doctrine, I.
Orin G. Libby..... Ramsay as a Plagiarist.
DOCUMENTS—Letter of Alexander von Humboldt, 1845.
English Policy toward America in 1790–1791, I.

## Vol. VIII. No. 1. October, 1902.

Eleanor Ferris..... The Financial Relations of the Knights Templars to the English Crown.
Allen H. Carpenter..... Habeas Corpus in the Colonies.
Worthington C. Ford..... John Quincy Adams and the Monroe Doctrine, II.
Carl R. Fish..... Lincoln and the Patronage.
Fred M. Fling..... The Authorship of the Journal d'Adrien Duquesnoy.
DOCUMENTS—English Policy toward America in 1790–1791, II.
Two Letters of Richard Cromwell, 1659.
Letter of the Marquis de La Fayette, 1781.
Letter of Alexander H. Stephens, 1854.

## Vol. VIII. No. 2. January, 1903.

James H. Robinson..... The Study of the Lutheran Revolt.
Herbert D. Foster..... Geneva before Calvin (1387–1536): The Antecedents of a Puritan State.
William R. Scott..... The Constitution and Finance of the Royal African Company of England from its Foundation till 1720.

LOUIS D. SCISCO..... The Plantation Type of Colony.
GEORGE H. ALDEN..... The State of Franklin.
DANIEL C. KNOWLTON..... An Unpublished Manuscript on the Rising of 1647–1648 in Naples.
DOCUMENTS—Letter of William Bradford and Isaac Allerton, 1623.
Letters of Samuel Cooper to Thomas Pownall, 1769–1777.

## VOL. VIII. No. 3. APRIL, 1903.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Philadelphia.
GAILLARD T. LAPSLEY..... The Origin of Property in Land.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN..... American Business Corporations before 1789.
HENRY E. BOURNE..... American Constitutional Precedents in the French National Assembly.
GEORGE B. ADAMS..... Henry I.'s Writ regarding the Local Courts.
DOCUMENTS—George Rogers Clark and the Kaskaskia Campaign, 1777–1778.
Letter from Vergennes to La Fayette, 1780.
Portions of Charles Pinckney's Plan for a Constitution, 1787.
Letter of James Nicholson, 1803.

## VOL. VIII. No. 4. JULY, 1903.

CHARLES H. HASKINS..... The Early Norman Jury.
EARLE W. DOW..... Some French Communes, in the Light of their Charters.
FRED M. FLING..... The Youth of Mirabeau.
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON..... St. Eustatius in the American Revolution.
DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Comte de Moustier with the Comte de Montmorin, 1787–1789, I.

## VOL. IX. No. 1. OCTOBER, 1903.

FRED M. FLING..... Historical Synthesis.
ERNEST F. HENDERSON..... Two Lives of the Emperor Charles V.
RALPH C. H. CATTERALL..... The Failure of the Humble Petition and Advice.
CARL BECKER..... Election of Delegates from New York to the Second Continental Congress.
DOCUMENTS—Correspondence of the Comte de Moustier with the Comte de Montmorin, 1787–1789, II.
Letter of Noah Webster to Daniel Webster, 1834.
A Journey from New York to San Francisco in 1850.

## VOL. IX. No. 2. JANUARY, 1904.

HENRY C. LEA..... Ethical Values in History.
FERDINAND SCHWILL..... The Podestà of Siena.
WILLIAM E. LINGELBACH..... The Merchant Adventurers at Hamburg.
ALLEN H. CARPENTER..... Naturalization in England and the American Colonies.
CLYDE A. DUNIWAY..... French Influence on the Adoption of the Federal Constitution.
DOCUMENTS—Papers of William Paterson on the Federal Convention, 1787.

VOL. IX. NO. 3. APRIL, 1904.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at New Orleans.

WOODBURY LOWERY..... Jean Ribaut and Queen Elizabeth.

PAUL L. HAWORTH..... Frederick the Great and the American Revolution.

MAX FARRAND..... Compromises of the Constitution.

WILLIAM R. SHEPHERD..... Wilkinson and the Beginnings of the Spanish Conspiracy.

WILLIAM M. SLOANE..... The World Aspects of the Louisiana Purchase.

DOCUMENTS—The Interment of William Lovelace, New York, 1671.
Letter of Benjamin Franklin, 1775.
William Jackson on Conditions in France, 1794.
Letter of General James Wilkinson, 1806.
Letter of Admiral Farragut, 1853.

VOL. IX. NO. 4. JULY, 1904.

BERNADOTTE PERRIN..... The Rehabilitation of Theramenes.

GAILLARD T. LAPSLEY..... Cornage and Drengage.

PAUL VAN DYKE..... Reginald Pole and Thomas Cromwell: an Examination of the "Apologia ad Carolum Quintum."

DUDLEY O. MCGIVNEY..... The Navigation Acts as applied to European Trade.

DOCUMENTS—Sketch of Pinckney's Plan for a Constitution, 1787.
Papers Bearing on James Wilkinson's Relations with Spain, 1788–1789.
Two Letters from George Farragut to Andrew Jackson, 1815–1816.

VOL. X. NO. 1. OCTOBER, 1904.

CHARLES H. HASKINS..... The University of Paris in the Sermons of the Thirteenth Century.

GOLDWIN SMITH..... English Poetry and English History.

EDWARD G. BOURNE..... The Naming of America.

EMILY P. WEAVER..... Nova Scotia and New England during the Revolution.

GEORGE P. GARRISON..... The First Stage of the Movement for the Annexation of Texas.

DOCUMENTS—Alexander Hamilton's Notes in the Federal Convention of 1787.
Papers of Franklin Pierce, 1852–1862, I.

VOL. X. NO. 2. JANUARY, 1905.

FREDERICK J. TURNER..... The Policy of France toward the Mississippi Valley in the Period of Washington and Adams.

HENRY E. BOURNE..... Improvising a Government in Paris in July, 1789.

JESSE S. REEVES..... The Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo.

CHARLES M. ANDREWS..... Materials in British Archives for American Colonial History.

DOCUMENTS—Papers of Franklin Pierce, 1852–1862, II.

## Vol. X. No. 3. April, 1905.

The Meeting of the American Historical Association at Chicago.
Goldwin Smith ..... The Treatment of History.
George B. Adams ..... Methods of Work in Historical Seminaries.
William G. Brown ..... The Early Life of Oliver Ellsworth.
Henry B. Learned ..... Origin of the Title Superintendent of Finance.
DOCUMENTS—Documents on the Blount Conspiracy, 1795–1797.

## Vol. X. No. 4. July, 1905.

Alfred H. Lloyd ..... History and Materialism.
William G. Brown ..... A Continental Congressman: Oliver Ellsworth, 1777–1784.
Max Farrand ..... The Indian Boundary Line.
William O. Scroggs ..... William Walker and the Steamship Corporation in Nicaragua.
DOCUMENTS—Virginia Letters on the Scots Darien Colony, 1699.
Letter of Marshall to Jefferson, 1783.
Charles Pinckney's Reply to Jay, August 16, 1786, regarding a Treaty with Spain.
English Peace Proposals before the Preliminaries of Leoben, April, 1797.
An Interview of Governor Folch with General Wilkinson, 1807.

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 007 011 179

905
A51
INDEX
V. 1-10
1895-19

DATE DUE